Donald P. Campbell
Lead Engineer
Site Investigation & Remediation

nationalgrid

May 6, 2014

Mr. R. Scott Deyette
New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
Division of Environmental Remediation
Remedial Bureau C, 11th Floor
625 Broadway
Albany, New York 12233-7014

RE: Revised Additional Investigation Work Plan
Wythe Avenue (Berry Street) Former Holder Station Site
Brooklyn, New York
Site No. 224069
Index No. A2-0552-0606

Dear Mr. Deyette:

National Grid is submitting for your review and approval the following Revised Additional Investigation Work Plan to conduct field activities at the Wythe Avenue (Berry Street) Former Holder Station site (the Site) in Brooklyn, New York. This work plan has been prepared by GEI Consultants, Inc., P.C. on behalf of National Grid, in order to further evaluate the presence of manufactured gas plant (MGP)-related impacts at the Site. The Site and proposed sample locations are shown in Figure 1.

As we have discussed on several occasions, National Grid is in contact with two parties that separately plan to redevelop the Site. These two parties are Wythe Berry LLC and Mihata Corporation. Wythe Berry LLC is purchasing the two tax parcels (lots 1 and 10) that occupy the western and central portions of the Site and intends to construct a hotel on these properties. Mihata Corporation (Mihata), the owner of the eight tax parcels (lots 25, 28, 31, 33, 35, 38, 41, and 43) on the eastern portion of the Site (the Berry Street Properties), is planning to redevelop the existing warehouses as commercial and retail spaces.

On January 10, 2014, Wythe Berry LLC attended a Brownfield Cleanup Program pre-application meeting with the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC). At the meeting Wythe Berry LLC presented environmental data collected after the completion of the National Grid site characterization field work. Based on the Wythe Berry LLC data, and as discussed in the January 14, 2014 meeting between NYSDEC and National Grid, NYSDEC will require National Grid to perform additional environmental investigation work in advance of redevelopment at the Site, once existing buildings are razed. The performance of the Additional Investigation described below is contingent upon the current site redevelopment plans moving forward or on the buildings becoming accessible to machinery required to perform the work.

287 Maspeth Avenue, Brooklyn, NY11211
T: 718.963.5453 F: 718.963.5611 donald.campbell@nationalgrid.com www.nationalgrid.com

1.0 SCOPE OF WORK

The Additional Investigation activities will be conducted in accordance with the approved Site Characterization (SC) work plan dated July 2011, including the Health and Safety Plan (HASP). A Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) will be implemented at the Site during National Grid's intrusive field activities. The Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) and Field Sampling Plan (FSP) have been updated to include activities described in this work plan and are included as an attachment. The remainder of this letter describes the proposed soil borings and soil vapor points, as well as their analyses.

1.1 Soil Borings

1.1.1 Mihata Geotechnical Soil Borings

Mihata is planning a geotechnical investigation in support of their redevelopment construction activities at the Berry Street Properties. This geotechnical investigation will be completed in two phases. To reduce duplicating efforts, National Grid will observe and log these borings and collect soil samples during Phase 1 of the geotechnical investigation. Samples may also be collected during Phase 2; however, Phase 2 is not yet scheduled and may not be completed during the same timeframe as the Additional Investigation activities. Three soil borings (WA-SB-101 through WA-SB-103) are proposed for Phase 1 as shown in Figure 1. These borings will be advanced with hollow stem augers and continuous split-spoon sampling to 40 feet. Sampling equipment (split-spoons) will be decontaminated in the vicinity of the sampling rig between each sample location. Five soil borings (WA-SB-104 through WA-SB-108) may also be installed during Phase 2.

1.1.2 National Grid and Precharacterization Soil Borings

In addition to the Mihata geotechnical borings, nineteen soil borings (WA-SB-108 through WA-SB-126) are proposed for installation by National Grid, as shown in Figure 1. Soil borings WA-SB-108 through WA-SB-115 are National Grid borings for additional investigation purposes and will be installed to 40 feet below grade. The exception is boring WA-SB-112, which will be installed using a direct push remote Geoprobe® unit due to the low ceiling in this area. This boring will terminate at the limit of the drilling equipment, which is anticipated to be 12 feet. Eleven Precharacterization borings (WA-SB-116 through WA-SB-126) will be installed for in-situ waste pre-characterization to depths of 20 feet below grade.

Actual drilling locations will be determined based upon the subsurface utility clearance activities, including a geophysical survey, permanent above ground structures, and property owner requirements. Borings will be advanced and sampled through and beneath the holder foundations, if present, where borings are located within the holder footprints. Each boring location will be hand cleared for utilities to 5 feet below grade and will be installed with a sonic drill rig in accordance with drilling methods and procedures in the FSP and SC Work Plan.

After completing each borehole, the casing will be removed incrementally as the boring is grouted. Drilling and sampling equipment will be decontaminated between each sample location as described in the FSP. Soil cuttings and decontamination fluids will be contained within United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) 55-gallon drums and disposed of at a National Grid-approved disposal facility.

1.1.3 Soil Sampling

Up to two soil samples per boring will be selected for chemical analysis from additional investigation borings (Table 1). One sample will be collected during boring advancement at the depth interval indicating the greatest degree of impacts. The greatest degree of impacts will be identified by field screening of the borings with a Photoionization Detector (PID), and by visual and olfactory observations. If soils within a particular boring appear un-impacted, then a sample will be collected from the observed groundwater table. A sample will be collected beneath impacts, if present, at the completion of the boring. Each sample will be analyzed for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) by United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Method 8260B, semivolatile organic compounds (SVOCs) by EPA Method 8270C, target analyte list (TAL) metals by EPA Method 6000/7000 series, and free cyanide by extraction by EPA Method 9016 in accordance with the SC work plan. The SC work plan and QAPP detail the quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) samples that will be collected.

Additional soil samples may be collected for soil disposal pre-characterization. Potential analyses include the following and will be selected based on disposal facility requirements.

- Extractable petroleum hydrocarbons (EPH)
- Total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH) by EPA 8015 gasoline range organics/diesel range organics
- Total organic halides
- Total VOCs by EPA 8260B
- Total SVOCs by EPA 8270C/D
- Total Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs) by EPA 8080/8082A
- Total Metals Priority Pollutants and/or Resource Conservation and Recovery Act by EPA 6010B
- Sulfur by American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) D129
- Toxic Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) Metals by EPA 1311/6010
- Ignitability by EPA 1010A/1030
- Corrosivity by EPA 9040C/9045D
- Reactivity (Cyanides and Sulfides) by EPA SW846 Ch. 7.3
- TCLP VOCs by EPA 1311/8260B
- TCLP SVOCs by EPA 1311/8270D

- TCLP Herbicides by EPA 1311/8151A
- TCLP Pesticides by EPA 1311/8081B
- Moisture

1.2 Mihata Geotechnical Test Pits

Four test pits (WA-TP-1 through WA-TP-4) will be installed by Mihata as part of Phase 1 of the geotechnical investigation in support of redevelopment activities. National Grid will observe and log these test pits. A soil sample will be collected if impacts are observed. If soils within a particular test pit appear un-impacted, a sample will not be collected. Each sample will be analyzed for VOCs by EPA Method 8260B, SVOCs by EPA Method 8270C, TAL metals by EPA Method 6000/7000 series, and free cyanide by extraction by EPA Method 9016 in accordance with the SC work plan. The SC work plan and QAPP detail the QA/QC samples that will be collected.

Two test pits (WA-TP-5 and WA-TP-6) may also be installed during Phase 2; however, Phase 2 is not yet scheduled and may not be completed during the same timeframe as the Additional Investigation activities.

1.3 Pre-Redevelopment Groundwater Sampling

Pre-redevelopment groundwater sampling will be conducted as required by the Draft Interim Site Management Plan (ISMP) submitted to NYSDEC on February 10, 2014. Groundwater samples will be collected from the four permanent monitoring wells (WA-MW-01 through WA-MW-04) using low flow methods according to the FSP. Groundwater elevations will be measured from each well prior to sampling to evaluate the groundwater flow beneath the Site. If a measurable thickness of Non-Aqueous Phase Liquid (NAPL) tar accumulation is present in any well, then no groundwater sample will be collected for laboratory analysis. Each sample will be analyzed for VOCs by EPA Method 8260, SVOCs by EPA Method 8270C, TAL metals by EPA Method 6000/7000 series, and total cyanide by EPA Method 9012. The ISMP details the QA/QC samples that will be collected.

1.4 Soil Vapor

Three soil vapor samples (WA-SV-01 through WA-SV-03) will be collected to evaluate the soil vapor conditions at the Site. Soil vapor samples are not proposed at the Wythe Berry LLC parcels because the developer is planning to excavate the site to 13 to 17 feet below grade (below the water table) and thus soil vapor would not provide meaningful post-development information. The Wythe Berry LLC architectural renderings are included as an attachment to this work plan. If the development plans change, soil vapor samples will be proposed at that time.

Three temporary sub-slab soil vapor points will be installed inside the building beneath the concrete slab and sampled. A rotary hammer drill will be used to drill a 5/8- to ¾-inch hole through the concrete floor slab and 1- to 2-inches into the sub-base material at each location. Teflon tubing will be placed in the hole with the inlet situated just beneath the slab. The tubing will be sealed at the surface with inert clay and/or bentonite. Samples will be collected in accordance with the FSP.

A helium tracer gas will be used, as described in the State of New York Department of Health (NYSDOH) Soil Vapor Intrusion Guidance document. Each sample will be collected in an individually-certified SUMMA® canister (or its equivalent) with a laboratory-supplied flow controller with a flow rate that will not exceed 0.2 liters per minute. The sample duration will be 30 minutes. The samples will be shipped to an approved ELAP-accredited laboratory and analyzed for VOCs by modified EPA Method TO-15 (including naphthalene) and helium by ASTM Method D-1945. QA/QC samples will include one duplicate soil vapor sample.

1.5 Survey

The boring and test pit locations will be surveyed by a New York State Licensed-Land Surveyor. The elevation of each location will be determined to ±0.01 foot and will be tied into the Site benchmark. All locations and elevations will be referenced to the New York State Plane Eastern Zone North American Datum 1983 and North American Vertical Datum 1988.

1.6 Data Validation and Management

The soil samples will be analyzed by a NYSDOH environmental lab approval program accredited laboratory. Analytical results will be provided in a New York State Category B data deliverable format. The data will be validated in accordance with New York State Analytical Service Protocols, and a data usability summary report will be prepared documenting the adequacy of the analytical data obtained from the laboratory and discussing any quality control non-compliance issues or limitations on the use of the data.

2.0 REPORT PREPARATION

The information collected as part of this Additional Investigation, Phase 1 of Mihata's geotechnical investigation, and pre-redevelopment groundwater sampling will be submitted to NYSDEC as a data report.

3.0 SCHEDULE

Field activities can commence following NYSDEC and NYSDOH approval of this work plan, contractor availability, and access to private properties. The plan to observe boring and test pit activities and collect samples during the Mihata geotechnical investigation was originally described in a letter dated February 19, 2014, from National Grid to NYSDEC. Phase 1 of

Mihata's geotechnical investigation began on February 26, 2014 and was completed on March 7, 2014. Pre-redevelopment groundwater sampling was completed on March 20, 2014. The additional investigation activities started in April 2014. We anticipate completing the Additional Investigation work in May. A schedule will be developed following the approval of this work plan.

If you have any questions or require additional information, please feel free to contact me at (718) 963-5453 or by e-mail at donald.campbell@us.ngrid.com.

Sincerely,

Donald Campbell
Project Manager

Attachments

c: J. Deming, NYSDOH
R. Ockerby, NYSDOH
M. Felter, GEI

MF/annH:\WPROC\Project\NationalGrid\Wythe\Revised Additional Investigation WP to NYSDEC April 2014\Final\Wythe Revised Additional Investigation WP 050614 TC.docx

Table 1
Sample Descriptions, Rationale and Analysis
Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station
Brooklyn, New York

Sample I.D.	Sample Location	Sample Rationale	Depth of Boring (feet)	Number of Samples	Sample Interval (feet)	VOCs[1] (8260)	SVOCs (8270)	TAL Metals (6000/7000)	Free Cyanide (9016)	Total Cyanide (9012)	Waste Characterization	Helium (ASTM 1945)
Soil												
WA-SB-101	N.13th Street ROW within the sidewalk northeast of the Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station.	Geotechnical soil boring for Mihata construction activities.	50	Up to 2	Greatest degree of impacts and beneath impacts, or from the observed groundwater table.	X	X	X	X			
WA-SB-102	Berry Street ROW within the sidewalk southeast of the Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station.	Geotechnical soil boring for Mihata construction activities.	50	Up to 2	Greatest degree of impacts and beneath impacts, or from the observed groundwater table.	X	X	X	X			
WA-SB-103	N. 12th Street ROW within the sidewalk southwest of the Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station.	Geotechnical soil boring for Mihata construction activities.	100	Up to 2	Greatest degree of impacts and beneath impacts, or from the observed groundwater table.	X	X	X	X			
WA-SB-104	Within the footprint of the former gas holder number 2.	Geotechnical soil boring for Mihata construction activities.	50	Up to 2	Greatest degree of impacts and beneath impacts, or from the observed groundwater table.	X	X	X	X			
WA-SB-105	Within the footprint of the former gas holder number 2.	Geotechnical soil boring for Mihata construction activities.	50	Up to 2	Greatest degree of impacts and beneath impacts, or from the observed groundwater table.	X	X	X	X			
WA-SB-106	Within the footprint of the former gas holder number 2.	Geotechnical soil boring for Mihata construction activities.	50	Up to 2	Greatest degree of impacts and beneath impacts, or from the observed groundwater table.	X	X	X	X			
WA-SB-107	Within the footprint of the former gas holder number 2.	Geotechnical soil boring for Mihata construction activities.	50	Up to 2	Greatest degree of impacts and beneath impacts, or from the observed groundwater table.	X	X	X	X			
WA-SB-108	Within the footprint of the former gas holder number 2.	Soil boring to evaluate potential MGP related impacts in soil beneath the holder.	40	Up to 2	Greatest degree of impacts and beneath impacts, or from the observed groundwater table.	X	X	X	X			
WA-SB-109	Within the footprint of the former gas holder number 2.	Soil boring to evaluate potential MGP related impacts in soil	40	Up to 2	Greatest degree of impacts and beneath impacts, or from the observed groundwater table.	X	X	X	X		X	
WA-SB-110	Within the footprint of the former sump.	Soil boring to evaluate potential MGP related impacts in soil	40	Up to 2	Greatest degree of impacts and beneath impacts, or from the observed groundwater table.	X	X	X	X		X	
WA-SB-111	Within the footprint of the former valve house.	Soil boring to evaluate potential MGP related impacts in soil beneath the former valve house.	40	Up to 2	Greatest degree of impacts and beneath impacts, or from the observed groundwater table.	X	X	X	X			
WA-SB-112	Within the footprint of the former valve house.	Soil boring to evaluate potential MGP related impacts in soil beneath the former valve house.	As deep as possible	Up to 2	Greatest degree of impacts and beneath impacts, or from the observed groundwater table.	X	X	X	X			
WA-SB-113	Within the footprint of the former gas holder number 1.	Soil boring to evaluate potential MGP related impacts in soil beneath the holder and to collect soil pre-characterization samples within the excavation area.	40	Up to 2	Greatest degree of impacts and beneath impacts, or from the observed groundwater table.	X	X	X	X		X	
WA-SB-114	Within the footprint of the former gas holder number 1.	Soil boring to evaluate potential MGP related impacts in soil beneath the holder and to collect soil pre-characterization samples within the excavation area.	40	Up to 2	Greatest degree of impacts and beneath impacts, or from the observed groundwater table.	X	X	X	X		X	
WA-SB-115	Adjacent to former gas holder number 1.	Soil boring to evaluate potential MGP related impacts in soil and to collect soil pre-characterization samples within the excavation area.	40	Up to 2	Greatest degree of impacts and beneath impacts, or from the observed groundwater table.	X	X	X	X		X	

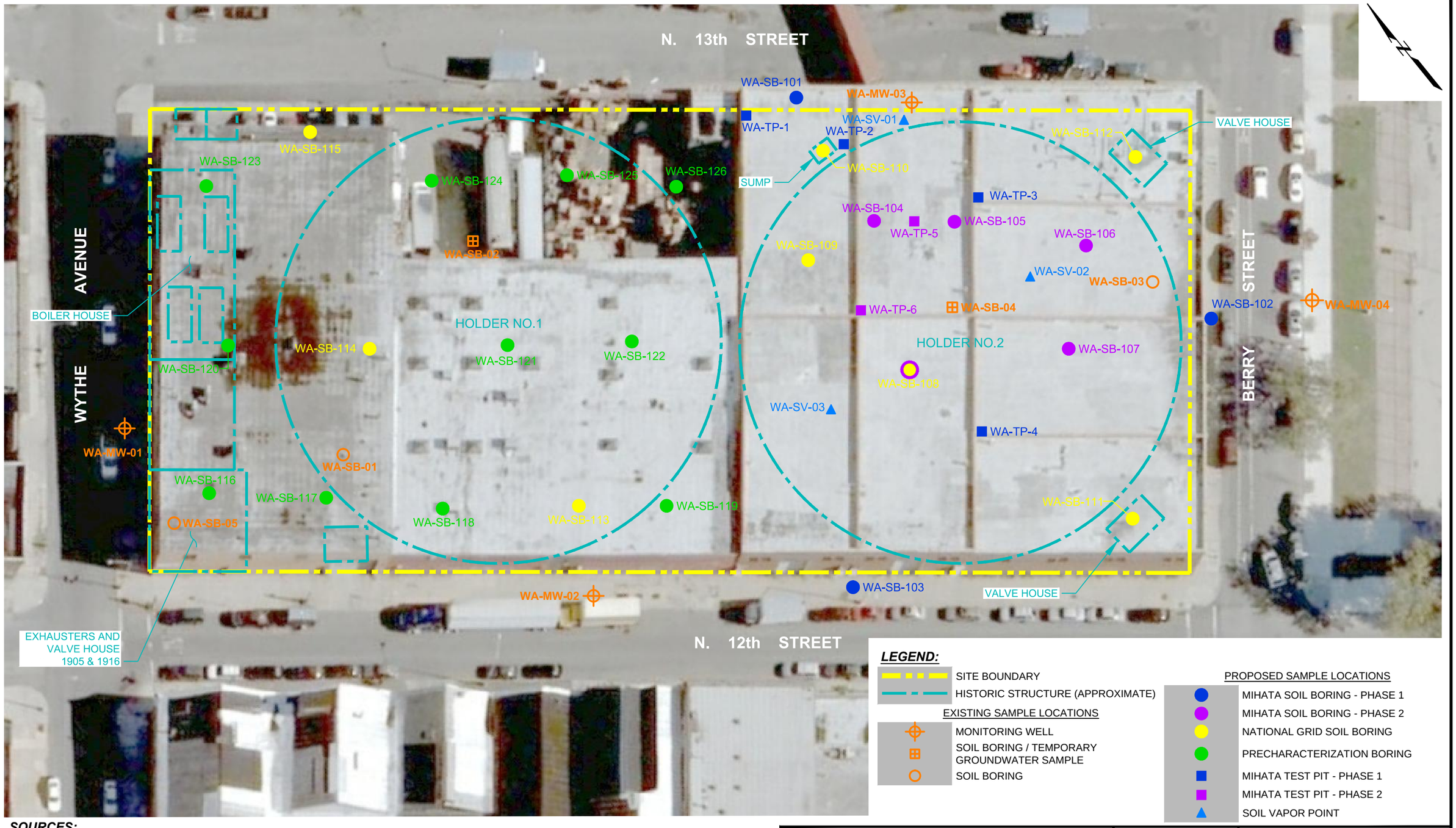
Table 1
Sample Descriptions, Rationale and Analysis
Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station
Brooklyn, New York

Sample I.D.	Sample Location	Sample Rationale	Depth of Boring (feet)	Number of Samples	Sample Interval (feet)	VOCs[1] (8260)	SVOCs (8270)	TAL Metals (6000/7000)	Free Cyanide (9016)	Total Cyanide (9012)	Waste Characterization	Helium (ASTM 1945)
WA-SB-116	Within the footprint of the former exhausters and valve house.	Soil boring to evaluate potential MGP related impacts in soil and to collect soil pre-characterization samples within the excavation area.	20	TBD	Waste characterization interval to be determined.						X	
WA-SB-117	Adjacent to former gas holder number 1.	Soil boring to evaluate potential MGP related impacts in soil and to collect soil pre-characterization samples within the excavation area.	20	TBD	Waste characterization interval to be determined.						X	
WA-SB-118	Within the footprint of the former gas holder number 1.	Soil boring to evaluate potential MGP related impacts in soil beneath the holder and to collect soil pre-characterization samples within the excavation area.	20	TBD	Waste characterization interval to be determined.						X	
WA-SB-119	Adjacent to former gas holder number 1.	Soil boring to evaluate potential MGP related impacts in soil and to collect soil pre-characterization samples within the excavation area.	20	TBD	Waste characterization interval to be determined.						X	
WA-SB-120	Within the footprint of the former boiler room.	Soil boring to evaluate potential MGP related impacts in soil and to collect soil pre-characterization samples within the excavation area.	20	TBD	Waste characterization interval to be determined.						X	
WA-SB-121	Within the footprint of the former gas holder number 1.	Soil boring to evaluate potential MGP related impacts in soil beneath the holder and to collect soil pre-characterization samples within the excavation area.	20	TBD	Waste characterization interval to be determined.						X	
WA-SB-122	Within the footprint of the former gas holder number 1.	Soil boring to evaluate potential MGP related impacts in soil beneath the holder and to collect soil pre-characterization samples within the excavation area.	20	TBD	Waste characterization interval to be determined.						X	
WA-SB-123	Within the footprint of the former boiler room.	Soil boring to evaluate potential MGP related impacts in soil and to collect soil pre-characterization samples within the excavation area.	20	TBD	Waste characterization interval to be determined.						X	
WA-SB-124	Within the footprint of the former gas holder number 1.	Soil boring to evaluate potential MGP related impacts in soil beneath the holder and to collect soil pre-characterization samples within the excavation area.	20	TBD	Waste characterization interval to be determined.						X	

Table 1
Sample Descriptions, Rationale and Analysis
Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station
Brooklyn, New York

Sample I.D.	Sample Location	Sample Rationale	Depth of Boring (feet)	Number of Samples	Sample Interval (feet)	VOCs[1] (8260)	SVOCs (8270)	TAL Metals (6000/7000)	Free Cyanide (9016)	Total Cyanide (9012)	Waste Characterization	Helium (ASTM 1945)
WA-SB-125	Within the footprint of the former gas holder number 1.	Soil boring to evaluate potential MGP related impacts in soil beneath the holder and to collect soil pre-characterization samples within the excavation area.	20	TBD	Waste characterization interval to be determined.						X	
WA-SB-126	Adjacent to former gas holder number 1.	Soil boring to evaluate potential MGP related impacts in soil and to collect soil pre-characterization samples within the excavation area.	20	TBD	Waste characterization interval to be determined.						X	
Groundwater												
WA-MW-01	Wythe Avenue right-of-way (ROW) within the sidewalk northwest of the Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station.	Monitoring well to evaluate potential MGP impacts to groundwater outside the footprint of the former holder.	NA	2	NA	X	X	X		X		
WA-MW-02	N. 12th Street ROW within the sidewalk southwest of the Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station.	Monitoring well to evaluate potential MGP impacts to groundwater outside the footprint of the former holder.	NA	2	NA	X	X	X		X		
WA-MW-03	N.13th Street ROW within the sidewalk northeast of the Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station.	Monitoring well to evaluate potential MGP impacts to groundwater outside the footprint of the former holder.	NA	2	NA	X	X	X		X		
WA-MW-04	Berry Street ROW within the sidewalk southeast of the Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station.	Monitoring well to evaluate potential MGP impacts to groundwater outside the footprint of the former holder.	NA	2	NA	X	X	X		X		
Soil Vapor												
WA-SV-01	Adjacent to former gas holder number 2.	Soil vapor point to evaluate potential MGP impacts.	NA	1	NA	X						X
WA-SV-02	Within the footprint of the former gas holder number 2.	Soil vapor point to evaluate potential MGP impacts.	NA	1	NA	X						X
WA-SV-03	Within the footprint of the former gas holder number 2.	Soil vapor point to evaluate potential MGP impacts.	NA	1	NA	X						X

Notes:
Chemical analysis test methods specified are from U.S. EPA SW-846 test methods
EPA - Environmental Protection Agency
VOCs - Volatile Organic Compounds
SVOCs - Semivolitile Organic Compounds
TAL - Target Analyte List
ASTM - American Society for Testing and Materials
1. Soil vapor samples will be analyzed for VOCs including naphthalene by EPA Method TO-15.



LEGEND:

- SITE BOUNDARY
- HISTORIC STRUCTURE (APPROXIMATE)

EXISTING SAMPLE LOCATIONS

- MONITORING WELL
- SOIL BORING / TEMPORARY GROUNDWATER SAMPLE
- SOIL BORING

PROPOSED SAMPLE LOCATIONS

- MIHATA SOIL BORING - PHASE 1
- MIHATA SOIL BORING - PHASE 2
- NATIONAL GRID SOIL BORING
- PRECHARACTERIZATION BORING
- MIHATA TEST PIT - PHASE 1
- MIHATA TEST PIT - PHASE 2
- SOIL VAPOR POINT

SOURCES:.

1. BING AERIAL IMAGERY © 2010 MICROSOFT CORPORATION AND ITS DATA SUPPLIERS ACCESSED ON 07/23/12 VIA ARCGIS ONLINE (www.arcgis.com).
2. SANBORN FIRE INSURANCE MAPS 1942, 1916 AND 1905.
3. SITE BOUNDARY WAS OBTAINED FROM NEW YORK CITY OPEN ACCESSIBLE SPACE INFORMATION SYSTEM http://www.oasisnyc.net, ACCESSED MAY 2010.

0 40 80

SCALE: 1" = 40'

Additional Investigation Work Plan
Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Holder Station Site
Borough Of Brooklyn, New York

nationalgrid

GEI Consultants

SAMPLE LOCATION MAP

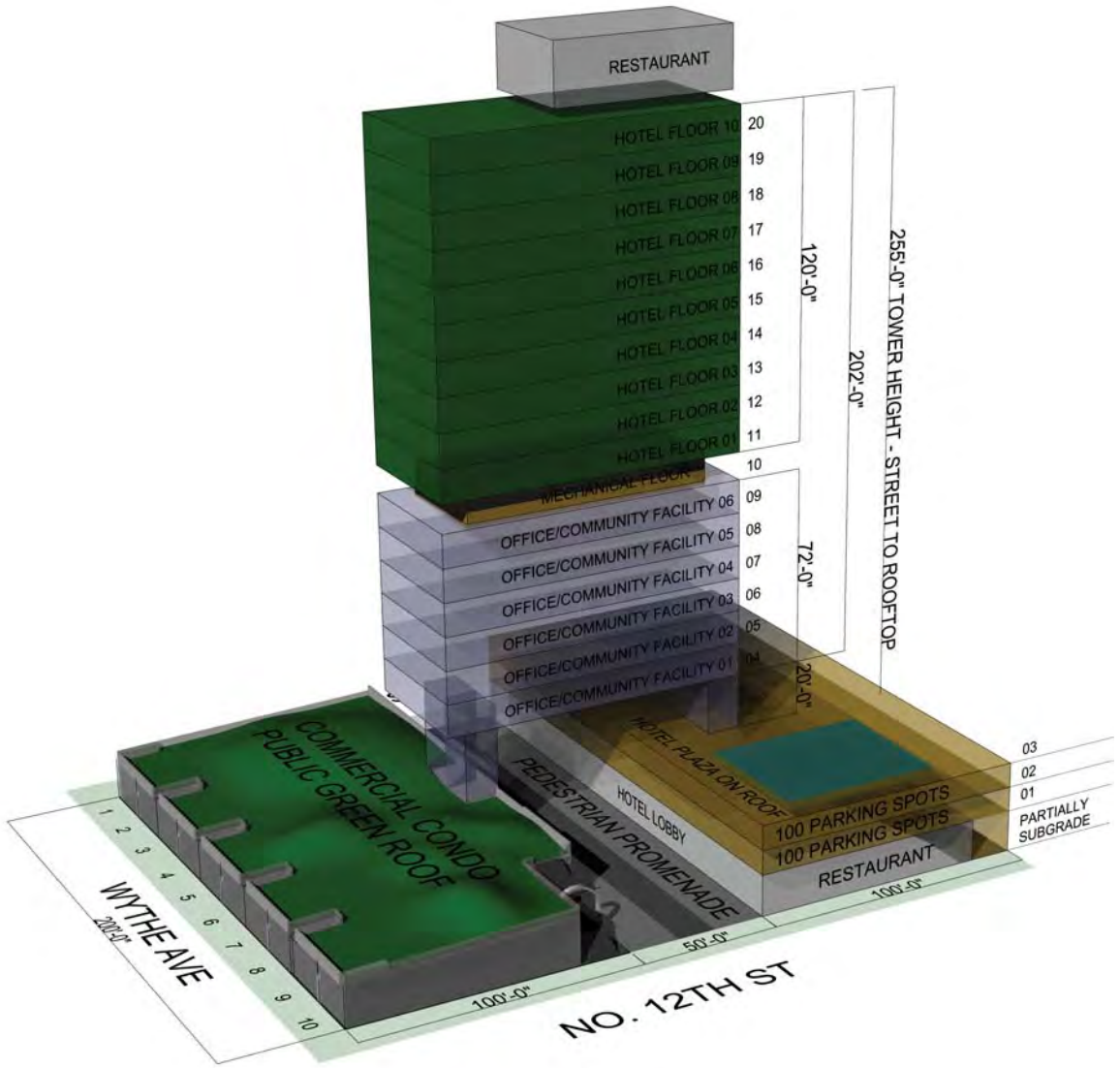
Project 101970 | May 2014 | Fig. 1

\\gtb1v-fs01\ I:\Project\National Grid\Wythe Avenue\Addl Inv WP\Drawings\Wythe Ave-AIWP Figures - Precharacterization.dwg - 5/2/2014

ALBO LIBERIS
266 BROADWAY STE 301 BROOKLYN NY 11211
718.599.1388 | WWW.ALBOLIBERIS.COM

NORTH 12TH HOTEL
BROOKLYN NY

LOCATION MAP
NTS | 2013.11.06

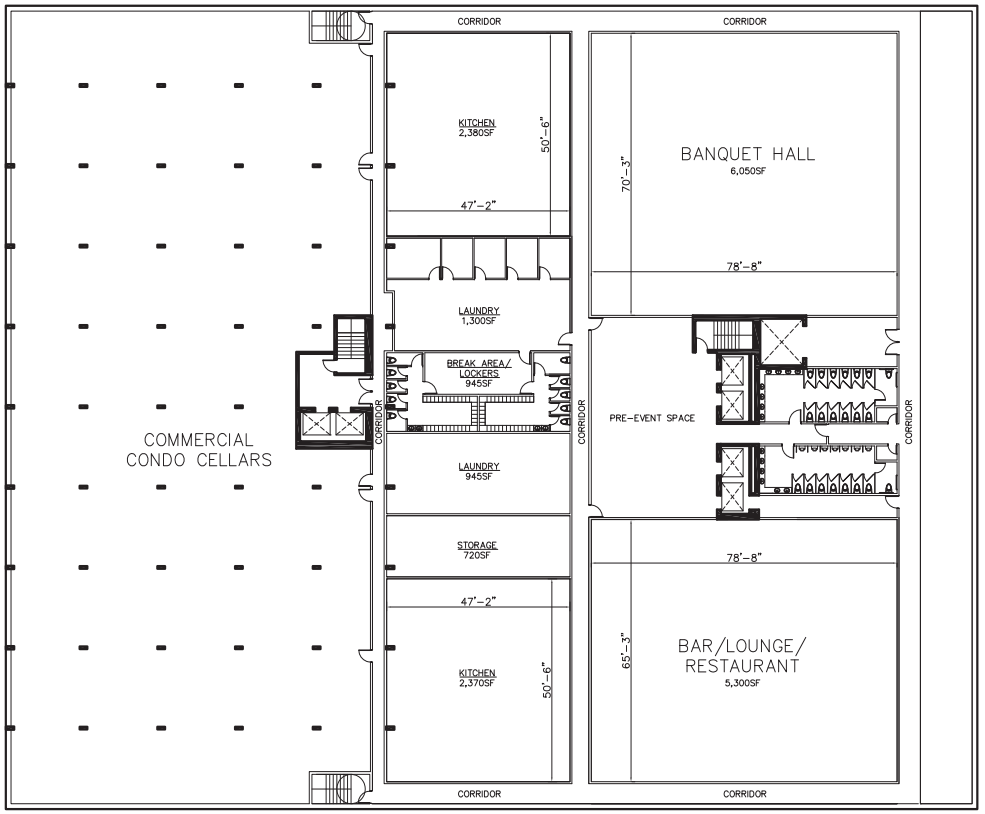


ALBO LIBERIS
266 BROADWAY STE 301 BROOKLYN NY 11211
718.599.1388 | WWW.ALBOLIBERIS.COM

NORTH 12TH HOTEL
BROOKLYN NY

PROJECT MASSING & PROGRAMMATIC DIAGRAM
NTS | 2013.11.06

NORTH 13TH STREET

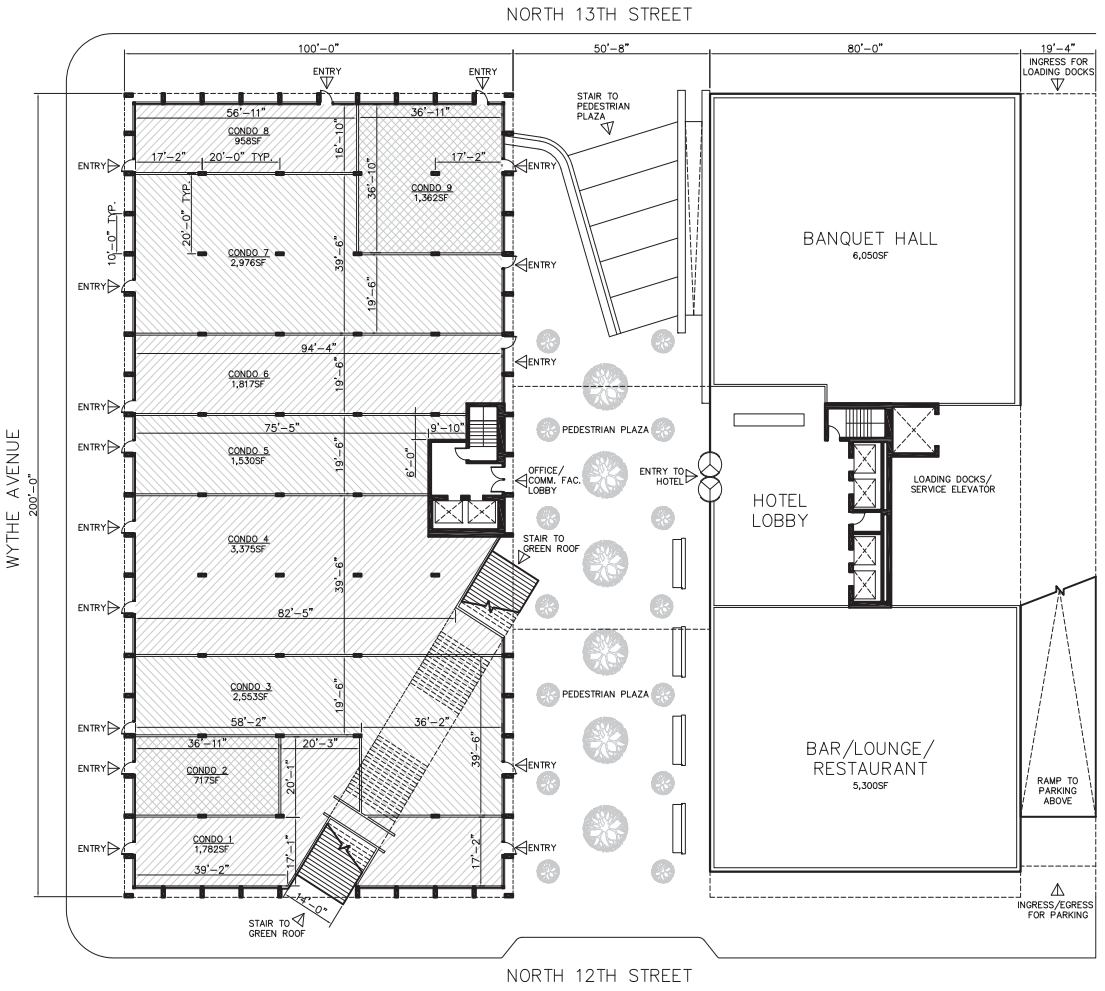


NORTH 12TH STREET

ALBO LIBERIS
266 BROADWAY STE 301 BROOKLYN NY 11211
718.599.1388 | WWW.ALBOLIBERIS.COM

NORTH 12TH HOTEL
BROOKLYN NY

SCHEMATIC CELLAR LAYOUT
$\frac{1}{32}$"= 1'-0" | 2013.11.06

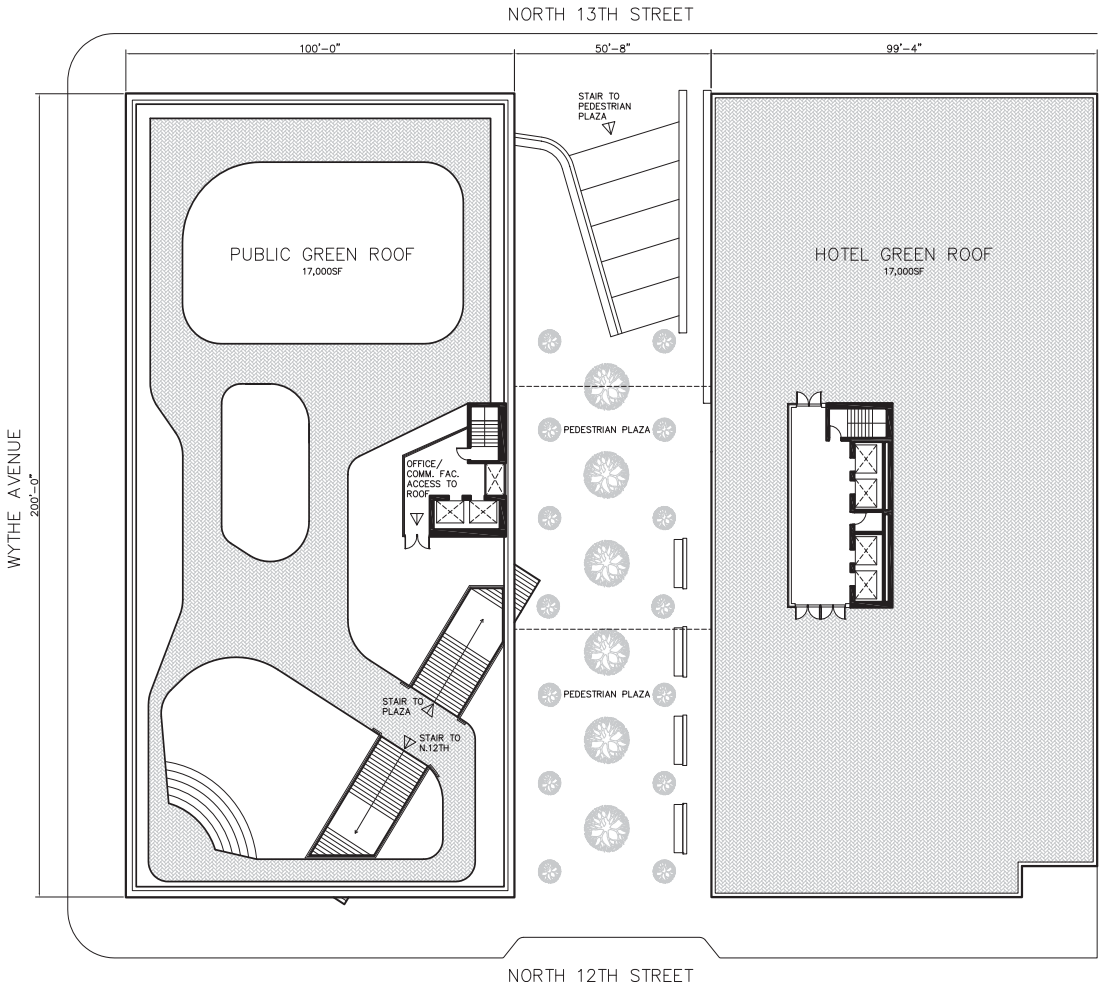


ALBO LIBERIS
266 BROADWAY STE 301 BROOKLYN NY 11211
718.599.1388 | WWW.ALBOLIBERIS.COM

NORTH 12TH HOTEL
BROOKLYN NY

SCHEMATIC COMMERCIAL CONDO LAYOUTS AND PEDESTRIAN PLAZA LEVEL

1/32"= 1'-0" | 2013.11.06

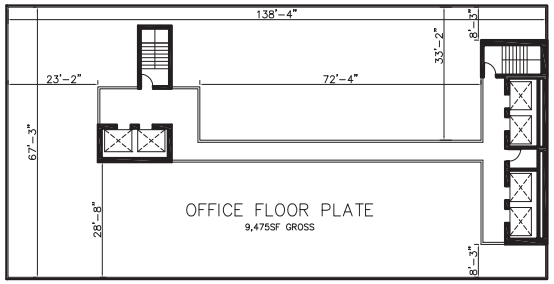


ALBO LIBERIS
266 BROADWAY STE 301 BROOKLYN NY 11211
718.599.1388 | WWW.ALBOLIBERIS.COM

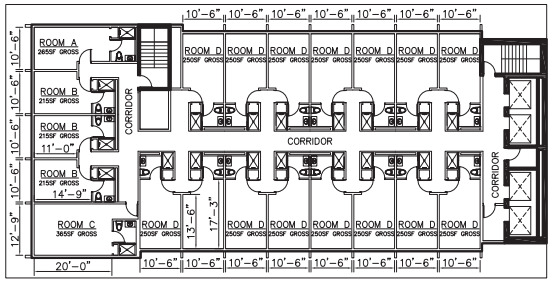
NORTH 12TH HOTEL
BROOKLYN NY

SCHEMATIC GREEN ROOF LAYOUTS – COMMERCIAL CONDO AND HOTEL ROOFS

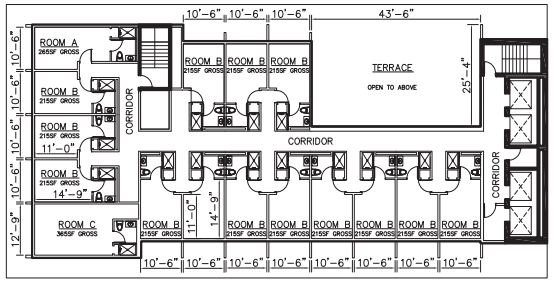
$\frac{1}{32}$"= 1'-0" | 2013.11.06



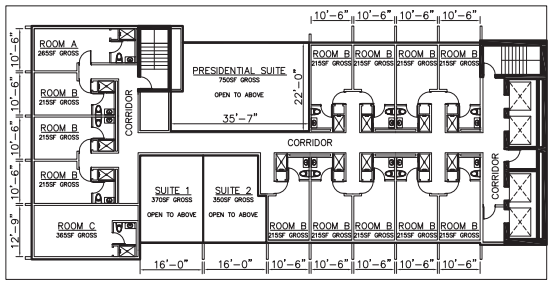
TOWER/OFFICE – TYPICAL FLOOR PLAN



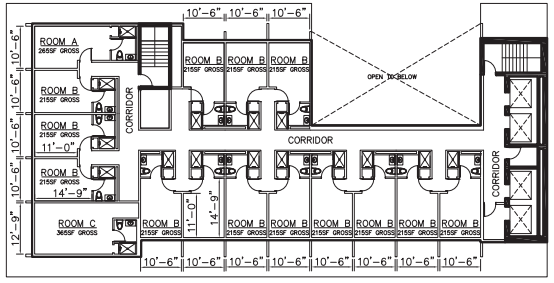
TOWER/HOTEL – TYPICAL FLOOR PLAN



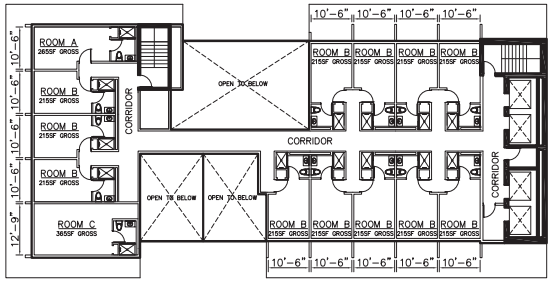
TOWER/HOTEL – 10TH FLOOR PLAN



TOWER/HOTEL – 19TH FLOOR PLAN



TOWER/HOTEL – 11TH FLOOR PLAN



TOWER/HOTEL – 20TH FLOOR PLAN

ALBO LIBERIS
266 BROADWAY STE 301 BROOKLYN NY 11211
718.599.1388 | WWW.ALBOLIBERIS.COM

NORTH 12TH HOTEL
BROOKLYN NY

SCHEMATIC TOWER LAYOUTS – TYPICAL OFFICE AND HOTEL FLOORS
1/32"= 1'-0" | 2013.11.06

ALBO LIBERIS
266 BROADWAY STE 301 BROOKLYN NY 11211
718.599.1388 | WWW.ALBOLIBERIS.COM

NORTH 12TH HOTEL
BROOKLYN NY

RENDERING – CORNER OF WYTHE AND N.12TH STREET LOOKING NORTH
NTS | 2013.11.06

ALBO LIBERIS
266 BROADWAY STE 301 BROOKLYN NY 11211
718.599.1388 | WWW.ALBOLIBERIS.COM

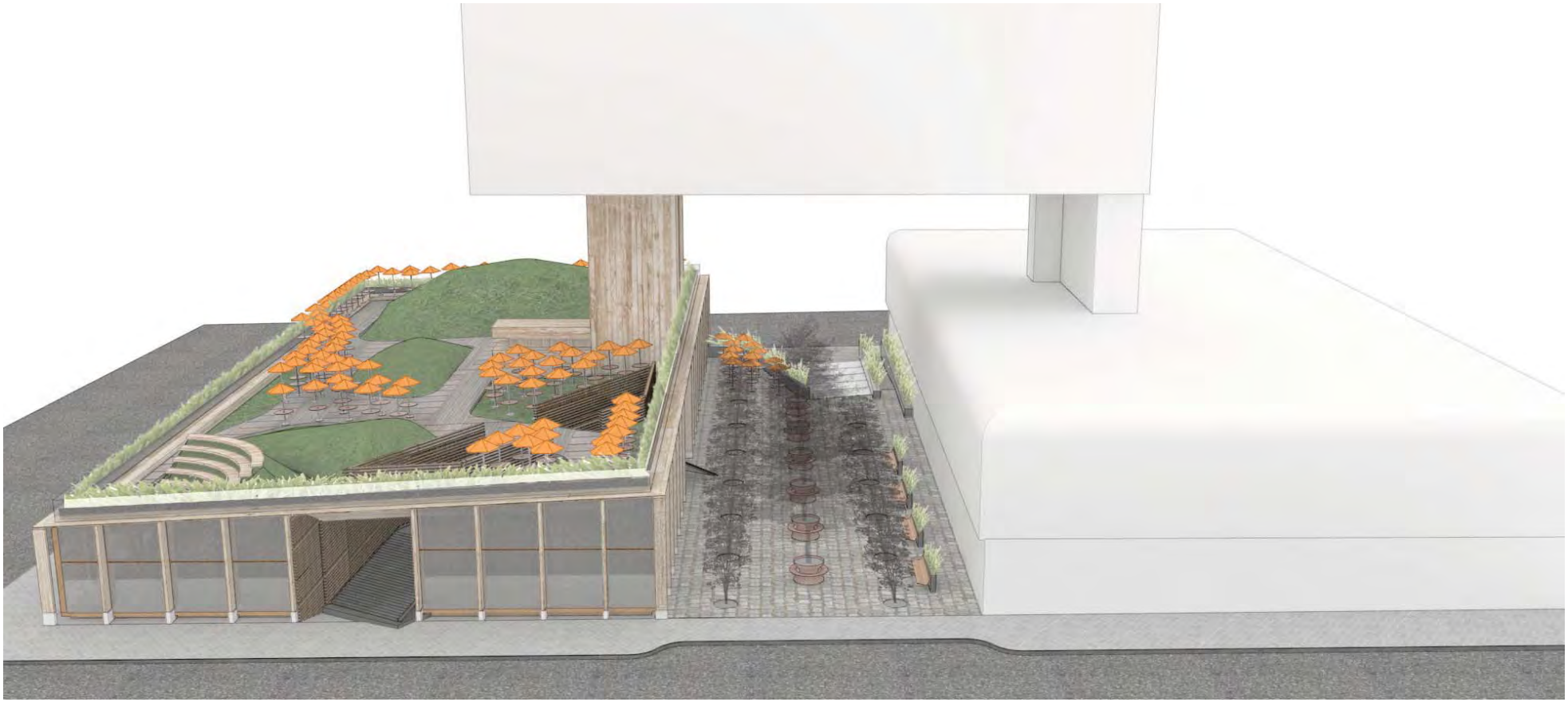
NORTH 12TH HOTEL
BROOKLYN NY

RENDERING – CORNER OF WYTHE AND N.12TH STREET LOOKING EAST
NTS | 2013.11.06

ALBO LIBERIS
266 BROADWAY STE 301 BROOKLYN NY 11211
718.599.1388 | WWW.ALBOLIBERIS.COM

NORTH 12TH HOTEL
BROOKLYN NY

RENDERING – PEDESTRIAN PLAZA FROM N.12TH STREET
NTS | 2013.11.06



ALBO LIBERIS
266 BROADWAY STE 301 BROOKLYN NY 11211
718.599.1388 | WWW.ALBOLIBERIS.COM

NORTH 12TH HOTEL
BROOKLYN NY

RENDERING – AERIAL PERSPECTIVE OF PEDESTRIAN PLAZA LOOKING NORTH
NTS | 2013.11.06

ALBO LIBERIS
266 BROADWAY STE 301 BROOKLYN NY 11211
718.599.1388 | WWW.ALBOLIBERIS.COM

NORTH 12TH HOTEL
BROOKLYN NY

RENDERING – AERIAL PERSPECTIVE OF GREEN ROOF LOOKING SOUTH
NTS | 2013.11.06

ALBO LIBERIS
266 BROADWAY STE 301 BROOKLYN NY 11211
718.599.1388 | WWW.ALBOLIBERIS.COM

NORTH 12TH HOTEL
BROOKLYN NY

RENDERING – PEDESTRIAN PLAZA FROM N.13TH STREET
NTS | 2013.11.06

GEI Consultants

Geotechnical
Environmental and
Water Resources
Engineering

Revised Field Sampling Plan

Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Site

Brooklyn, New York
AOC Index No. A2-0552-0606
Site No. 224069

Submitted to:
National Grid
287 Maspeth Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11211

Submitted by:
GEI Consultants, Inc.
455 Winding Brook Drive, Suite 201
Glastonbury, CT 06033

April 2014
101970

Table of Contents

Appendices

MF/ammH:\WPROC\Project\NationalGrid\Wythe\Revised Additional Investigation WP to NYSDEC April 2014\Final\Wythe Field Sampling Plan 042414.doc

Abbreviations and Acronyms

ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
COC	Chain Of Custody
DNAPL	Dense Non-Aqueous Phase Liquid
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
FID	Flame Ionization Detector
FSP	Field Sampling Plan
GFCI	Ground Fault Circuit Interupter
GEI	GEI Consultants, Inc.
HASP	Health and Safety Plan
ID	Identification
LEL	Lower Explosive Limit
LNAPL	Light Non-Aqueous Phase Liquid
MGP	Manufactured Gas Plant
MS	Matrix Spike
MSD	Matrix Spike Duplicate
NAPL	Non-Aqueous Phase Liquid
NYSDEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
PDA	Personal Data Assistant
PID	Photoionization Detector
PM	Project Manager
PPE	Personal Protection Equipment
QA	Quality Assurance
QAPP	Quality Assurance Project Plan
QC	Quality Control
SOP	Standard Operating Procedures
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound

1. Purpose

GEI Consultants, Inc. (GEI) has prepared this Field Sampling Plan (FSP) a part of the Site Characterization of the Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Site located in the Williamsburg Neighborhood of Brooklyn, New York. The FSP was developed as part of the *Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Site Characterization Work Plan* dated July 2011 (Work Plan), prepared by GEI, and revised to include activities proposed in National Grid's April 2014 Additional Investigation Work Plan letter. This FSP and the Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) were prepared as companion documents to the Work Plan. The project location is shown in Figure 1 of the Work Plan. Proposed sample locations are summarized in Figure 2 of the Work Plan. The FSP was prepared to provide the applicable procedures for collecting, transporting, and logging analytical samples during the Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Site Characterization.

The QAPP details the project data objectives and quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) measures that will be implemented during the implementation of the Work Plan.

2. General Field Procedures

2.1 Utility Clearance Procedure

Underground utilities, including electric, telephone, cable television, sewers, water, natural gas, etc., will be identified by owners/operators prior to any intrusive activity. The drilling contractor will place a call to the New York City One Call Center (1-800-272-4480) at least two, but not more than 10 days, prior to the commencement of work activities. The New York City One Call System One Call Center is open 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. The drilling and excavation contractors will make note of ticket reference number and names of the utility operators the notice will be transmitted to. Public and privately owned utilities will be located by responsible agencies at least 48 hours prior to field activities. The contractor will check that each notified operator has either marked the work site or given an "all clear" prior to commencing work. Other potential on-site hazards such as sharp objects, known subsurface structures, overhead power lines, and building hazards will be identified during the site reconnaissance visit.

If intrusive activity occurs on private property, then a private mark out company will be contracted to identify any subsurface utilities or obstructions prior to sample collection. As a precaution, the first 5 feet or 1 foot below the nearest identified utility of the boring location will be cleared utilizing hand tools, vacuum excavation, or non-intrusive methods.

References:

1. Field Sampling Plan For Site Investigations At Manufactured Gas Plants, KeySpan Corporation, March 2004.

2. New York City One Call Center & Long Island internet web page online http://www.nycli1calldsi.com accessed on March 5, 2007.

2.2 Field Notebook Procedure

Objective

The field notebook is intended to serve as a record of significant field activities performed or observed during the project. The field notebook will serve as a factual basis for preparing field observation reports, if required, and reports to clients and regulatory agencies.

Procedure

1. Use a separate all-weather bound notebook for each site/location/project number.

2. Write neatly using black or blue waterproof pen (or note if field conditions [i.e., cold or wet weather] require use of pencil).

3. Write the project name, project number, and book number (i.e., 1 of 3) on the front cover. On the inside cover, identify the project name, project number, and "Return Book To:" the office address of the project manager.

4. Number all of the pages of the field book starting with the first entry.

5. Record activities as they occur.

6. Neatly cross out mistakes using a single line and initial them. Erasures are not permitted. If an error is made on an accountable document assigned to one individual, that individual will make all corrections. The person who made the entry will correct any subsequent error discovered on an accountable document. All subsequent corrections will be initialed and dated.

7. Sign or initial and date the bottom of every page with an entry. Cross out unused portions of a page.

8. Record the following information upon each arrival at the site:

    a. Date/time/weather/project number
    b. GEI personnel
    c. Purpose of visit/daily objectives

9. Record conversations with: [Recommendation - If possible, record telephone numbers of individual contacts for the site in the field notebook.]

    a. Contractors
    b. Clients
    c. Visitors (include complete names, titles, and affiliations whenever possible).
    d. GEI office staff
    e. Landowners (site or abutters)
    f. Note time of arrival and departure of individuals visiting the site.

10. Examples of the field information to be recorded include time of occurrences.

    a. General site work activities
    b. Subcontractor progress
    c. Type and quantity of monitoring well construction materials used
    d. Use of field data sheets or electronic logging equipment (i.e., boring logs, monitoring well sampling logs, etc.)
    e. Ambient air monitoring data
    f. Locations and descriptions of sampling points
    g. Sample media (soil, sediment, groundwater, etc.)
    h. Sample collection method
    i. Number and volume of sample(s) collected and sample bottle preservatives used
    j. Sample identification number (s) and date and time of sample collection
    k. Approximate volume of groundwater removed before sampling
    l. Field observations
    m. Any field observations made such as pH, temperature, turbidity, conductivity, water level, etc.
    n. References for all maps and photographs of the sampling site(s)
    o. Information pertaining to sample documentation such as: bottle lot numbers/ Dates and method of sample shipments/chain-of custody record numbers and overnight shipping air bill numbers.
    p. Surveying data (including sketches with north arrows)
    q. Changes in weather
    r. Rationale for critical field decisions
    s. Recommendations made to the client representative and GEI Project Manager
    t.

11. Record the following information upon departure.

    a. Include a site sketch or representative site photograph of conditions at the end of the day, if required.
    b. Time
    c. Summarize work completed/work remaining
    d. Place a diagonal line though and sign portions of pages not used or skipped.

Precautions

- Only record facts.
- Do not fail to record an observation because it does not appear to be relevant at that time.

- Identify conditions or events that could affect/impede your ability to observe conditions.
- Do not use spiral notebooks because pages can be easily removed.

References

1. *ASFE Model Daily Field Report* (1991), ASFE, Inc.

2. GEI Consultants, Inc. Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) No. RE-001 [Field Note Book] February 6, 1995.

3. Field Sampling Plan For Site Investigations At Manufactured Gas Plants, KeySpan Corporation, March 2004.

2.3 Daily Activity Report Procedure

Objective

A daily activity report will be generated daily from the field database or field notebook to summarize the activities, observations, and decisions made during the day's fieldwork.

Procedure

At the completion of the day's fieldwork, all pertinent field observations will be recorded in the site database, computer electronic form or on a hard copy paper form. If the electronic database is used, the database will generate the daily activity report that includes all samples collected and submitted to the laboratory for analysis. A daily activity report form is located in Appendix A. This report must be completed at the end of the workday. The daily activity report will be forwarded to the project manager (PM) and site manager once completed. Field reports will be maintained at the site electronically and/or in hard copy form.

Contents of the report should include, at a minimum, the following information:

1. Date, project name, project number/phase/task, and site location.

2. A record of person(s) present at the site during the workday.

3. A brief description of the daily activities performed (e.g., drilled five borings in the overburden).

4. A summary of any significant field observations to include:

a. A summary of deviation(s) from the work plan or objectives.
b. A summary of field decision(s) made, who made it/them, and the basis for such decision(s).
c. Any recommendations that may result from field observations and any actions that resulted from those recommendations.

5. A summary of specific field work completed (e.g. SSMW-01, drilled depth 20 feet).

6. A summary of samples submitted for laboratory analysis.

Precautions:

- The daily activity report should be based solely upon factual information. Any speculation should be clearly noted in the report as such.

- The daily activity report should never be released to anyone other than the project manager (PM) or client unless explicitly authorized by the PM or client.

References

1. GEI Consultants, Inc. Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) No. RE-002 [Field Observation Report] February 6, 1995

2.4 Field Boring Data Logging

Objective

To prepare and record a succinct, accurate representation of subsurface conditions, drilling and soil sampling activities, monitoring well installation details, and borehole abandonment procedures. A completed boring log should contain sufficient information to facilitate the preparation of geologic cross sections, to identify possible contaminant sources or pathways observed, and to offer readers a thorough account of drilling and borehole abandonment procedures.

Procedures

1. All borings will be recorded in a field notebook and/or electronically on a personal data assistant (PDA) in utilizing pLog™ or similar soil logging program. Prior to beginning drilling activities, generic project header information, project staff, subcontractors, and anticipated geologic formations should be entered into the pLog™ database and downloaded to the PDA. If a field notebook is used, then logging will be completed in accordance with procedures described above in subsection 2.2.

2. Complete the log concurrently with drilling procedures (i.e., do not let the driller work faster than your ability to accurately represent the subsurface conditions).

3. If applicable, record the conventional geotechnical parameters during Standard Penetration Testing as per American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)-D1586, including blow counts of the hammer per 6-inch increment, total penetration of the split-spoon sampler, and length of the entire sample recovered. Record the weight of the hammer, size of the split-spoon sampler, and distance of the hammer fall.

4. Record the depth at which casing, augers, or drilling equipment are seated and the sizes of the equipment. Be certain to include sizes and seating depths of telescoped casing (if used).

5. Record the time at which each sample is retrieved from the borehole.

6. Record the results of any headspace tests performed on samples collected from discrete depths and also the type of field equipment used.

7. Provide soil descriptions in accordance with soil description procedures located below in Section 6.

8. Use the field book to record any relevant drilling observations that cannot be recorded on the PDA such as advance rate, water levels, drilling difficulties, changes in drilling method or equipment, amounts and types of any drilling fluids, running sands, and borehole stability.

9. Record the procedures and material used to abandon or seal each borehole upon completion.

10. At the completion of the day's activities, download the PDA to the database and generate, review, and edit (if necessary) the completed boring log. If a field notebook is used, make photocopies of the field notebook at the end of each day.

Precautions

- Electronic files should be backed up daily to prevent loss of data. A hardcopy of the boring logs for work performed each day should be generated as a backup. Hardcopy documents should be backed up also.

- Keep boring logs and rock core logs focused on actual observations. Record only factual information on the logs.

3. Subsurface Soil Sample Collection Procedure

The following subsurface soil sample collection procedure is applicable to the collection of representative subsurface soil using direct push Geoprobe® drilling methods. Conventional hollow-stem auger, or resonant sonic drilling technologies may also be used if drilling conditions warrant. Alternative methods may be used at the GEI field representative's discretion with the authorization of National Gird and NYSDEC.

3.1 Sampling Methods

Location, equipment, and sampling situations will dictate the applicable method of sample collection for each boring location. Borings will generally be accomplished through the use of one of the following samplers or techniques:

- Geoprobe® Drilling Techniques
- Conventional Hollow-Stem Auger Drilling Methods
- Resonant Sonic Drilling Methods

These samplers and sampling techniques will result in the collection of representative samples.

3.2 Sample Interferences

Proper sampling procedures will be used to collect samples in accordance with this SOP to prevent cross contamination and improper sample collection. Common causes of sample interferences are listed below to ensure that the samplers can avoid potential sample collection problems.

1. Cross Contamination: Eliminated or minimized through the use of dedicated or disposable sampling equipment where appropriate. Where the use of dedicated or disposable sampling equipment is not possible or practical, the equipment will be decontaminated in accordance with the SOP for Decontamination of Field Sampling Equipment is located in Section 7.

2. Improper Sample Collection: Typical improper sample collection techniques include:

    - Improper decontamination of sampling equipment
    - Use of sampling equipment or sample containers that are not compatible with the contaminants of concern or the laboratory analytical method.
    - Sample collection in an obviously disturbed or non-representative area.

3.3 Equipment/Apparatus

Equipment needed for collection of sediment samples may include (depending on technique chosen):

- Geoprobe® Sampling Apparatus
- Rotary Hollow-Stem Auger Sampling Apparatus
- Rotosonic Sampling Apparatus
- Stainless Steel Sampling Tools
- Laboratory Provided Sample bottles
- Resealable plastic bags
- Ice
- Coolers, packing material
- Chain of Custody records, custody seals
- Decontamination equipment/supplies
- Maps/plot plan
- Safety equipment
- Tape measure
- Digital Camera
- Field data sheets/Logbook/waterproof pen
- Permanent markers
- Sample bottle labels
- Paper towels
- Personal protection equipment (PPE)

3.4 Subsurface Soil Sample Procedure

Subsurface sampling will be conducted in accordance with the following general procedures and specific guidance for the methods discussed below.

3.4.1 General Procedures

Prior to sampling, New York City One Call will be contacted and an accurate utility mark out will be established as described in subsection 2.1. If drilling on private property, then a private mark out company may be contracted to identify any subsurface utilities or obstructions prior to sample collection.

At each location, plastic sheet, plywood sheet, or other suitable cover will be placed around the augers during conventional hollow stem auger drilling rig to contain soil cuttings.

Procedures for geologic logging, sample collection, and field classification are presented in Section 4.

If a boring exhibits the presence of non-aqueous phase liquid (NAPL), drilling will proceed until signs of the free and residual product are no longer visible in accordance with the work plan and the limitations of the drilling equipment. Any deep drilling through nearby impacted zones will ensure that there is no vertical communication caused by the drilling. Specifically, the upper impacted units may be cased and grouted into a lower, more confining unit, if encountered.

All the borings will be backfilled using a tremie pipe from the bottom to the top of the bore hole with cement/bentonite grout in accordance with NYSDEC guidelines for standard grout mixtures:

- One 94-pound bag Type I Portland cement
- 3.9 pounds powdered bentonite
- 7.8 gallons potable water

The boring will be grouted to the surface and allowed to cure overnight. If excessive settling is observed in the borehole due to seepage of the grout into the formation, then additional grout may be applied. The surface conditions including any asphalt/concrete surface will then be restored to its original condition.

Investigation derived wastes will be handled as specified in investigation-derived waste handling procedure located in Section 9.

3.4.2 Direct Push Geoprobe® Procedures

For direct push Geoprobe® methods, discrete soil samples will be collected from each boring using a 4-foot or 5-foot close piston Macro-Core® sampler configuration. Macro-Core® will be advanced to the beginning of the intended sample interval, the piston will be released and the Marco-Cores® will be driven to the end the intended sample interval. This method will ensure that sampling of "slough" does not occur. The Macro-Core® will then be retrieved and the collected soil core will be extruded from the sampler along with the liner. After decontamination, the Macro-Core® sampler will be re-assembled using a new liner. The Macro-Core®, rods and other sample collection equipment will decontaminated as indicated below in subsection 7.2.2. Direct push Geoprobe® methods have been selected for site characterization activities.

3.4.3 Rotary Hollow Stem Auger Procedures

For rotary hollow-stem auger methods, split-spoon sampling will be conducted in accordance with ASTM Specification D-1586-84 for standard penetration test and split barrel sampling. Soil samples will be collected continuously through split-spoon sampling methods at the boring location. Split spoon samples will be collected ahead of the lead auger flight. Upon

collection of each split spoon sample, the lead auger will be advanced over the sampled interval prior to collection of the next split spoon sample. This method will ensure that "double-spooning" ahead of the augers does not occur. In addition, while the augers are being advanced a temporary auger plug will be placed at the bottom of the lead auger to minimize or eliminate the potential for formation materials to run up into the augers. The use of an auger plug will help assure that split spoon samples are representative of in-situ formation materials. Split-spoons will be decontaminated after each sample is collected as indicated below in Subsection 7.2.2.

3.4.4 Rotosonic Procedures

For rotosonic methods, soil samples will be collected utilizing a stainless steel core barrel that is advanced utilizing resonant sonic energy. A larger diameter casing is then advanced over the core barrel. The core barrel is retrieved to the surface for sample extrusion. Core samples will be taken directly from the core barrel by extruding it into a plastic baggie-like sleeve, stainless steel tray, or retained in a clear plastic liner. The core barrel will be cleaned with tap water following each use. The field geologist will classify and sample the soil located within the liner. Upon completion, the excess soil will be placed into a 55-gallon drum for disposal and the inner liner properly disposed as indicated in Section 9. The core barrel will then be advanced within the isolation casing on the same borehole to collect the next soil core interval. The core barrel, casing, and other sample collection equipment will decontaminated as indicated below in subsection 7.2.2.

References

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation, Division of Environmental Remediation, 2003. *Groundwater Monitoring Well Decommissioning Procedures*. NYSDEC, April, 2003.

ASTM, 1997. *D1586-84 (1992) Standard Test Method for Penetration Test and Split-Barrel Sampling of Soils.* ASTM, West Conshohocken, PA. 1997.

4. Soil Description Procedure

The following soil description procedure is applicable for use in describing subsurface soils. This procedure may be varied or changed as required, dependent upon site conditions and equipment limitations. Any deviation from this standard will be documented in the field sampling book and in the final report.

4.1 Description Method

All soils will be described using the Unified Soil Classification System/ASTM D2488. The use of one standard will allow continuity of sampling descriptions between sample locations and personnel.

4.2 Sample Interferences

Proper handling of cores while recording descriptions will be used to ensure that handling does not effect sample collection or cause cross contamination within the core sample.

Cross Contamination: Eliminated or minimized with dedicated or disposable sampling equipment where appropriate. Where the use of dedicated or disposable sampling equipment is not possible or practical, the equipment will be decontaminated in accordance with the procedure for the decontamination of field sampling equipment located below in Section 7.

4.3 Equipment/Apparatus

Equipment needed for description of soil and sediment samples may include:

- Stainless steel sampling tools
- Decontamination equipment/supplies
- Safety equipment
- Tape measure
- Camera
- Field data sheets/field notebook/waterproof pen
- Permanent marker
- Personal protection equipment (PPE)

4.4 Soil Sample Description Procedure

The sampling procedure is as follows:

All soils are to be logged using ASTM D2488 *Standard Practice for Description and Identification of Soils*. The description of each sample interval should be prepared as follows:

1. The specific intervals for description should be noted for each sample. The description should not necessarily be for the entire subsurface soil interval. Geologic horizons, small-scale units, or other changes in soil conditions within the subsurface soil sample should be identified and described separately.

2. Soil description should include particular notes if the field representative believes that there is a possibility the soil sample being described is not representative of the interval sampled.

3. The following data will be recorded on the sample collection method, if applicable:

    a. Method of collection, hollow stem auger, rotosonic, Geoprobe®, etc.
    b. Interval sampled vs. amount recovered.
    c. Blow counts, weight of hammer, and hammer free fall distance for split spoon samplers, if used.

4. For course grained soils with less than 50% fines:

    a. GROUP NAME (SYMBOL), Structure, % Gravel Sand and Fines in order of predominance, % Cobbles and/or boulders (by Volume), Maximum Particle Size, Other (moisture, depositional descriptions, representativeness), Color, Local or Geologic Name, environmental/geologic descriptions.

5. For fine grained soils with greater than or equal to 50% fines:

    a. GROUP NAME (SYMBOL), Structure, Plasticity, Plasticity characteristics (if performed), % Gravel Sand and size ranges, Other (moisture, depositional descriptions, representative nature), Color, Local or Geologic Name, Field Soil Strength measurements (if performed), environmental/geologic descriptions.

6. Specific descriptions of each of the above description categories are described in Appendix B or below.

7. Soil moisture will be described as Dry, Moist, or Wet.

8. Soil color will be described using the color chart in Appendix B. Colors may be combined: e.g., red-brown. Color terms should be used to describe the "natural color" of the sample as opposed to staining caused by contamination.

9. The representative nature of the sample interval should be noted if there is a possibility the soil sample being described is not representative of the interval sampled.

10. Visual evidence of contamination should be described in the sample log with the specific depths or depth intervals where the contamination was noted. Descriptions of visual, olfactory, and product observed should conform to the following standards.

    a. **Sheen** - iridescent petroleum-like sheen. Not to be used to describe a "bacterial sheen" which can be distinguished by its tendency to break up on the water surface at angles whereas petroleum sheen will be continuous and will not break up. A field test for sheen is to put a soil sample in a jar of water and shake the sample (jar shake test), then observe the presence/absence of sheen on the surface of the water in the jar.

    b. **Stained** - used w/color (i.e., black or brown stained) to indicate that the soil matrix is stained a color other than the natural (non-impacted) color of the soil.

    c. **Coated** - soil grains are coated with tar/free product – there is not sufficient free-phase material present to saturate the pore spaces.

    d. **Blebs** - observed discrete sphericals of tar/free product - but for the most part the soil matrix was not visibly contaminated or saturated. Typically, this is residual product.

    e. **Saturated** - the entirety of the pore space for a sample is saturated with the tar/free product. Care should be taken to ensure that you are not observing water saturating the pore spaces if you use this term. Depending on viscosity, tar/free-phase saturated materials may freely drain from a soil sample.

f. **Oil**. Used to characterize free and/or residual product that exhibits a distinct fuel oil or diesel fuel like odor; distinctly different from Manufactured Gas Plant (MGP)-related odors/impacts.

g. **Tar**. Used to describe free and/or residual product that exhibits a distinct "coal tar" type odor (e.g., naphthalene-like odor). Colors of product can be brown, black, reddish-brown, or gold.

h. **Solid Tar**. Used to describe product that is solid or semi-solid phase. The magnitude of the observed solid tar should be described (e.g. discrete granules or a solid layer).

i. **Purifier Material**. Purifier material is commonly brown/rust or blue/green wood chips or granular material. It is typically associated with a distinctive sulfur-like odor. Other colors may be present.

j. **Olfactory Descriptors.** Use terms such as " tar-like odor" or "naphthalene-like odor" or "fuel oil-like odor" that provide a qualitative description (opinion) as to the possible source of the odor. Use modifiers such as strong, moderate, faint to indicate intensity of the observed odor.

k. **Dense Non-Aqueous Phase Liquid (DNAPL)/Light Non-Aqueous Phase Liquid (LNAPL).** A jar shake test should be performed to identify and determine whether observed tar/free-phase product is either denser or lighter than water. In addition, MGP residues can include both light and dense phases - this test can help determine if both light and dense phase materials are present at a particular location.

l. **Viscosity of Free-Phase Product** – If free-phase product/tar is present a qualitative description of viscosity should be made. Descriptors such as:

Highly viscous (e.g. taffy-like)
Viscous (e.g. No. 6 fuel oil or bunker crude like)
Low viscosity (e.g. No. 2 fuel oil like)

11. A PID or FID will be used to screen all soil samples at the core location at 6- to 12-inch intervals. This screening data may be used to aid in selection of specific analytical sampling intervals. In addition, the PID or FID will be used to screen samples using the jar headspace method described below in subsection 6.5. The maximum readings from the jar headspace screening will be recorded and included on the logs. Photoionization detector or flame ionization detector (PID/FID) will be calibrated daily at a minimum.

4.5 Soil Screening Procedure

The objective of field screening of soils is to measure the relative concentrations of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) present in soil at the project site. This information can be used to: 1) segregate soil based upon the degree of impacts, 2) to identify samples for laboratory analysis of VOCs, and 3) as a qualitative method to evaluate the presence or absence of VOCs in soils. A PID or FID may be used.

Procedure

1. Prior to sampling event, the instrument must be calibrated to the appropriate standard and have the appropriate detector for the contaminants expected to be encountered at the site. The type of standard and detector to be used are indicated in the QAPP.

2. Record background readings of atmospheric conditions in the work area while walking across the work area. The highest meter response should be recorded in the field notebook.

3. Fill a clean, glass jar approximately half way with soil. Use a clean stainless steel sampling implement. Quickly cover the top of the jar with a sheet of aluminum foil and affix the lid to the jar. Each jar should be labeled to indicate the sample location and depth from which the sample was collected.

4. Allow the soil to volatilize for at least 10 minutes. Shake vigorously at the beginning and at the end of the headspace development period. If ambient temperatures are below 50 °F, headspace development should occur, if possible, with a heated area.

5. After headspace development, gently remove the screw cap and expose the foil seal. Quickly puncture the foil seal with the instruments tip to approximately ½ of the headspace depth.

6. Following the probe insertion through the foil seal, record the highest meter response as the jar headspace concentration. Maximum response should occur within 3 to 5 seconds after probe insertion.

Precautions:

- Follow safety procedures defined within the Wythe Avenue Health and Safety Plan.
- The various instruments may work poorly in rain, high humidity, or in cold temperatures. In these instances, headspace readings will be completed in dry or warm areas.
- Care must be taken to prevent water or soil particulates from entering the tip of the instrument. If this occurs, the probe tip should be cleaned before further use.
- While establishing background conditions and performing jar headspace screening, care should be taken to avoid extraneous VOC sources such as vehicle emissions or other organic vapor sources.

Reference:

1. GEI Consultants, Inc. Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) No. TE-001 [VOC Field Screening] February 6, 1995.

4.6 Air Monitoring Procedure

Air monitoring will be conducted as specified in the Work Plan and the Health and Safety Plan (HASP) dated July 2010 that is provided as part of the Site Characterization Work Plan. Air monitoring will be conducted utilizing a PID during all intrusive subsurface soil sampling activities. A multiple gas meter will be used to monitor will be used to monitor for total VOCs, hydrogen cyanide, hydrogen sulfide, lower explosive limit (LEL), percent oxygen during intrusive subsurface soil sampling activities. During subsurface soil sampling, particulate monitoring will be conducted with a mini-ram digital particulate meter up wind and downwind of the work zone. All monitoring equipment will be calibrated at the beginning of the day and more frequently, if needed, with manufacturer specified calibration gas.

4.7 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

There are no specific QA activities that apply to the implementation of these procedures. However, the following general QA procedures apply:

- All data must be documented on field data sheets or within site logbooks.
- All instrumentation must be operated in accordance with operating instructions as supplied by the manufacturer, unless otherwise specified in the work plan.

Equipment checkout and calibration activities must occur prior to sampling/operation and they must be documented.

4.8 Sample Labeling Procedure

All samples collected will be labeled in accordance with the table listed below.

PRIMARY SAMPLES TYPES	QA/QC SAMPLE TYPES
SOIL SAMPLES Boring -ID (SAMPLE DEPTH-FEET) WA-SB-01 (10-15) **GROUNDWATER SAMPLES** Monitoring Well-ID WA-MW-01 Temporary Groundwater Monitoring Point-ID (SAMPLE DEPTH-FEET) WA-GW-01 (10-15)	**FIELD BLANKS** SAMPLE-ID – [DATE] WA-SB-FB-033107 WA-MW-FB-033107 **MATRIX SPIKE/DUP** SAMPLE [ID] [DEPTH] [EITHER MS OR MSD] WA-SB-01 (10-15) MS/MSD WA-MW-01 (10-15) MS/MSD **TRIP BLANKS** SAMPLE- ID [DATE] WA-TB-063010 **BLIND DUPLICATES** SAMPLE -ID[XX][DATE] WA-SB-XX-063010 WA-MW -XX-063010

In addition to the information listed above, each sample will be labeled with the date and time the sample was collected, laboratory analysis requested, initials of the sampler (s), and the project number. Sample handling procedures are located in the QAPP.

References

ASTM *D 2488, Standard Practice for Description and Identification of Soils (Visual-Manual Procedure).* ASTM International, West Conshohocken, PA.

ASTM *D 2487, Standard Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System).* ASTM International, West Conshohocken, PA.

5. Monitoring Well Installation and Development

Monitoring wells will be installed at the locations identified in the Work Plan. After the completion of drilling and monitoring well installation, all permanent wells will be developed prior to the collection of groundwater samples. The following procedures will be used to install and develop all monitoring wells.

5.1 Monitoring Well Specifications

Monitoring wells installed in unconsolidated deposits that do not penetrate a presumed confining layer will be constructed according to the following specifications:

1. Install PVC 2.0-inch inner diameter, threaded, flush-joint casing and Pre-packed 3.4-inch outer diameter, 2.0-inch inner diameter screens.

2. Wells will be screened in the unconsolidated deposits. Screens will be 10 feet in length, and slot openings will be 0.010 inch. Alternatives may be used at the discretion of the field geologist, based on site-specific geologic conditions.

3. If appropriate, a sump, at least 2 feet in length, may be attached to the bottom of the screen to collect dense nonaqueous phase liquids (DNAPLs).

4. Where appropriate, the annulus around the screens will be backfilled with clean silica sand (based on Site-specific geologic conditions and screen slot size) to a minimum height of 1 to 2 feet above the top of the screen.

5. A bentonite pellet seal or a bentonite slurry will be placed above the sand pack. If a pellet seal is used, it will be allowed to hydrate for at least 30 minutes before placement of grout above the seal. Where possible, the bentonite pellet seal will be a minimum of 24-inches in depth, except in those instances where the top of the well screen is in close proximity to the ground surface. In these instances, the well will be completed in accordance with specifications provided by the field geologist who will incorporate an adequate surface seal into the well design.

6. The remainder of the annular space will be filled with a cement grout up to the ground surface. The grout will be pumped from the bottom up. The grout will be mixed in the following relative proportions: One 94-pound bag Type I Portland cement, 3.9 pounds powdered bentonite, and 7.8 gallons potable water. The grout will be allowed to set for a minimum of 48 hours before wells are developed.

7. The top of the casing will be finished using flush-mount casings with keyed-alike locks.

8. A concrete surface pad will be sloped to channel water away from the well casing.

9. A weep hole will be drilled at the base of the protective standpipe casing to allow any water between the inner and outer casing to drain.

10. The top of the PVC well casing will be marked and surveyed to 0.01 foot, and elevations will be determined relative to a fixed benchmark or datum. The measuring point on all wells will be on the innermost PVC casing.

11. Characteristics of each newly installed well will be recorded in the field notebook.

References:

1. Field Sampling Plan For Site Investigations At Manufactured Gas Plants, KeySpan Corporation, March 2004.

5.2 Monitoring Well Development

After a minimum of 48 hours after completion, one or a combination of the following techniques will be used in the monitoring well development:

1. Surging;
2. Bailing;
3. Using a centrifugal pump and dedicated polyethylene tubing; and/or
4. Positive displacement pumps and dedicated polyethylene tubing.

Development water will initially be monitored for organic vapors with a PID. In addition, the development water will be observed for the presence of non-aqueous phase liquids (NAPLs) or sheens. The development water will be contained in a tank and/or 55-gallon steel drums on-site. The purge water will be disposed of in accordance with NYSDEC requirements. The wells will be developed until the water in the well is reasonably free of visible sediment (<50 NTU if possible). Well development will not exceed 10 well volumes. Following development, wells will be allowed to recover for at least two weeks before groundwater is purged and sampled. All monitoring well development will be overseen by a field representative and recorded in the field logbook.

References:

1. Field Sampling Plan For Site Investigations At Manufactured Gas Plants, KeySpan Corporation, March 2004.

6. Groundwater Sampling Procedure

The following is a step-by-step sampling procedure to be used to collect groundwater samples from the monitoring wells and temporary groundwater monitoring points. Well sampling procedures will be recorded in the field notebook. Sample management is detailed in the QAPP.

1. Groundwater samples will not be collected until at minimum, two weeks following well development of permanent wells.

2. Prior to sampling, a round of groundwater elevation measurements will be collected. The measurements will be made from the surveyed well elevation mark on the top of the inner PVC casing with a decontaminated electric water/product level probe. The measurements will be made in as short a time frame as practical to minimize temporal fluctuations in hydraulic conditions. The time, date, and measurement to nearest 0.01 foot will be recorded in the field logbook;

3. Place a plastic sheet on the ground to prevent contamination of the bailer rope and/or the tubing associated with the purging (pump) equipment;

4. Each monitoring well will be purged with a centrifugal, submersible, peristaltic, or whale pump and dedicated polyethylene tubing, or other methods at the discretion of the field geologist, and with the prior approval of National Grid and NYSDEC

5. Monitoring wells will be purged at a rate to minimize drawdown within the well to the extent practicable.

6. The water quality parameters of temperature, pH, conductivity, oxygen reduction potential, turbidity, and DO will be measured and recorded, at 3 to 5 minute intervals with a multi-parameter water quality probe. At least, 1 well volume of water will be removed prior to sampling. When the parameters stabilize over 3 consecutive readings, sampling may commence. Stability is achieved when pH is within 0.1 standard unit, temperature is within 0.5ºC, Eh is within 10% and specific conductivity is within 10% for three consecutive readings. Record results in the field logbook prior to sample collection;

7. Collect VOC samples with a dedicated polyethylene bailer lowered by a dedicated polypropylene rope or other methods as indicated. Other parameters may be collected with a submersible, or peristaltic pump using the low-flow sampling technique. The pump should be capable of throttling to a low flow rate suitable for sampling;

8. If the well goes dry before the required volumes are removed, the well may be sampled when it recovers sufficiently;

9. After all samples are collected, the water level in the monitoring well will be gauged and the locking cap will be re-installed.

10. Investigation derived water and PPE will be disposed of dedicated disposable sampling equipment in garbage bags or sotred in temporary 5-gallon containers.

References:

1. Field Sampling Plan For Site Investigations At Manufactured Gas Plants, KeySpan Corporation, March 2004.

2. *Low Stress (low flow) Purging and Sampling Procedure for the Collection of Ground Water Samples From Monitoring Wells,* published July 30, 1996 by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

7. Soil Vapor Point Installation and Sampling

Temporary sub-slab soil vapor points will be installed inside the building directly beneath the slab and sampled. New York City One Call procedures will be followed. Additionally, as described in Section 2.1, a private utility location subcontractor will be hired to provide mark-out services prior to installation.

General guidelines for soil vapor point installation and sampling are described in GEI SOPs SG-001 through SG-003 (Appendix E). The project specific techniques are described below.

7.1 Equipment

Specific equipment needed for soil vapor installation and sampling includes:

- Personal protection equipment (PPE) – nitrile gloves, work gloves, safety glasses, ear plugs
- Rotary hammer drill
- Portable Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI) breaker
- Extension cord
- Teflon tubing
- Silicone flexible tubing
- Clamps (6)
- 3.5 gallon buckets (3)
- Inert clay
- Bentonite Pellets
- Laboratory provided Summa® canister and flow controller (1 per point, 2 if duplicate)
- Laboratory provided Swagelok® brass fittings
- BIOS DryCal DC-Lite Calibrator or equivalent
- SKC pump attached with an adjustable low flow valve or equivalent
- PID
- Dielectric MGD-2002 helium detector
- Ultra high purity grade helium
- Adjustable wrenches
- Tape measure
- Camera
- Compass
- Field data sheets

7.2 Temporary Sub-slab Soil Vapor Point Installation

After the New York City One Call ticket has been opened and all notified utilities have either marked the work site or given an "all clear" indication, and private utility location services (i.e., Electromagnetic and Ground Penetrating Radar verification) have been performed the location of the temporary sub-slab soil vapor points will be determined. In addition, document field conditions prior to installation as follows:

1. Record weather information (precipitation, temperature, barometric pressure, relative humidity, wind speed, and wind direction) at the beginning of the sampling event. Record substantial changes to these conditions that may occur during the course of sampling. The information may be measured with on-site equipment or obtained from a reliable source of local measurements (e.g., a local airport). Data should be obtained for the past 24 to 48 hours.

2. Because the sampling is taking place inside a commercial/industrial building, identify uses of VOCs during normal operations.

3. Outdoor plot sketches will be drawn that include the site, area streets, neighboring commercial or industrial facilities (with estimated distance to the site), and compass orientation (North).

4. Record any pertinent observations, such as odors and readings field instrumentation.

Install temporary soil vapor points as follows:

1. Use a rotary hammer drill to drill a 5/8- to 3/4-inch diameter hole through the slab and 1- to 2-inches into the sub-base material.

2. Install Teflon tubing with the inlet situated just beneath the slab. Avoid contact with the sub-base material to prevent clogging the inlet and short-circuiting.

3. Seal the tubing at the surface with inert clay and/or hydrated bentonite. Avoid introducing water down the hole.

4. Attach a 2-inch piece of silicone tubing to the Teflon tubing outlet and clamp it. This prevents communication of ambient air with soil vapor until it is time to purge and sample.

7.3 Temporary Sub-slab Soil Vapor Point Sampling

Temporary points will be purged and sampled after installation. A helium chamber will be used to conduct a helium tracer test. Samples will be analyzed for VOCs via modified USEPA Method TO-15 and helium via ASTM D-1945. The procedures are as follows:

1. Install the helium chamber and seal it. Feed the Teflon tubing through a hole in the top of an inverted 3.5-gallon bucket and place the bucket flush to the surface. The bucket will also have two holes in the side (one approximately 4-inches above the other) with approximately 3-inches of 1/4-inch diameter silicone flexible tubing positioned securely through each of the holes. Use inert clay to seal the areas where the tubing exits the bucket. Also, seal the interface of the bucket and the floor with inert clay.

2. Connect ultra high purity grade helium gas to the top silicone flexible tubing in the chamber and add gas. Insert the probe of the Dielectric MGD-2002 helium detector through the flexible tubing and position the probe inside the chamber. Use a clamp to seal the space between the circumference of the probe and inner diameter of the tubing. Measure the percentage of helium inside the chamber.

3. Once a constant atmosphere of at least 50% helium has been established inside the chamber, then remove the detector probe and add clamps to seal the flexible tubing.

4. Calibrate the flow rate of a constant flow air suction pump (ie. SKC pump attached with an adjustable low flow valve) using a portable primary flow calibrator (ie. BIOS DryCal DC-Lite Calibrator) at a rate not to exceed 0.2 liters per minute. Connect the pump to the sampling tubing and purge a minimum of three implant volumes from the soil vapor point. Include the volume of any additional tubing added to affix sampling equipment.

5. Use a PID to measure VOCs at the pump outlet and record. Use the helium detector to measure the amount of helium at the pump outlet and record. If helium concentrations are greater than 10 percent (ie. short circuit of ambient air), check the seals, reseal, and create another helium atmosphere in the chamber. If helium concentrations measured in the pump outlet are less than 10 percent, then an acceptable seal has been established. A non-detectable level of helium is preferred, however, if the test indicates a low potential for introduction of ambient air, then proceed with soil vapor sampling.

6. Connect a laboratory provided flow controller and vacuum gauge to a laboratory provided batch-certified clean 1-liter Summa canister and attach to the sampling tubing with a brass Swagelock fitting with a Teflon ferrule. The flow controller will have been calibrated by the laboratory with a flow rate not to exceed 0.2 liters per minute and half-hour duration. Record the identification numbers of the

regulator and the canister.

7. Open the valve on the flow controller. Record the initial canister pressure on the vacuum gauge and the start time.

8. Photograph the sampling set up.

9. Monitor the vacuum pressure in the canister periodically during sampling.

10. Record the final vacuum pressure and end time. Close the valve when the canister still has a minimum amount of vacuum remaining (ie. between 2 and 5 inches of mercury, often laboratory specified). If there is no vacuum remaining, the sample will be rejected.

11. After the valve has been closed, cut the tubing, use a PID to collect a VOC measurement and record. Remove the regulator, prepare the canister for shipment, and complete the chain-of-custody.

12. Decommission the point by pulling the tubing from the hole and back-filling with quick-setting concrete caulk using a caulking gun. Force the concrete caulk into the hole and smooth at the surface by hand.

8. Equipment Decontamination Procedure

The following equipment decontamination procedure is applicable for use in decontaminating sampling tools used in collection of analytical samples from subsurface soils and groundwater. Equipment decontamination will prevent cross-contamination and maintain analytical sample integrity. This procedure may be varied or changed as required, dependent upon site conditions and equipment limitations. Any deviation from this standard should be documented in the field-sampling book and in the final report.

8.1 Equipment/Apparatus

Equipment needed for decontamination of sampling equipment may include:

- Alconox or non-phosphate soap
- Simple Green
- Methanol
- 10% Nitric acid solution
- De-ionized water
- Decontamination buckets
- Secondary containment vessels
- Plastic sheeting
- Scrub brushes
- Personal protection equipment (PPE)

8.2 Equipment Decontamination Procedure

Equipment will be decontaminated in accordance with procedures specified in the Work Plan as summarized below. Equipment decontamination procedures are also detailed within the QAPP.

8.2.1 Sampling Equipment and Tools

Prior to sampling, all non-dedicated equipment (i.e., bowls, spoons, bailers, and soil sampling apparatus (i.e., Macro-Core Shoe and split spoon equipment) will be decontaminated as follows.

- Decontamination of sampling equipment and hand tools may take place at the sampling location as long as all liquids are contained in pails, buckets, etc.
- All sampling equipment will be washed with water and a non-phosphate detergent (Alconox, Simple Green, etc.) to remove gross contamination.
- All sampling equipment will then be rinsed with de-ionized water.

- All equipment used to collect samples for VOCs and SVOC analysis will then receive a methanol rinse followed by a de-ionized water rinse.
- All equipment used to collect samples for metals analysis will then receive a 10% nitric acid solution rinse followed by a de-ionized water rinse.
- At no time will decontaminated equipment be placed directly on the ground.
- Equipment will be wrapped in polyethylene plastic or aluminum foil for storage or transportation from the designated decontamination area to the sampling location, where appropriate.

8.2.2 Drill Rig Decontamination

For site characterization activities, the Geoprobe® rig drilling implements will be decontaminated with water and a non-phosphate detergent and water rinse. Decontamination will be completed in close proximity to the proposed borings and will be completed over a temporary decontamination pad or plastic containers because of site constraints. The macro-core sampling shoe will be decontaminated in accordance with subsection 7.2.1.

In the event that conventional hollow stem auger drilling or resonant sonic drilling is used, then a temporary decontamination pad or tubs will be used. All augers, rods, and tools will be decontaminated between each drilling location according by steam cleaning. Decontamination water will be containerized an stored in temporary 5-gallon buckets for off-site disposal.

8.3 Quality Assurance/Quality Control

There are no specific quality assurance (QA) activities that apply to the implementation of these procedures. However, the following general QA procedures apply:

- All data must be documented on field data sheets or within site field notebooks.
- All instrumentation must be operated in accordance with operating instructions as supplied by the manufacturer, unless otherwise specified in the work plan. Equipment checkout and calibration activities must occur prior to sampling/operation and they must be documented.

References

1. ASTM *E 1391-94, Standard Guide for Collection, Storage, Characterization, and Manipulation of Sediments for Toxicological Testing.* 2000 ASTM Standards on Environmental Sampling, Vol 11.05, West Conshohocken, PA.

2. Puget Sound Estuary Program, 1997. *Recommended Guidelines for Sampling Marine Sediment, Water Column, and Tissue in Puget Sound.* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Region 10, Seattle, WA and Puget Water Quality Authority, Olympia, WA.

3. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1993. U.S. EPA Contract Laboratory Program – Statement of Work for Organic Analysis, Multi-Media, Multi-Concentration. Document ILMO1.0-ILO-1.9, 1993. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.

4. GEI Consultants, Inc. Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) No. SA-007 [Equipment Decontamination].

5. Field Sampling Plan For Site Investigations At Manufactured Gas Plants, KeySpan Corporation, March 2004.

9. Analytical Sample Handling and Transport

Subsurface soils collected will be handled and submitted for laboratory analysis according to the following procedure. The QAPP provides a detail description of sample handling and transport.

1. Samples will be transferred from the sample equipment into suitable, labeled sample containers specific for the laboratory analyses to be performed. Use laboratory-provided, pre-preserved sample bottles for specific analyses. Do not overfill bottles if they are pre-preserved.

2. Secure the sample container with the appropriate cap, place the sample container in a resealable plastic bag or bubble wrap, and place it inside of a sample cooler provided by the laboratory. Use ice to cool the sample cooler to 4 degrees Celsius.

3. Record all pertinent sample identification data in the site database an/or field notebook.

4. Print the completed the Chain-of-Custody (COC) record from the database, sign, and photocopy. If necessary, a hard copy COC may be used in the place of the electronic database. A chain of custody is attached in Appendix C. Place the original COC in a resealable plastic bag and affix it to the inside of the top of the cooler/or will transmitted to the laboratory courier upon a sample pick-up.

5. Attach a custody seal to the outside of the cooler prior to shipment/pickup.

10. Investigation-Derived Waste Handling Procedure

10.1 General Waste Handling Procedures

The following procedure provides guidelines for the management of investigation derived wastes. Wastes anticipated to be generated as part of the Wythe Avenue Site Characterization include the following materials: subsurface soils, groundwater, decontamination fluids, PPE, and miscellaneous investigation-derived field supplies. All wastes will be segregated into soil, fluids and PPE/miscellaneous investigation-derived materials will be stored in temporary 5–gallon storage containers or garbage bags. Investigation derived wastes will be picked at the end of the work day by a licensed National Grid waste hauler or will be placed in United States Department of Transportation (USDOT)-approved 55-gallon drums at a temporary storage facility. Each waste vessel will labeled with a "Non-Hazardous Waste Label" designated with "Pending Characterization."

Information on the label should include:

Generator: The Brooklyn Union Gas Company
Address: 1 MetroTech Center Brooklyn, NY 11201

At the end of each day, each waste container should be secured with temporary 5-gallon containers and trash bags until it is either picked up by a private waste carrier at the end of each work day, or staged at a temporary waste storage facility. GEI field representative will document the number and type of investigation derived wastes. Investigation -derived wastes will be documented on the waste tracking sheet and provided to the National Grid Project Manager. A waste tracking sheet is attached in Appendix D.

10.2 Investigation Derived Waste Sample Collection Procedure

If required, the GEI field representative will obtain a waste profile sample of soil and fluid investigation derived wastes. A sample will be collected from each of the investigation-derived wastes that require analysis for disposal. Soil wastes will be collected by using shovels, hand auger or other equipment, composited and then placed into laboratory provided sample jars. The waste profile parameters will be provided to the GEI field representative prior to collection of the waste profile sample. Samples will be collected into laboratory-preserved bottles, chilled with ice and submitted to the laboratory under chain of custody as described in above Section 8.

References

1. GEI Consultants, Inc. Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) No. RE-006 [Investigation Derived Waste Management]
2. Field Sampling Plan For Site Investigations At Manufactured Gas Plants, KeySpan Corporation, March 2004.

Appendix A

Daily Activity Report

DAILY ACTIVITY REPORT **Page ___ of ___**

DATE:	**GEI Personnel:**	
PROJECT: Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station Site	**National Grid Personnel:**	
GEI PROJECT NO.: 101970	**Other Personnel:**	
SITE LOCATION: Wythe Ave./N12th St./Berry St./N 13th St Brooklyn, NY	**NYSDEC Personnel:**	
	Site Visitors:	

Description of Activities and Summary of Significant Field Observations (Indicate Times as Appropriate)

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Drilling Summary

Completed Boring ID	Completed Well ID	Total Depth of Soil Sampling	Well Screen Bottom Depth	Well Screen Top Depth	Isolation Casing Depths	Other

Summary of Soil Samples Submitted for Laboratory Analyses

Soil Sample ID	Boring ID	Depth Interval	Time Collected	Analyses Requested	Duplicate Sample ID	MS/MSD (yes/no)

Summary of Groundwater Samples Submitted for Laboratory Analyses

Groundwater Sample ID	Well ID	Time Collected	Analyses Requested	Sample Tube Intake Depth	Purge/Sample Flow Rate	Duplicate Sample ID

Appendix B

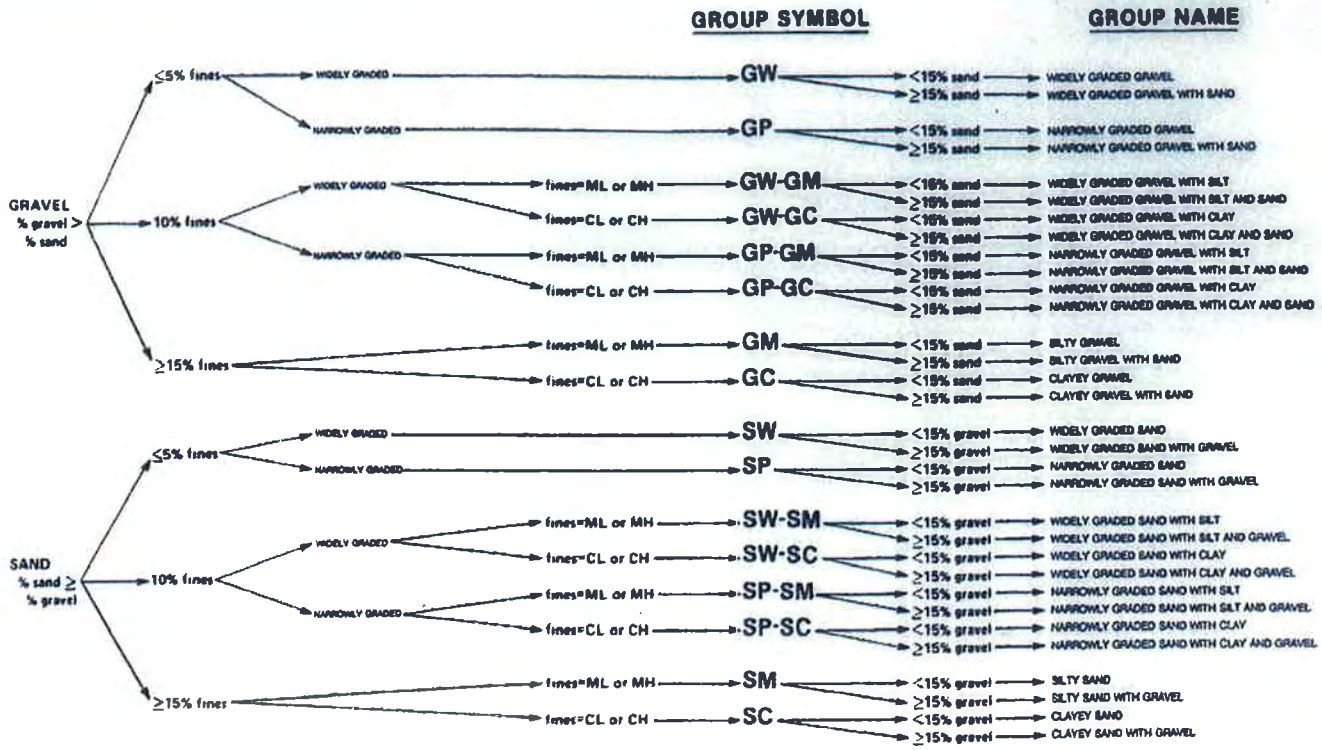
Visual-Manual Description Standards

GEI Consultants

COARSE GRAINED SOILS

VISUAL-MANUAL DESCRIPTIONS

FOR SOILS WITH <50% FINES

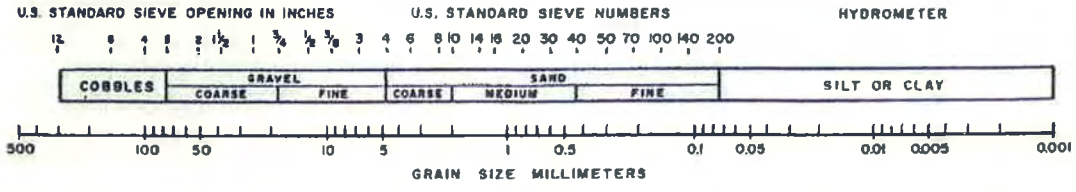


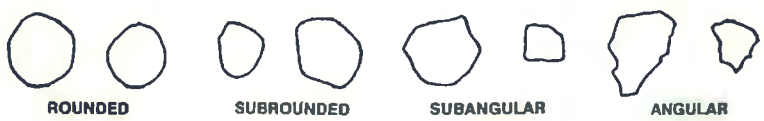
SOIL DESCRIPTION FORMAT

1. GROUP NAME and SYMBOL
2. Structure: stratified, laminated (layers <6 mm thick), lensed, homogeneous
3. Percent gravel, sand, fines (by dry weight), in order of predominance:
   - gravel - fine, coarse, and angularity
   - sand - fine, medium, coarse, and angularity
   - fines - plasticity characteristics
4. Percent cobbles and/or boulders (by volume)
5. Maximum particle size
6. Other - if appropriate - odor, roots, cementation, reaction with HCl, particle shape, moisture condition
7. Color
8. Local or geologic name

EXAMPLES

1. NARROWLY GRADED SAND (SP); mostly fine sand; <5% fines; brown.
2. SILTY SAND WITH GRAVEL (SM); ~60% fine to coarse, subangular sand; ~20% silty fines with low plasticity; ~20% fine, subangular gravel, max. size 10 mm; sample contained ~5% (by volume) subrounded cobbles to 200 mm; gray, Basal Glacial Till.
3. CLAYEY SAND (SC) and WIDELY GRADED SAND (SW); stratified layers ranging from ~6 to 20 mm thick; SC layers consist of fine sand with low plasticity clayey fines ranging from ~20 to 40%; SW layers consist of fine to coarse subrounded sand with <5% fines; SC layers are olive-gray, SW layers are brown; Hydraulic Fill.





TYPICAL SOIL COLORS

STANDARD\GEOLOGY_SOIL_CHARTS.DWG

GEI Consultants

FINE GRAINED SOILS
VISUAL-MANUAL DESCRIPTIONS

FOR SOILS WITH ≥50% FINES

GROUP SYMBOL				GROUP NAME
CL	<30% plus No. 200	<15% plus No. 200		LEAN CLAY
		15-25% plus No. 200	% sand ≥% gravel	LEAN CLAY WITH SAND
			% sand <% gravel	LEAN CLAY WITH GRAVEL
	≥30% plus No. 200	% sand ≥% of gravel	<15% gravel	SANDY LEAN CLAY
			≥15% gravel	SANDY LEAN CLAY WITH GRAVEL
		% sand <% gravel	<15% sand	GRAVELLY LEAN CLAY
			≥15% sand	GRAVELLY LEAN CLAY WITH SAND
ML	<30% plus No. 200	<15% plus No. 200		SILT
		15-25% plus No. 200	% sand ≥% gravel	SILT WITH SAND
			% sand <% gravel	SILT WITH GRAVEL
	≥30% plus No. 200	% sand ≥% of gravel	<15% gravel	SANDY SILT
			≥15% gravel	SANDY SILT WITH GRAVEL
		% sand <% gravel	<15% sand	GRAVELLY SILT
			≥15% sand	GRAVELLY SILT WITH SAND
CH	<30% plus No. 200	<15% plus No. 200		FAT CLAY
		15-25% plus No. 200	% sand ≥% gravel	FAT CLAY WITH SAND
			% sand <% gravel	FAT CLAY WITH GRAVEL
	≥30% plus No. 200	% sand ≥% of gravel	<15% gravel	SANDY FAT CLAY
			≥15% gravel	SANDY FAT CLAY WITH GRAVEL
		% sand <% gravel	<15% sand	GRAVELLY FAT CLAY
			≥15% sand	GRAVELLY FAT CLAY WITH SAND
MH	<30% plus No. 200	<15% plus No. 200		ELASTIC SILT
		15-25% plus No. 200	% sand ≥% gravel	ELASTIC SILT WITH SAND
			% sand <% gravel	ELASTIC SILT WITH GRAVEL
	≥30% plus No. 200	% sand ≥% of gravel	<15% gravel	SANDY ELASTIC SILT
			≥15% gravel	SANDY ELASTIC SILT WITH GRAVEL
		% sand <% gravel	<15% sand	GRAVELLY ELASTIC SILT
			≥15% sand	GRAVELLY ELASTIC SILT WITH SAND
OL/OH	<30% plus No. 200	<15% plus No. 200		ORGANIC SOIL
		15-25% plus No. 200	% sand ≥% gravel	ORGANIC SOIL WITH SAND
			% sand <% gravel	ORGANIC SOIL WITH GRAVEL
	≥30% plus No. 200	% sand ≥% gravel	<15% gravel	SANDY ORGANIC SOIL
			≥15% gravel	SANDY ORGANIC SOIL WITH GRAVEL
		% sand <% gravel	<15% sand	GRAVELLY ORGANIC SOIL
			>15% sand	GRAVELLY ORGANIC SOIL WITH SAND

SOIL DESCRIPTION FORMAT

1. GROUP NAME and SYMBOL
2. Structure; stratified, laminated, fissured, slickensided, blocky, lensed, homogeneous
3. Plasticity
4. Plasticity characteristics (if performed) - dilatancy, dry strength, toughness at PL
5. Percent gravel, sand; size ranges
6. Other - if appropriate - odor, roots, cementation, reaction with HCl, particle shape, moisture condition
7. Color
8. Local or geologic name
9. Field soil strength measurements:
   Q_p = unconfined compressive strength from pocket penetrometer
   S_v = undrained shear strength from torvane

EXAMPLES

1. LEAN CLAY (CL); homogeneous, medium plasticity, occasional small shell fragments, gray, Boston Blue Clay.
2. SANDY SILT (ML); hetergeneous till structure, nonplastic, ~30% fine to coarse, subangular sand; ~10% angular to subangular fine gravel, max. size 88 mm; brown, Glacial Till.
3. ELASTIC SILT WITH GRAVEL (MH); homogeneous, medium plasticity, medium dry strength, no dilantancy, low toughness; ~20% fine gravel, max. size 10 mm; brown, Q_p = 0.70, 0.75 tsf; S_v = 0.35, 0.40, tsf

TABLE 12 Identification of Inorganic Fine-Grained Soils from Manual Tests

Soil Symbol	Dry Strength	Dilatancy	Toughness
ML	None to low	Slow to rapid	Low or thread cannot be formed
CL	Medium to high	None to slow	Medium
MH	Low to medium	None to slow	Low to medium
CH	High to very high	None	High

TABLE 11 Criteria for Describing Plasticity

Description	Criteria
Nonplastic	A ⅛-in. (3-mm) thread cannot be rolled at any water content
Low	The thread can barely be rolled and the lump cannot be formed when drier than the plastic limit
Medium	The thread is easy to roll and not much time is required to reach the plastic limit. The thread cannot be rerolled after reaching the plastic limit. The lump crumbles when drier than the plastic limit
High	It takes considerable time rolling and kneading to reach the plastic limit. The thread can be rerolled several times after reaching the plastic limit. The lump can be formed without crumbling when drier than the plastic limit

TABLE 9 Criteria for Describing Dilatancy

Description	Criteria
None	No visible change in the specimen
Slow	Water appears slowly on the surface of the specimen during shaking and does not disappear or disappears slowly upon squeezing
Rapid	Water appears quickly on the surface of the specimen during shaking and disappears quickly upon squeezing

TABLE 8 Criteria for Describing Dry Strength

Description	Criteria
None	The dry specimen crumbles into powder with mere pressure of handling
Low	The dry specimen crumbles into powder with some finger pressure
Medium	The dry specimen breaks into pieces or crumbles with considerable finger pressure
High	The dry specimen cannot be broken with finger pressure. Specimen will break into pieces between thumb and a hard surface
Very high	The dry specimen cannot be broken between the thumb and a hard surface

TABLE 10 Criteria for Describing Toughness

Description	Criteria
Low	Only slight pressure is required to roll the thread near the plastic limit. The thread and the lump are weak and soft
Medium	Medium pressure is required to roll the thread to near the plastic limit. The thread and the lump have medium stiffness
High	Considerable pressure is required to roll the thread to near the plastic limit. The thread and the lump have very high stiffness

Appendix C

Chain-of-Custody

TestAmerica Connecticut
128 Long Hill Cross Road
Shelton, CT 06484
Phone (203) 929-8140 Fax (203) 929-8142

Chain of Custody Record

TestAmerica
THE LEADER IN ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

Client Contact:	**Field Sampler:**	**TAT Required (business days):**	**Lab PM/Contact:**	**COC Number:** 12209
Company:	**Mobile/Field Number:**		**Lab Job Number (Lab Use Only):**	**Page** ___ **of** ___
Address:	**E-Mail:**	**Deliverable Type (Report/EDD):**	**Passed Rad Screen (Lab Use Only):** [ ] Yes [ ] No	**Carrier Tracking Notes:**
City, State, Zip:	**PO #:**	**Sample Disposal:** [ ] Return to Client [ ] Disposal by Lab [ ] Archive for __ Months (A fee may be assessed if samples are retained for longer than 1 month)	**Cooler Temperatures (Lab Use Only):**	
Phone:	**WO #:**			
Email:	**Project #:**		**Analysis (Attach list if more space is needed)**	
Project Name/Site Location (State):	**SSOW#:**	**State Regulatory QC Criteria Requirements:**		

Samples submitted for analysis will be subject to TestAmerica Terms and Conditions

TA #	Field Sample Identification (Containers for each sample may be combined on one line)	Collection Date	Collection Time (24-Hour Clock)	Matrix Aq=Aqueous, S=Solid, W=Waste/Oil, O=Other	MS/ MSD (Yes or No)	No. of Containers/Preservatives: Unpreserved	H2SO4	HNO3	HCL	NaOH	ZnAc/NaOH	Other	Analysis	Comments

Relinquished by:	Date/Time:	Company	Received by:	Date/Time:	Company		
Relinquished by:	Date/Time:	Company	Received by:	Date/Time:	Company		
Relinquished by:	Date/Time:	Company	Received by:	Date/Time:	Company		

Comments:

DISTRIBUTION: WHITE - Stays with the Samples; CANARY - Returned to Client with Report; PINK - Field Copy

Field Sampling / Shipping Instructions and Laboratory Sample Receipt Policy included on Reverse Side of COC

Appendix D

Waste Tracking Form

Monthly Tracking Inventory of Former MGP Site Investigation Derived Waste:

Site Name	Address	Project Start Date(dd/mm/yy)	Project Completion Date(dd/mm/yy)	Profile samples collected(Y/N)	Description of Waste On-site			
					55-gal. Drums	Roll-Offs	Frac Tank	Miscellaneous

Appendix E

GEI Soil Vapor Standard Operating Procedures

STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

SG-001 General Guidance on Soil Vapor Intrusion Evaluations

1. Objective

The goal of a soil vapor intrusion evaluation is to assess whether complete exposure pathways of soil vapor to indoor air exist. A complete exposure pathway exists if vapors from constituents are migrating through various pathways into residential or commercial buildings at concentrations that may result in an unacceptable human health risk. If a complete exposure pathway does not exist, then further assessment of soil vapor intrusion is not required.

Depending on the status of investigation performed at the site it may be appropriate to approach an evaluation of soil vapor intrusion at different tiers. If little work has been performed relative to the potential for contaminants to affect soil vapor near a structure, then a screening level assessment is an appropriate first step. However, if a plume is well delineated and the potential for groundwater impacts, or nearby source material, to affect soil vapor near a potential receptor structure is well understood, then it may be more appropriate to directly develop and implement a soil vapor and/or indoor air sampling plan. To accommodate the potential varied states of knowledge when a vapor intrusion evaluation is required, a flexible approach is needed that incorporates the following elements.

- SOP SG-002 Soil Vapor Sample Collection
- SOP SG-003 Sub-Slab Soil Vapor Collection
- Indoor Air Sampling
- SOP SG-004 Ambient Air Sample Collection

Soil vapor intrusion evaluations should be approached on a site-specific basis and depending on the site-specific setting and proximity to impacted groundwater or source material, it may be appropriate to proceed in a hierarchical fashion through each tier of evaluation or a variety of tiers may be combined and implemented simultaneously. The SOPs presented in this SOP address each of these sampling procedures.

2. Execution

2.1. Implementation Triggers

Soil vapor intrusion evaluations may be implemented at various times based on event triggers throughout the Site Characterization (SC), Remedial Investigation (RI), and site remedial action plan. The following event triggers would require the implementation of this soil vapor intrusion investigation.

- Identification of a potential complete exposure pathway
- Private property owner request for sampling

- State or Federal administrative order

2.2. Factors Affecting Soil Vapor Intrusion

Prior to conducting a soil vapor intrusion assessment at a private property, an analysis of the factors contributing to the migration of soil vapor to indoor air should be conducted. The completion of this analysis should take into account the two types of factors: environmental and building factors.

2.2.1. Environmental Factors

Environmental factors include site specific conditions in the subsurface and above the ground surface that may affect the rate and direction at which soil vapor may migrate.

The soil and groundwater conditions between the contamination and the residential/commercial building should be evaluated and recorded in any soil vapor intrusion investigation. If the SC/RI has been completed, then the data are available for this review. If the SC/RI has not been completed, then at a minimum the nature and extent of impacted soil and/or groundwater between the site and the residential/commercial building should be defined.

After compiling the necessary site-specific data, that information should be reviewed to determine groundwater conditions at the site. The potential for man-made or natural preferential pathways for vapor migration in the vadose zone and/or for groundwater migration in the saturated zone should also be determined at this time.

- The depth to groundwater below the residential or commercial building will be determined. For example, in cases where groundwater intersects the foundation there is no vadose zone to collect a sub-slab sample. In cases where the groundwater is close to the foundation, there is a risk of causing/exacerbating groundwater intrusion through the foundation during periods of high groundwater.

Additional Site Observations

- Direction of groundwater flow from the contaminant source to the residential or commercial building;
- The location, depth, extent, and concentration of potential constituents in unsaturated soil and groundwater on the property; and,
- Presence of an overlying water bearing zone that does not have impacts beneath the residential or commercial building. An un-impacted shallow water zone will significantly retard or completely prohibit the potential for deeper impacted groundwater to affect soil vapor.
- Potential “smear zones” (residual non-aqueous phase liquid (NAPL) present at depths over which the water table fluctuates) should also be identified as they may also affect the rate of soil vapor migration.
- Location, depth, extent of NAPL, if present.

Soils which are highly organic, wet, and/or of low permeability should be identified. If these soils are present beneath a structure and above impacted groundwater or soil, they may effectively shield the building from potential vapor intrusion. Conversely, dry and porous soils underlying a building may provide a less inhibited soil vapor intrusion pathway. The limits of backfill surrounding residential or commercial building should be also noted.

2.2.2. Building Factors

Building Factors include the physical characteristics, such as structure, floor layout, air flow, and physical conditions. These conditions will be documented during the evaluation. The New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Center for Environmental Health's Indoor Air Quality Questionnaire and Building Inventory form is presented in Attachment A. At a minimum, the following information should be recorded.

- Building foundation construction characteristics (basement, footers, crawl spaces, etc), including potential preferential vapor intrusion pathways such as foundations cracks and utility penetrations.
- Basement wall materials (hollow block, stone, or poured concrete, etc.)
- Presence of an attached garage.
- Recent renovations to the building such as new paint or new carpet.
- Mechanical heating/cooling equipment that may affect air flow.
- Use and storage of petroleum products such as home heating oil storage tanks, underground storage tanks (USTs), or kerosene heaters.
- Recent use of petroleum-based finish or other products containing volatile organic compounds (VOCs).
- Areas of pavement on the property should also be identified in the event sub slab vapor sampling is not feasible or appropriate due to a high groundwater table. Paved areas could serve as surrogate locations in lieu of sub slab soil vapor sampling if high water table conditions exist.

The construction materials and integrity of the floor of the structure closest to the potential point of entry for soil vapor (basement level or first floor for slab-on-grade constructions) should be identified. In addition to the foundation type and integrity, this survey should note any preferential pathways (utility lines/pipes, sumps, etc.) that may exist within the bottom-most level of the structure.

The operation and presence of heating systems, including fireplaces and clothes dryers, may create a pressure differential between the structure and the outside environment, causing an increase of migration of soil vapor into the building. The NYSDOH guidance document suggests limiting indoor air sampling to the heating season (with the exception of immediate inhalation hazard situations), which is roughly defined as November 15th to March 31st. However, sampling may be completed at any time during the year for any sampling completed in response to a request by a community member. In situations where non-heating season sampling

has taken place, consideration should be given to re-sampling the property within the heating season. The operation of HVAC systems should be noted on the building inventory form (Attachment A).

During the initial building assessment and visit, and again when sub-slab soil vapor and/or indoor air sampling are performed, differential pressure measurements between indoor air, ambient air, and soil vapor should be collected and recorded to document the potential effect building conditions have on soil vapor migration.

2.2.3. Property Visit

A property visit will be conducted prior to sampling. During the site visit, technical representatives will complete site visit observations, inventories and occupant questionnaire forms (Appendix A). During the course of the interview, observations will be made to identify any potential areas or issues of concern or the presence of any odors, and if sampling appears necessary, identify potential sampling points and general building characteristics. The questionnaire is also used to identify potential sources and activities that may interfere with sampling results. The questionnaire will specifically address the activities of the occupant's (e.g., smoking, work place activities) that may contribute to indoor air concentrations of volatile chemicals.

The responses to the questionnaire will be evaluated and a determination will be made as to whether additional investigation is required.

2.2.4. Chemical Inventory

The chemical inventory complements the identification of the building factors affecting soil vapor intrusion. The chemical inventory will identify the occurrence and use of chemicals and products throughout the building. These products can be used to develop an indoor environmental profile. A separate inventory should be prepared for each room on the floor being tested as well as any other indoor areas physically connected to the areas being tested. Inventories will include product names, chemical ingredients, or both. If possible, photographs of the products should be taken of the location and condition of the inventoried products and the photographic records should be indexed with the inventory records. The products inventory can also be used to document odors and if possible portable vapor monitoring equipment measurements should be taken and recorded. A product inventory will be repeated prior to each round of testing at the building. If available, the volatile ingredients should be recorded for each product. If the ingredients are not listed on the label, record the manufacturer's name and address or phone number if available. The product inventory form is presented in Attachment A.

2.2.5. Water Table Conditions and Vapor Intrusion Assessment Approach

Sub-slab soil vapor sampling is intended to evaluate the potential for vapor intrusion. However, there are circumstances where collection of sub-slab soil vapor samples may not be feasible if the water table is near, at, or above the elevation of a buildings foundation slab. An evaluation of the water table elevation relative to the

building slab should be made before attempting to install a sub-slab vapor sampling point.

If the water table is found to be sufficiently below the building slab and sub-slab vapor sampling can be performed, then the following Low Water Table Scenario should be followed.

2.2.5.1. Low Water Table Scenario

If the water table elevation is lower than the basement slab, then the following samples should be collected.

- Sub-slab soil vapor samples
- Indoor air samples from basement level
- Indoor air samples from main living space (First floor)
- Outdoor ambient air sample

If the water table is deemed to be at too high of an elevation to allow sub-slab vapor sampling, then alternate means of evaluating the potential for vapor intrusion must be employed. If a building has a groundwater sump, the sump should be evaluated to determine if there is water present in the sump and if that water is representative of groundwater or if the water is stagnant. If water in the sump represents groundwater, then a sample from the sump should be collected. The High Water Scenario below summarizes the methods to evaluate potential vapor intrusion if sub-slab vapor sampling cannot be conducted due to high groundwater conditions.

2.2.5.2. High Water Table Scenario

If the water table elevation is higher than the basement slab, then the following tasks should be performed.

- Determine if a sump pump is present and actively pumping water.
- If sump is actively pumping, collect a sample of groundwater from the sump.
- Collect an indoor air sample from basement level.
- Collect an indoor air sample from main living space (first floor).
- Identify exterior soil vapor sample location near foundation (outside of foundation backfill) and preferably beneath a surrogate vapor cap (e.g. paved driveway, patio).
- Collect soil vapor samples from exterior soil vapor location
- Collect an outdoor ambient air sample.

3. References

USEPA modified Method TO-15 and helium via ASTM D-1945.

Section 2.7.1 of the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Final Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York*, dated October 2006.*

4. Attachments

Attachment A - NYSDOH Center for Environmental Health's Indoor Air Quality Questionnaire and Building Inventory Form

5. Contact

Chris Berotti

ATTACHMENT A

Off-Site Property Sampling Documentation Form

Property Location/Address: _____

Property: _____

Sampling Date: _____

Property Location/Address: _____
Property: _____
Sampling Date: _____

Preparer's Name: _____ Date/Time Prepared: _____

Preparer's Affiliation: _____ Phone No.: _____

Purpose of Investigation:_____

1. OCCUPANT Interviewed: Yes □ No □

Last Name: _____ First Name: _____

Address: _____

County: _____

Home Phone: _____ Office Phone: _____

Number of Occupants/persons at this location _____ Age of Occupants_____

2. OWNER OR LANDLORD (Check if same as occupant __) Interviewed: Yes □ No □

Last Name: _____ First Name: _____

Address: _____

County: _____

Home Phone: _____ Office Phone: _____

3. CONTACT NAME (Check if same as Occupant ____, Owner ____)

Last Name: _____ First Name: _____

Address: _____

County: _____

Home Phone: _____ Office Phone: _____

4. PROPERTY LOCATION: _____

Relative to Site:

Direction _____ Direction to Nearest Cross Street: _____

Distance _____ Distance to Nearest Cross Street: _____

Surrounding Land Use:

North: _____ East: _____

South: _____ West: _____

Property Location/Address: _____
Property: _____
Sampling Date: _____

5. PROPERTY BOUNDARIES

Delineate the boundaries of the property (on a separate project map, outline property location, private well location, septic/leachfield location, groundwater flow, compass direction, windrose.)

6. BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

Type of Building (Circle appropriate response)

Residential	School	Commercial/Multi-use
Industrial	Church	Other: _____

If the property is residential, type? (Circle appropriate response)

Ranch	2-Family	3-Family
Raised Ranch	Split Level	Colonial
Cape Cod	Contemporary	Mobile Home
Duplex	Apartment House	Townhouses/Condos
Modular	Log Home	Other:_____

If multiple units, how many? _____

If the property is commercial, type?

Business Type(s) _____

Does it include residences (i.e., multi-use)? Yes □ No □

If yes, how many? _____

Other characteristics:

Number of floors_____ Building age_____

Is the building insulated? Yes □ No □ How air tight? Tight / Average / Not Tight

Construction Material _____

7. BASEMENT AND CONSTRUCTION CHARACTERISTICS

Does the building have a basement and/or crawl space, or is it slab-on-grade construction?

_____

Describe the construction of the basement/crawl space (Circle all that apply)

a. Above grade construction:	wood frame	concrete	stone	brick
b. Basement type:	full	crawlspace	slab	other _____

Property Location/Address: _____
Property: _____
Sampling Date: _____

c. Basement floor:	concrete	dirt	stone	other _____
d. Basement floor surface:	uncovered	covered	covered with _____	
e. Concrete floor:	unsealed	sealed	sealed with _____	
	unpainted	painted	painted with _____	
f. Foundation walls:	poured	block	stone	other _____
g. Foundation walls:	unsealed	sealed	sealed with _____	
h. The basement is:	wet	damp	dry	moldy
i. The basement is:	finished	unfinished	partially finished	

Does your basement have a sump? Yes □ No □

Is, is there water in the sump? Yes □ No □

Describe sump conditions:_____

_____

Have you observed standing water in your basement? Yes □ No □

If so, what is the frequency of this observation? _____During rain events? □

Have you observed sheen atop the standing water? Yes □ No □

Basement/Lowest level depth below grade: _____(feet)

Are there any cracks in the floor of your basement? Yes □ No □

Description: _____

_____

Identify potential soil vapor entry points and approximate size (e.g., cracks, utility ports, drains)

Description: _____

_____

What activities occur in the finished basement?

Description: _____

_____

Approximately how many hours per day (or week) do you spend in your basement? _____

8. HEATING, VENTING AND AIR CONDITIONING

Type of heating system(s) used in building: (Circle all that apply – note primary)

Property Location/Address: _____
Property: _____
Sampling Date: _____

Hot Air Circulation	Hot Water Baseboard	Steam Radiation
Electric Baseboard	Heat Pump	Wood Stove
Space Heaters	Radiant Floor	Outdoor wood boiler

Unvented Kerosene Heater Other _____

The primary type of fuel used is:

Fuel Oil	Natural Gas	Electric
Kerosene	Propane	Solar
Wood	Coal	Other? _____

Time of use of each type of heating? _____

Domestic hot water tank fueled by: _____

Boiler/furnace located in: Basement Outdoors Main Floor Other_____

Air conditioning: Central Air Window units Open Windows None

Are there air distribution ducts present? Yes □ No □

Describe the supply and cold air return ductwork, and its condition where visible, including whether there is a cold air return and the tightness of duct joints. Indicate the locations on the floor plan diagram.

_____

_____

_____

_____

Type of insulation (e.g. blown, fiber, etc.)? _____

Does building have energy efficient windows (e.g. double paned) Yes □ No □

Was weather-stripping recently added/upgraded? Yes □ No □

Particleboard used in construction? Yes □ No □

9. OCCUPANCY

Property Location/Address: _____
Property: _____
Sampling Date: _____

Level General Use of Each Floor (e.g., family room, bedroom, laundry, workshop, storage)

Basement _____

1st Floor _____

2nd Floor _____

3rd Floor _____

4th Floor _____

10. BULK PETROLEUM STORAGE

Aboveground storage tank on the property Yes ☐ No ☐

If yes, how old is tank? _____ Condition? _____

Last inspected? _____ Location: _____

Describe conduits to building (type, location, and entry portal condition): _____

_____

Underground storage tank on the property. Yes ☐ No ☐

If yes, how old is tank? _____ Condition? _____

Last inspected? _____ Location: _____

Describe conduits to building (type, location, and entry portal condition): _____

_____

11. WATER AND SEWAGE

Water Supply:

Public Water Drilled Well Driven Well Dug Well Other _____

Is there use of groundwater water for irrigation purposes? Yes ☐ No ☐

Sewage Disposal:

Public Sewer Septic Tank Leach Field Dry Well Other _____

12. FACTORS THAT MAY INFLUENCE INDOOR AIR QUALITY

a. Is there an attached garage? Yes ☐ No ☐

If not, is there a separate garage or carport? Yes ☐ No ☐

b. Does the garage have a separate heating unit? Yes ☐ No ☐ NA ☐

Property Location/Address: _____
Property: _____
Sampling Date: _____

c. Are petroleum-powered machines or vehicles stored in the garage (e.g., lawnmower, ATV, car)
Yes ☐ No ☐ NA ☐ Please specify_____

Is gasoline stored in the garage? Yes ☐ No ☐

Quantity? _____

d. Has the building ever had a fire? Yes ☐ No ☐

When?_____

e. Is a kerosene or unvented gas space heater present? Yes ☐ No ☐

Where? _____

f. Is there a workshop or hobby/craft area? Yes ☐ No ☐

Where & Type? _____

g. Is there smoking in the building? Yes ☐ No ☐

How frequently? _____

h. Have cleaning products been used recently? Yes ☐ No ☐

When & Type? _____

i. Have cosmetic products been used recently? Yes ☐ No ☐

When & Type? _____

j. Has painting/staining been done in the last 6 months? Yes ☐ No ☐

Where & When? _____

Is house paint stored inside? Yes ☐ No ☐

Where? _____

k. Is there new carpet, drapes or other textiles? Yes ☐ No ☐

Where & When? _____

l. Have air fresheners been used recently? Yes ☐ No ☐

When & Type? _____

m. Is there a kitchen exhaust fan? Yes ☐ No ☐

If yes, where vented?_____

n. Is there a bathroom exhaust fan? Yes ☐ No ☐

If yes, where vented?_____

o. Is there a clothes dryer? Yes ☐ No ☐

If yes, is it vented outside? Yes ☐ No ☐

p. Has there been a pesticide/chemical fertilizer application? Yes ☐ No ☐

Property Location/Address: _____
Property: _____
Sampling Date: _____

When & Type?_____

Conducted by Owner or Private Yard Service _____

Is yard waste/trash burned on-site? Yes ☐ No ☐

Do any of the building occupants use solvents at work? Yes ☐ No ☐

(e.g., chemical manufacturing or laboratory, auto mechanic or auto body shop, painting, fuel oil delivery, boiler mechanic, pesticide application, cosmetologist

If yes, what types of solvents are used? _____

If yes, are their clothes washed at work? Yes ☐ No ☐

Do any of the building occupants regularly use or work at a dry-cleaning service? (Circle appropriate response)

Yes, Use dry-cleaning regularly (weekly) No

Use dry-cleaning infrequently (monthly or less) Unknown

Yes, work at a dry-cleaning service

Is there a radon mitigation system for the building/structure? Yes ☐ No ☐

Date of Installation: _____

Is the system active or passive? Active ☐ Passive ☐

Are there any recent/past improvements to building? Yes ☐ No ☐

Interior painting? _____

Any landscaping improvements that involved bringing fill on site? Yes ☐ No ☐

Other _____

Approximately when (how long ago) did these improvements occur? _____

Does anyone living here engage in any of the following activities or hobbies?

a. Art projects (e.g. oil painting, ceramics, pottery, stained glass, metal sculpture)

Yes ☐ No ☐

Name: _____ Age: _____ Sex: _____

Name: _____ Age: _____ Sex: _____

Property Location/Address: _____
Property: _____
Sampling Date: _____

b. Furniture refinishing Yes ☐ No ☐

Name: _____ Age: _____ Sex: _____

Name: _____ Age: _____ Sex: _____

c. Model building(e.g. planes,boats,cars) Yes ☐ No ☐

Name: _____ Age: _____ Sex: _____

Name: _____ Age: _____ Sex: _____

d. Gardening Yes ☐ No ☐

Name: _____ Age: _____ Sex: _____

Name: _____ Age: _____ Sex: _____

e. Automotive work Yes ☐ No ☐

Name: _____ Age: _____ Sex: _____

Name: _____ Age: _____ Sex: _____

f. Ammunition reloading Yes ☐ No ☐

Name: _____ Age: _____ Sex: _____

Name: _____ Age: _____ Sex: _____

Is there a wood burning stove? Yes ☐ No ☐

If so, how frequently is it used?

_____

_____

Is there a barbeque grill? Yes ☐ No ☐

If so, how frequently is it used? What is the type of fuel?

_____

_____

Has the building ever had fumigation? Yes ☐ No ☐

Property Location/Address: _____
Property: _____
Sampling Date: _____

If so, when and how frequently? Type?

_____

_____

13. ODOR SUMMARY

Have the occupants observed any unusual odors? _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

History of odor observation – date of onset, duration, severity, etc.

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

14. PRODUCT INVENTORY

Record the specific products found in building that have the potential to affect indoor air quality on the attached product inventory form.

15. INDOOR SKETCH

Draw a plan view sketch (on grid paper) of the basement, first floor, and any other floor where sampling was conducted in the building as well as any outdoor sample locations. Indicate air sampling locations, possible indoor air pollution sources and PID meter readings. If the building does not have a basement, please note.

Property Location/Address: _____
Property: _____
Sampling Date: _____

Product Inventory
Off-Site Property Sampling Documentation
Soil Vapor Intrusion Investigation

Property Address:	**Performed by:**
Date of Inventory:	**Field Instrument Make & Model:**

Location	**Product Description**	**Size (units)**	**Condition ***	**Chemical Ingredients**	**Field Instrument Reading (units)**	**Photo ** Y/N**

Notes

* Describe the condition of the product containers as Unopened (UO), Used (U), or Deteriorated (D)

** Photographs of the front and back of product containers can replace the handwritten list of chemical ingredients. However, the photographs must be of good quality and ingredient labels must be legible.

STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

SG-002 Soil Vapor Sample Collection

1. Objective

This procedure outlines the general steps to collect soil vapor samples. The site-specific Sampling and Analysis Work Plan should be consulted for proposed sample locations, sample depths, and sampling duration.

2. Execution

Permanent and temporary soil vapor probes should be installed using the procedures outlined below. All soil vapor probes should be installed using a direct-push drill rig (e.g., Geoprobe® or similar), hand auger, or manually using a slide hammer.

2.1. Document Field Conditions

Document pertinent field conditions prior to installation of any probe points.

- Record weather information (precipitation, temperature, barometric pressure, relative humidity, wind speed, and wind direction) at the beginning of the sampling event. Record substantial changes to these conditions that may occur during the course of sampling. The information may be measured with on-site equipment or obtained from a reliable source of local measurements (e.g., a local airport). Data should be obtained for the past 24 to 48 hours.
- If sampling near a commercial or industrial building, uses of volatile chemicals during normal operations of the facility should be identified.
- Outdoor plot sketches should be drawn that include the site, area streets, neighboring commercial or industrial facilities (with estimated distance to the site), outdoor air sampling locations (if applicable), and compass orientation (North);
- Any pertinent observations should be recorded, such as odors and readings from field instrumentation.

2.2. Soil Vapor Point Installation Specifications

Each soil vapor point should be constructed as follows:

- Six-inch stainless steel Geoprobe® AT86 series Permanent Implants (soil vapor screens) or equivalent and threaded to an (expendable) stainless steel anchor point.
- The implants should be fitted with inert Teflon or stainless steel tubing of laboratory or food grade quality.
- The annular space surrounding the vapor screen interval and a minimum of 6-inches above the top of the screen should be filled with a porous backfill

material (e.g., glass beads or coarse silica sand) to create a sampling zone 1 foot in length.

For temporary points, a hydrated bentonite surface seal should be created at the surface to minimize infiltration. For permanent points, the additional measures described below should be included.

- The soil vapor points should be sealed above the sampling zone with a bentonite slurry for a minimum distance of 3 feet (or to grade, whichever is smaller) to prevent ambient air infiltration.
- If needed, the remainder of the borehole should be backfilled with clean material.
- A protective casing should be set around the top of the point tubing and grouted in place to the top of the bentonite to minimize infiltration of water or ambient air, as well as to prevent accidental damage to the soil vapor point.
- The tubing top should be fitted with a Swagelok® and cap to prevent moisture and foreign material from infiltrating the tubing.

2.3. Soil Vapor Sample Collection

Soil vapor samples should be collected as indicated in the work plan and in accordance with applicable state or federal guidance documents. Specifically, samples from the points should be collected as follows:

- Permanent soil vapor points should not be sampled or purged for a minimum of 24 hours after installation. Temporary points may be purged and sampled immediately following installation.
- Document pertinent field conditions prior to sampling as described above.
- A suction pump should be used to remove a minimum of three implant volumes from the soil vapor points prior to sampling. Include the volume of any additional tubing added to affix sampling equipment and the annular space between the probe and the native material if sand or glass beads were used.
- The purge rate shall not exceed 0.2 liters per minute.
- Samples should be collected for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in an individually laboratory certified clean 1-liter SUMMA® canister (or equivalent) using a certified flow controller calibrated for the anticipated sample duration (4 minutes). The regulator flow rate should not exceed 0.2 liters per minute.
- A helium tracer gas should be used to identify any potential migration or short circuiting of ambient air during sampling as described below.
- Remove the protective brass plug from the canister. Connect the pre-calibrated flow controller to the canister.
- Record the identification numbers for the canister and flow controller.
- Record the initial canister pressure on the vacuum gauge (check equipment-specific instructions for taking this measurement). A canister with a significantly different pressure than originally recorded by the testing

laboratory should not be used for sampling. Record these numbers and values on the chain-of-custody form for each sample.

- Connect the tubing from the soil vapor probe to the flow controller.
- Open the valve on the canister. Record the time that the valve was opened (beginning of sampling) and the canister pressure on the vacuum gauge.
- Photograph the canister and the area surrounding the canister.
- Monitor the vacuum pressure in the canister routinely during sampling.
- Stop sample collection when the canister still has a minimum amount of vacuum remaining. Check with the laboratory supplying the canister and flow controller for the ideal final vacuum pressure. Typically, the minimum vacuum is between 2 and 5 inches of mercury, but not zero. If there is no vacuum remaining, the sample should be rejected and collected again in a new canister.
- Record the final vacuum pressure and close the canister valve. Record the date and time that sample collection was stopped.
- Remove the flow controller from the canister and replace the protective brass plug.
- Attach labels/tags (sample name, time/date of sampling, etc.) to the canister as directed by the laboratory.
- Place the canister and other laboratory-supplied equipment in the packaging provided by the laboratory.
- Enter the information required for each sample on the chain-of-custody form, making sure to include the identification numbers for the canister and flow controller, and the initial and final canister pressures on the vacuum gauge.
- Samples should be analyzed for VOCs and naphthalene via modified USEPA modified Method TO-15 and helium via ASTM D-1945.
- Include the required copies of the chain-of-custody form in the shipping packaging, as directed by the laboratory. Maintain a copy of the chain-of-custody for the project file.
- Deliver or ship the samples to the laboratory as soon as practical.
- All laboratory analytical data should be validated by a data validation professional in accordance with the USEPA Contract Laboratory Program National Functional Guidelines for Organic Data Review, January 2005 and the USEPA Region II Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) for the Validation of Organic Data modified to accommodate the USEPA Method TO-15 and natural gas analysis by ASTM D-1945.

2.4. Tracer Gas Evaluation

The tracer gas evaluation provides a means to evaluate the integrity of the soil vapor probe seal and assess the potential for introduction of ambient air into the soil vapor sample.

A tracer gas evaluation should be conducted on the each temporary soil vapor probe to be sampled in a sampling event. A tracer gas evaluation should be conducted on

the each permanent soil vapor probe during the initial sampling event and a minimum of 10% of the soil vapor probes during subsequent sampling events.

The following tracer gas evaluation procedure uses helium as a tracer gases which can be measured through laboratory analysis or by a portable detector.

Retain the tracer gas around the sample probe by filling an air-tight chamber (such as a plastic bucket) positioned over the sample location.

- Make sure the chamber is suitably sealed to the ground surface.
- Introduce the tracer gas into the chamber. The chamber should have tubing at the top of the chamber to introduce the tracer gas into the chamber and a valved fitting at the bottom to let the ambient air out while introducing tracer gas. Close the valve after the chamber has been enriched with tracer gas at concentrations >10%.
- The chamber should have a gas-tight fitting or sealable penetration to allow the soil vapor sample probe tubing to pass through and exit the chamber.
- After the chamber has been filled with tracer gas, attach the sample probe tubing to a pump that should be pre-calibrated to extract soil vapor at a rate of no more than 0.2 liters per minute. Purge the tubing using the pump. Calculate the volume of air in the tubing and probe and purge one to three tubing/probe volumes prior collecting an analytical sample or using a portable device to measuring the tracer gas concentration.
- Samples collected from vapor points during a tracer gas evaluation should be analyzed for VOCs and naphthalene via modified USEPA modified Method TO-15 and helium via ASTM D-1945.
- Alternately, a tracer gas detector may be used to verify the presence of the tracer gas in the chamber by affixing it to the valve fitting at the bottom of the chamber. The tracer gas detector may also be used to measure the tracer gas concentration in the pump exhaust during purging. If used, then record the tracer gas concentrations in the chamber and in the soil vapor sample.
- Based on the concentrations of the tracer gas detected during analysis or direct measurement, determine whether additional gas tracer evaluations are necessary.

If the evaluation on a probe indicates a high concentration of tracer gas in the sample (>10% of the concentration of the tracer gas in the chamber), then the surface seal is not sufficient and requires improvement via repair or replacement prior to commencement subsequent sample collection.

A non-detectable level of tracer gas is preferred, however, if the evaluation on a probe indicates a low potential for introduction of ambient air into the sample (<10% of the concentration of the tracer gas in the chamber), then proceed with the soil

vapor sampling. While lower concentrations of tracer gas are acceptable, the impact of the detectable leak on sample results should be evaluated in the sampling report.

3. References

USEPA modified Method TO-15 and helium via ASTM D-1945

Section 2.7.1 of the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Final Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York*, dated October 2006.*

4. Contact

Chris Berotti

STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURE

SG-003 Sub-slab Soil Vapor Collection

1. Objective

This procedure outlines the general steps to collect sub-slab soil vapor samples. The site-specific Sampling and Analysis Work Plan should be consulted for proposed sample locations, sample depths, and sampling duration.

2. Execution

Permanent and temporary sub-slab soil vapor probes will be installed using the procedures outlined below. All sub-slab soil vapor probes will be installed using a direct-push drill rig (e.g., Geoprobe® or similar), hand auger, or manually using a slide hammer.

2.1. Document Field Conditions

Document pertinent field conditions prior to installation of any probe locations.

- Record weather information (precipitation, temperature, barometric pressure, relative humidity, wind speed, and wind direction) at the beginning of the sampling event. Record substantial changes to these conditions that may occur during the course of sampling. The information may be measured with on-site equipment or obtained from a reliable source of local measurements (e.g., a local airport). Data should be obtained for the past 24 to 48 hours. Record the indoor conditions (temperature, heating/cooling system active, windows open/closed, etc.).
- Measure the differential pressure at the building. Measure the indoor and outdoor barometric pressure using a high resolution device. Where possible, measure the sub-slab barometric pressure at the sampling point.
- If sampling near a commercial or industrial building, uses of volatile chemicals during normal operations of the facility should be identified.
- Indoor floor plan sketches should be drawn that include the floor layout with sampling locations, chemical storage areas, garages, doorways, stairways, location of basement sumps or subsurface drains and utility perforations through building foundations, heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC) system air supply and return registers, compass orientation (North), footings that create separate foundation sections, and any other pertinent information should be completed;
- Outdoor plot sketches should be drawn that include the building site, area streets, outdoor air sampling locations (if applicable), compass orientation (north), and paved areas.
- Any pertinent observations should be recorded, such as odors and readings from field instrumentation.

2.2. Sub-Slab Soil Vapor Point Installation Specifications

Each sub-slab soil vapor point will be constructed as follows:

- Drill an approximately 3/8-inch hole through the slab. If necessary, advance the drill bit 2-3 inches into the sub-slab material to create an open cavity.
- Using dedicated inert Teflon or stainless steel tubing of laboratory or food grade quality, insert the inlet of the tubing to the specified depth below the slab. For permanent installation, only stainless steel tubing and fittings will be used.
- For permanent point installations, the annular space surrounding the vapor probe tip will be filled with a porous backfill material (e.g., glass beads or coarse silica sand) to cover 1-inch of the above the tip of the probe.
- Seal the annular space between the hole and the tubing using an inert non-shrinking sealant such as melted 100% beeswax, permagum grout, putty, etc. For permanent installations, cement may be used.
- For permanent points, a protective casing will be set around the top of the point tubing and grouted in place minimize infiltration of water or ambient air, as well as to prevent accidental damage to he permanent point.
- The tubing top will be fitted with a Swagelok® and cap to prevent moisture and foreign material from infiltrating the tubing.

In cases where sub-slab sampling is impractical or infeasible, a surrogate location (attached garage, concrete patio, asphalt driveway, etc.) may be used if it is representative of sub-slab conditions. In surrogate locations, the vapor sampling point may be installed in accordance with SOP SG-002 Soil Vapor Collection.

2.3. Sub-Slab Soil Vapor Sample Collection

Sub-slab soil vapor samples will be collected as indicated in the site-specific Sampling and Analysis Work Plan and in accordance with state or Federal guidance documents. Specifically, sub-slab samples from the points will be collected as follows:

- Document pertinent field conditions prior to sampling as described above.
- A suction pump will be used to remove one to three implant volumes from the sub-slab soil vapor points prior to sampling. Include the volume of any additional tubing added to affix sampling equipment and the annular space between the probe and the native material if sand or glass beads were used.
- The purge rate shall not exceed 0.2 liters per minute.
- Samples will be collected in an individually laboratory certified clean 1-liter SUMMA® canister (or equivalent) using a certified flow controller calibrated for the anticipated sample duration (4 minutes). The regulator flow rate will not exceed 0.2 liters per minute.
- A helium tracer gas will be used to identify any potential migration or short circuiting of ambient air during sampling as described below.

- Remove the protective brass plug from the canister. Connect the pre-calibrated flow controller to the canister.
- Record the identification numbers for the canister and flow controller.
- Record the initial canister pressure on the vacuum gauge (check equipment-specific instructions for taking this measurement). A canister with a significantly different pressure than originally recorded by the testing laboratory should not be used for sampling. Record these numbers and values on the chain-of-custody form for each sample.
- Connect the tubing from the sub-slab soil vapor probe to the flow controller.
- Open the valve on the canister. Record the time that the valve was opened (beginning of sampling) and the canister pressure on the vacuum gauge.
- Photograph the canister and the area surrounding the canister.
- Monitor the vacuum pressure in the canister routinely during sampling.
- Stop sample collection when the canister still has a minimum amount of vacuum remaining. Check with the laboratory supplying the canister and flow controller for the ideal final vacuum pressure. Typically, the minimum vacuum is between 2 and 5 inches of mercury, but not zero. If there is no vacuum remaining, the sample will be rejected and collected again in a new canister.
- Record the final vacuum pressure and close the canister valve. Record the date and time that sample collection was stopped.
- Remove the flow controller from the canister and replace the protective brass plug.
- Attach labels/tags (sample name, time/date of sampling, etc.) to the canister as directed by the laboratory.
- Place the canister and other laboratory-supplied equipment in the packaging provided by the laboratory.
- Enter the information required for each sample on the chain-of-custody form, making sure to include the identification numbers for the canister and flow controller, and the initial and final canister pressures on the vacuum gauge.
- Samples will be analyzed for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and naphthalene via modified USEPA modified Method TO-15 and helium via ASTM D-1945
- Include the required copies of the chain-of-custody form in the shipping packaging, as directed by the laboratory. Maintain a copy of the chain-of-custody for the project file.
- Deliver or ship the samples to the laboratory as soon as practical.
- All laboratory analytical data will be validated by a data validation professional in accordance with the USEPA Contract Laboratory Program National Functional Guidelines for Organic Data Review, January 2005 and the USEPA Region II Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) for the Validation of Organic Data modified to accommodate the USEPA Method TO-15 and natural gas analysis by ASTM D-1945.

2.4. Tracer Gas Evaluation

The tracer gas evaluation provides a means to evaluate the integrity of the sub-slab soil vapor probe seal and assess the potential for introduction of indoor air into the sub-slab soil vapor sample. A tracer gas evaluation should be conducted on the each temporary sub-slab soil vapor probe to be sampled in a sampling event. A tracer gas evaluation should be conducted on the each permanent sub-slab soil vapor probe during the initial sampling event and a minimum of 10% of the sub-slab soil vapor probes during subsequent sampling events.

The following tracer gas evaluation procedure uses helium as a tracer gases which can be measured through laboratory analysis or by a portable detector.

- Retain the tracer gas around the sub-slab sample probe by filling an air-tight chamber (such as a plastic bucket) positioned over the sample location.
- Make sure the chamber is suitably sealed to the ground surface.
- Introduce the tracer gas into the chamber. The chamber will have tubing at the top of the chamber to introduce the tracer gas into the chamber and a valved fitting at the bottom to let the ambient air out while introducing tracer gas. Close the valve after the chamber has been enriched with tracer gas at concentrations >10%.
- The chamber will have a gas-tight fitting or sealable penetration to allow the sub-slab soil vapor sample probe tubing to pass through and exit the chamber.
- After the chamber has been filled with tracer gas, attach the sample probe tubing to a pump that will be pre-calibrated to extract sub-slab soil vapor at a rate of no more than 0.2 lpm. Purge the tubing using the pump. Calculate the volume of air in the tubing and purge one to three tubing volumes prior collecting an analytical sample or using a portable device to measuring the tracer gas concentration.
- Samples collected from vapor points during a tracer gas evaluation will be analyzed for VOCs and naphthalene via modified USEPA modified Method TO-15 and helium via ASTM D-1945.
- Alternately, a tracer gas detector may be used to verify the presence of the tracer gas in the chamber by affixing it to the valve fitting at the bottom of the chamber. The tracer gas detector may also be used to measure the tracer gas concentration in the pump exhaust during purging. If used, then record the tracer gas concentrations in the chamber and in the soil vapor sample.
- Based on the concentrations of the tracer gas detected during analysis or direct measurement, determine whether additional gas tracer evaluations are necessary:

If the evaluation on a probe indicates a high concentration of tracer gas in the sample (>10% of the concentration of the tracer gas in the chamber), then the

surface seal is not sufficient and requires improvement via repair or replacement prior to commencement subsequent sample collection.

A non-detectable level of tracer gas is preferred; however, if the evaluation on a probe indicates a low potential for introduction of ambient air into the sample (<10% of the concentration of the tracer gas in the chamber), then proceed with the soil vapor sampling. While lower concentrations of tracer gas are acceptable, the impact of the detectable leak on sample results should be evaluated in the sampling report.

3. References

USEPA modified Method TO-15 and helium via ASTM D-1945.

Section 2.7.1 of the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Final Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York, dated October 2006.

4. Contact

Chris Berotti

GEI Consultants

Geotechnical
Environmental and
Water Resources
Engineering

Revised Quality Assurance Project Plan

Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station

Brooklyn, New York
AOC Index No. A2-0552-0606
Site No. 224069

Submitted to:
National Grid
287 Maspeth Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11211

Submitted by:
GEI Consultants, Inc.
455 Winding Brook Drive, Suite 201
Glastonbury, CT 06033

April 2014
101970

Table of Contents

Table of Contents (cont.)

Tables

Appendix

Abbreviations and Acronyms

ASP	Analytical Service Protocols
BGS	Below Ground Surface
CAS	Chemical Abstract Service
CHMM	Certified Hazardous Materials Manager
CMS	Chip Measurement System
CLP	Contract Laboratory Protocol
COC	Chain Of Custody
DQO	Data Quality Objective
DO	Dissolved Oxygen
DUSR	Data Usability Summary Report
ELAP	Environmental Laboratory Approval Program
EPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
FSP	Field Sampling Plan
GEI	GEI Consultants, Inc.
HASP	Health and Safety Plan
ID	Identification
LCS	Labortory Control Sample
LEL	Lower Explosive Limit
LEP	Licenced Environmental Professional (Connecticut)
MDL	Method Detection Limit
MPH	Master of Public Health
MS	Matrix Spike
MSD	Matrix Spike Duplicate
NYSDEC	New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
NYSDOH	New York State Department of Health
PCB	Polychlorinated Biphenyls
P.G.	Professional Geologist
PID	Photoionization Detector
PM	Project Manager
PQL	Practical Quantification Limit
QA	Quality Assurance
QAPP	Quality Assurance Project Plan
QC	Quality Control
RL	Reporting Limit
RPD	Relative Percent Difference
SC	Site Characterization
SD	Standard Deviation
SOP	Standard Operating Procedures
SVOC	Semivolatile Organic Compound
TAL	Target Analyte List
TCLP	Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure
TCN	Total Cyanide
TOX	Total Organic Halides
TPH	Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons
USDOT	United States Department of Transporation
VOC	Volatile Organic Compound

Quality Assurance Glossary

"Analytical Services Protocol" or "ASP" means the NYSDEC's compendium of approved EPA and NYSDEC laboratory methods for sample preparation and analysis and data handling procedures.

"Confirmatory Sample" means a sample taken after remedial action is expected to be complete to verify that the cleanup requirements have been met. This term has the same meaning as "post remediation sample".

"Contract laboratory program" or "CLP" means a program of chemical analytical services developed by the EPA to support CERCLA.

"Data Usability Summary Report, (DUSR)" is a document that provides a thorough evaluation of the analytical data to determine whether or not the data, as presented, meets the site/project specific criteria for data quality and use.

"Effective solubility" means the theoretical aqueous solubility of an organic constituent in groundwater that is in chemical equilibrium with a separate phase mixed product (product containing several organic chemicals). The effective solubility of a particular organic chemical can be estimated by multiplying its mole fraction in the product mixture by its pure phase solubility.

"Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program" or "ELAP" means a program conducted by the NYSDOH which certifies environmental laboratories through on-site inspections and evaluation of principles of credentials and proficiency testing.

"Intermediate Sample" means a sample taken during the investigation process that will be followed by another sampling event to confirm that remediation was successful or to confirm that the extent of contamination has been defined to below a level of concern.

"Method detection limit" or "MDL" means the minimum concentration of a substance that can be measured and reported with a 99 percent confidence that the analyte concentration is greater than zero and is determined from the analysis of a sample in a given matrix containing the analyte.

"Non-targeted compound" means a compound detected in a sample using a specific analytical method that is not a targeted compound, a surrogate compound, a system monitoring compound or an internal standard compound.

"Practical quantitation level" or "PQL" means the lowest quantitation level of a given analyte that can be reliably achieved among laboratories within the specified limits of precision and accuracy of a given analytical method during routine laboratory operating conditions.

"PAH" means polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon as defined by USEPA Method 8270.

"Quality assurance" means the total integrated program for assuring the reliability of monitoring and measurement data which includes a system for integrating the quality planning, quality assessment and quality improvement efforts to meet data end-use requirements.

"Quality assurance project plan" or "QAPP" means a document which presents in specific terms the policies, organization, objectives, functional activities and specific quality assurance/quality control activities designed to achieve the data quality goals or objectives of a specific project or operation.

"Quality control" means the routine application of procedures for attaining prescribed standards of performance in the monitoring and measurement process.

"Semivolatile organic compound" means compounds amenable to analysis by extraction of the sample with an organic solvent. For the purposes of this section, semivolatiles are those target compound list compounds identified in the statement of work in the current version of the EPA Contract Laboratory Program.

"Target analyte list" or "TAL" means the list of inorganic compounds/elements designated for analysis as contained in the version of the EPA Contract Laboratory Program Statement of Work for Inorganics Analysis, Multi-Media, Multi-Concentration in effect as of the date on which the laboratory is performing the analysis. For the purpose of this chapter, a Target Analyte List scan means the analysis of a sample for Target Analyte List compounds/elements.

"Targeted compound" means a hazardous substance, hazardous waste, or pollutant for which a specific analytical method is designed to detect that potential contaminant both qualitatively and quantitatively.

"Target compound list plus 30" or "TCL+30" means the list of organic compounds designated for analysis (TCL) as contained in the version of the EPA "Contract Laboratory Program Statement of Work for Organics Analysis, Multi-Media, Multi-Concentration" in effect as of the date on which the laboratory is performing the analysis, and up to 30 non-targeted organic compounds (plus 30) as detected by gas chromatography/mass spectroscopy (GC/MS) analysis. For the purposes of this chapter, a Target Compound

List+30 scan means the analysis of a sample for Target Compound List compounds and up to 10 non-targeted volatile organic compounds and up to 20 non-targeted semivolatile organic compounds using GC/MS analytical methods. Non-targeted compound criteria should be pursuant to the version of the EPA "Contract Laboratory Program Statement of Work for Organics Analysis, Multi-Media, Multi-Concentration" in effect as of the date on which the laboratory is performing the analysis.

"Tentatively identified compound" or "TIC" means a non-targeted compound detected in a sample using a GC/MS analytical method which has been tentatively identified using a mass spectral library search. An estimated concentration of the TIC is also determined.

"Unknown compound" means a non-targeted compound which cannot be tentatively identified. Based on the analytical method used, the estimated concentration of the unknown compound may or may not be determined.

"Volatile organics" means organic compounds amenable to analysis by the purge and trap technique. For the purposes of this chapter, analysis of volatile organics means the analysis of a sample for either those priority pollutants listed as amenable for analysis using EPA method 624 or those target compounds identified as volatiles in the version of the EPA "Contract Laboratory Program Statement of Work for Organics Analysis, Multi-Media, Multi-Concentration" in effect as of the date on which the laboratory is performing the analysis.

"**Waste oil"** means used and/or reprocessed engine lubricating oil and/or any other used oil, including but not limited to: fuel oil, engine oil, gear oil, cutting oil, transmission fluid, oil storage tank residue, animal oil and vegetable oil, which has not subsequently been refined.

1. Purpose

GEI Consultants, Inc. (GEI) has prepared this Draft Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) to address the investigation of the Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station located in Brooklyn, New York. The QAPP is a companion document to GEI's *Draft Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station Site Characterization Work Plan* dated July 2010 (Work Plan), National Grid's Revised Additional Investigation Work Plan letter, and GEI's Draft Field Sampling Plan (FSP) dated July 2010 that was updated by GEI in April 2014. The project location is shown in Figure 1 of the Work Plan. The QAPP presents the project scope and goals, organization, objectives, sample handling procedures and specific quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) procedures associated with the Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station Site Characterization.

Furthermore, this QAPP identifies project responsibilities, prescribes guidance and specifications to make certain that:

- Samples are identified and controlled through sample tracking systems and chain-of-custody (COC) protocols
- Field and laboratory analytical results are valid and usable by adherence to established protocols and procedures
- Laboratory data are validated so they can be applied to developing a conceptual understanding of the nature and extent of contamination of soils and ground waters at the Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station site
- All aspects of the investigation, from field to laboratory are documented to provide data that are technically sound and legally defensible

The requirements of this QAPP apply to all contractor activities as appropriate for their respective tasks.

This QAPP was prepared based upon guidance provided by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) including:

- *DER-10, Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation.* New York State Department of Environmental Conservation. November 2009.

2. Project Goals and Objectives

National Grid is conducting a Site Characterization (SC) at the Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station site (Site) in the Williamsburg neighborhood of Brooklyn, New York. This SC was prepared to investigate the potential impacts to the Site from the operation of the former Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station that was used to store manufactured gas from 1905 until 1965.

The initial scope of the SC is presented in the Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station Site Characterization Work Plan dated July 2010. Additional investigation planned in 2014 is presented in National Grid's April 2014 Additional Investigation Work Plan letter. The SC will include the following tasks:

- Preliminary Site Visit
- Field Investigation Preparation and Mobilization Activities
- Field Investigation Sampling and Analysis
- Qualitative Human Health Risk Assessment
- Survey and Sample Point Location
- Quality Assurance/Quality Control and Data Validation
- SC Report Preparation

The completion of these tasks will help meet the objectives of characterizing the geology of surface and subsurface soils and characterizing the groundwater quality with the ultimate goal of evaluating if the former holder operations impacted the soils and groundwater at the site.

3. Project Organization and Responsibility

GEI is responsible for the implementation of the SC Work Plan scope of work, including the supervision of contractors, field activities, and the evaluation and interpretation of data. GEI will direct the sampling activities and coordinate submittal of samples to testing laboratories. The project organization and key personnel for GEI are listed below:

In-House Consultant: Dennis Unites, P.G., LEP
Program Manager: David Terry, P.G., LEP
Project Manager: Melissa Felter
Senior Geologist: Lynn Willey
Field Team Leader: Amy Malsbary or Kari Weber
Quality Assurance Officer: Lorie MacKinnon
GEI Corporate Health & Safety Officer: Robin B. DeHate, MPH, PhD(c), CHMM
Data Validators: Lorie Mackinnon, Lisa McDonough
Data Manager: Brian Skelly, Jaimie Wargo, Julie Sorensen

The primary responsibilities of each of these personnel are described in the following table.

Key Project Personnel and Responsibilities		
Position	**GEI Personnel**	**Areas of Responsibilities**
In-House Consultant	Dennis Unites	▪ Provide strategic guidance of project activities ▪ Client contact regarding strategic issues ▪ Review of project deliverables
Program Manager	David Terry	▪ Overall program oversight ▪ Project management ▪ Project schedule ▪ Client contact regarding project related issues ▪ Personnel and resource management ▪ Review of project submittals ▪ Budgeting
Project Manager	Melissa Felter	▪ Coordination of contractors ▪ Personnel and resource management ▪ Preparation and review of project submittals ▪ Budgeting

Key Project Personnel and Responsibilities		
Position	**GEI Personnel**	**Areas of Responsibilities**
Field Team Leader	Amy Malsbary	▪ Client contact regarding project related issues on day to day basis as part of field operations ▪ Technical development and implementation of Work Plan and Field Sampling Plan ▪ Preparation of project submittals
Senior Geologist	Lynn Willey	▪ Project management ▪ Client contact regarding project related issues on day to day basis ▪ Personnel and resource management ▪ Preparation and review of project submittals ▪ Preparation of project submittals ▪ Budgeting
Quality Assurance Officer	Lorie Mackinnon	▪ QA/QC for sampling and laboratory performance
Data Validators	Lorie MacKinnon Lisa McDonaugh	▪ Perform data validation activities ▪ Prepare data usability summary reports ▪ Evaluate data with regards to quality objectives
Data Managers	Brian Skelly Jaimie Wargo Julie Sorensen	▪ Manage raw data from the laboratory

Test America, located in Shelton, Connecticut, is tentatively selected to perform the following standard analytical chemistry parameters for subsurface soil and groundwater samples including:

- Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) according to EPA Method 8260B
- Semivolatile Organic Compounds (SVOCs) according to EPA Method 8270C
- Target Analyte List (TAL) Metals according to EPA Method 6000/7000 series
- Soils will be analyzed by Free Cyanide [extraction by EPA Method 9013A/ and analysis by Microdiffusion American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
- Water will be analyzed for Total Cyanide (TCN) according to EPA Method 9012
- Disposal Parameters (total metals, Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure Metals., Resource Conservation Recovery Act (RCRA) 8 metals, TCLP pesticides, TCLP herbicides, TCLP VOC, TCLP SVOC, paint filter test, ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH), total polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), flashpoint, total organic halides (TOX), and % solids)

The following standard analytical chemistry parameter for soil vapor samples includes:

- Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) according to EPA Method TO-15 (including naphthalene)

Test America's relevant certifications are summarized in the following table.

Test America Certifications		
Location	**Responsible Agency**	**Certification**
New York	New York State Department of Health	Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (ELAP) for potable water/ non-potable water, solid and hazardous waste) Contract Laboratory Protocol (CLP)
	New York State Department of Conservation	Analytical Service Protocol (ASP)
United States	United States Environmental Protection Agency	CLP-Lab:10602 [VOCs/ SVOCs/ Inorganics]

Tables 1, 2, and 3 provide a summary of analysis by media (subsurface soil, groundwater, and soil vapor). Table 4 provides a summary of quality assurance samples, holding times and analysis for each media.

Zebra Environmental, located in Lynbrook, New York, was identified as a potential resource to complete subsurface soil boring installation and sampling activities.

4. Quality Assurance Objectives

This section establishes the QA objectives for measurements that are critical to the project. The QA objectives are developed for relevant data quality indicators. These indicators include the method detection limit, reporting limit, precision, accuracy, completeness, representativeness, and comparability. The data quality objectives (DQOs) are based on project requirements and ensure: (1) that the data generated during the project are of known quality and (2) that the quality is acceptable to achieve the project's technical objectives provided in the Work Plan. All analytical data will be provided by the laboratory using the New York State ASP Category B deliverable format.

Quantitation Limits are laboratory-specific and reflect those values achievable by the laboratory performing the analyses. However, in order to ensure that the analytical methodologies are capable of achieving the DQOs, measurement performance criteria have been set for the analytical measurements in terms of accuracy, precision, and completeness. The analytical methods to be used at this site will provide a level of data quality and can be used to evaluate potential impacts to soil and groundwater from the former holder operation, compared to New York State Standards, Criteria and Guidance values, and also for purposes of risk assessment.

The overall QA objective is to develop and implement procedures for field sampling, chain-of-custody, laboratory analysis, and reporting which will provide results that are scientifically valid, and the levels of which are sufficient to meet DQOs. Specific procedures for sampling, chain of custody, laboratory instruments calibration, laboratory analysis, reporting of data, internal quality control, and corrective action are described in other sections of the QAPP.

The data quality indicators are presented in subsections 4.1 through 4.6. Procedures to assess the data quality indicators are given below in Section 13.

4.1 Required Quantification Limit

The required quantification limit is the quantitative analytical level for individual analytes needed to make decisions relative to the objectives of the project. Quantitative limits may be expressed as the method detection limit or some quantitative level defined in terms relative to the program. It should be noted that there is some ambiguity in the definitions and use of terms that define quantification limits. The method detection limit (MDL) presented herein is a well-defined and accepted entity, although attainable only under ideal laboratory conditions.

Method Detection Limit: The MDL is the minimum concentration of a substance that can be measured and reported with 99 percent confidence that the analyte concentration is greater than zero. MDL is determined from analysis of a sample in a given matrix type containing the analyte.

Practical Quantitation Limit: The practical quantitation limit (PQL) [also referred to as the reporting limit (RL)] is the concentration in the sample that corresponds to the lowest concentration standard of the calibration curve.

Laboratory MDLs and PQLs for soils and groundwater are located on Tables 4 and 5, respectively.

4.2 Accuracy

Accuracy is the closeness of agreement between an observed value and an accepted reference value. The difference between the observed value and the reference value includes components of both systematic error (bias) and random error.

Accuracy in the field is assessed through the adherence to all field instrument calibration procedures, sample handling, preservation, and holding time requirements, and through the collection of equipment blanks prior to the collection of samples for each type of equipment being used (e.g., sample liners, drilling shoe, or stainless –steel sampling implements).

The laboratory will assess the overall accuracy of their instruments and analytical methods (independent of sample or matrix effects) through the measurement of "standards," materials of accepted reference value. Accuracy will vary from analysis to analysis because of individual sample and matrix effects. In an individual analysis, accuracy will be measured in terms of blank results, the percent recovery (%R) of surrogate compounds in organic analyses, or %R of spiked compounds in matrix spikes (MSs), matrix spike duplicates (MSDs) and/or laboratory control samples (LCSs). This gives an indication of expected recovery for analytes tending to behave chemically like the spiked or surrogate compounds. The laboratory accuracy will be evaluated in accordance with laboratory quality assurance plan and standard operating procedures located in Appendix A.

4.3 Precision

Precision is the agreement among a set of replicate measurements without consideration of the "true" or accurate value: i.e., variability between measurements of the same material for the same analyte. In environmental sampling, precision is the result of field sampling and analytical factors. Precision in the laboratory is easier to measure and control than precision in the field. Replicate laboratory analyses of the same sample provide information on analytical precision; replicate field samples provide data on overall measurement precision. The difference between the overall measurement precision and the analytical precision is

attributed to sampling precision. Precision is measured in a variety of ways including statistically, such as calculating variance or standard deviation. The difference between the overall measurement precision and the analytical precision is attributed to sampling precision.

Precision in the field is assessed through the collection and measurement of field duplicates. Field duplicates will be collected at a frequency of one per twenty investigative samples per matrix per analytical parameter, with the exception of the waste characterization parameters. Precision will be measured through the calculation of relative percent differences (RPDs) as described below in subsection 13.2. The resulting information will be used to assess sampling and analytical variability. Duplicate samples are described in below in subsection 5.1.5. Table 3 summarizes the number of duplicates per media sampled.

Precision in the laboratory is assessed through the calculation of RPD for duplicate samples. For organic analyses, laboratory precision will be assessed through the analysis of MS/MSD samples and field duplicates. For the inorganic analyses, laboratory precision will be assessed through the analysis of matrix duplicate pairs and field duplicate pairs. MS/MSD samples or matrix duplicate pairs will be performed at a frequency of one per twenty primary samples per matrix. Duplicate samples are described in below in subsection 5.1.5. Table 4 summarizes the number of duplicates per media sampled.

4.4 Completeness

Completeness is a measure of the amount of valid data obtained from a measurement system compared to the amount that was expected to be obtained under normal conditions. "Normal conditions" are defined as the conditions expected if the sampling plan was implemented as planned. The objective for completeness is a sufficient amount of valid data to achieve a predetermined statistical level of confidence. Critical samples must be identified and plans must be formulated to secure requisite valid data for these samples.

Field completeness is a measure of the amount of (1) valid measurements obtained from all the measurements taken in the project and (2) valid samples collected. The field completeness objective is greater than 90 percent.

Laboratory completeness is a measure of the amount of valid measurements obtained from all valid samples submitted to the laboratory. The laboratory completeness objective is greater than 95 percent.

To ensure that these percentages are met, materials for crucial parameters will be retained if re-sampling is required and strict adherence to holding times will be required.

4.5 Representativeness

Representativeness is a qualitative parameter that expresses the degree to which data accurately and precisely represent either a characteristic of a population, parameter variations at a sampling point, a process condition, or an environmental condition within a defined spatial and/or temporal boundary. To ensure representativeness, the sampling locations have been selected to provide coverage over a wide area and to highlight potential trends in the data.

Representativeness is dependent upon the proper design of the sampling program and will be satisfied by ensuring that the Work Plan and FSP are followed and that proper sampling, sample handling, and sample preservation techniques are used.

Representativeness in the laboratory is ensured by using the proper analytical procedures, appropriate methods, and meeting sample-holding times. These are provided in Table 3 and within Appendix A.

4.6 Comparability

Comparability is a qualitative parameter that expresses the confidence with which one data set can be compared to another. Comparability is dependent upon the proper design of the sampling program and will be satisfied by ensuring that the Work Plan and FSP are followed and that proper sampling techniques are used. Maximization of comparability with previous data sets is expected because the sampling design and field protocols are consistent with those previously used.

Comparability is dependent on the use of recognized EPA or equivalent analytical methods and the reporting of data in standardized units. To facilitate data comparison, the data-reporting format as presented below will be used:

- Conventions (units reported as): for solids (weight/unit weight [i.e., mg/kg]); for liquids (weight/unit volume [i.e., mg/L]); for air (weight/unit volume [i.e., mg/m3]).

- Use common chemical name with corresponding chemical abstract system (CAS) code.

- Report all data for soils on a dry-weight basis.

5. Sampling Plan

Environmental sampling will include subsurface soil, groundwater, waste characterization, and sub-slab soil vapor sampling. Direct-push drilling (Geoprobe®) will be the preferred method for obtaining subsurface soil samples. Groundwater samples will be collected utilizing low-flow sampling methods, peristaltic pumps, bailers, whale pumps, or bladder pumps. Performing grab or composite sampling by appropriate hand-held sampling equipment will be the preferred method for waste characterization sampling. Temporary sub-slab soil vapor points will be installed using a rotary hammer drill and sampled. Analytical samples and analysis methods are described in the Work Plan. Sampling methods and procedures are described in the FSP.

5.1 Sample Type, Location, and Frequency

5.1.1 Subsurface Soil Samples

Nine subsurface sample locations will be sampled using Geoprobe® drilling methods. If difficult drilling conditions are encountered alternative drilling methods such as rotosonic or hollow stem auger drilling methods may be considered. The borings will be drilled to at least 40 feet bgs (below ground surface). The actual number of subsurface soil samples and their location may be modified based upon subsurface utilities and property access. The number and location of samples will vary based upon access and subsurface obstructions. Soils will be evaluated through visual, olfactory, and field screening observations in accordance with the FSP. Soil samples will be collected and submitted for laboratory analysis in general accordance with the Work Plan and the FSP. A summary of subsurface soil samples and analysis are located on Table 1.

5.1.2 Groundwater samples

Four monitoring wells and two temporary groundwater sampling points will be collected. The four monitoring wells will be sampled using low-flow methods. Groundwater samples will be collected from wells and temporary groundwater monitoring points screened across the water table or targeted intervals at the proposed sample locations. Ground water samples will be collected and submitted for laboratory analysis in general accordance with the FSP and Work Plan. Water quality parameters including temperature, pH, turbidity, dissolved oxygen (DO), and specific conductance, will be collected prior to laboratory analysis in general accordance with the Work Plan and the FSP. A summary of groundwater samples and analysis are located on Table 2.

5.1.3 Investigation-Derived Waste Sample Collection

Waste classification sampling will be conducted for soils and liquid wastes. The purpose of characterizing a waste is for its proper off-site disposal. Composite samples will be collected from the on-site waste storage vessels (drums or roll-off) for parameters required by the approved disposal facility. Soil samples will be collected utilizing stainless steel sampling tools, shovel, or auger that had been decontaminated. Liquid samples will be collected utilizing disposable bailer, peristaltic pump, a pump with tubing, or other similar methods. These samples will be handled in general accordance with sample handling procedures presented in the FSP. Investigation derived waste samples will be analyzed for parameters listed in Section 3 or other analyses that are required by the National Grid-approved facility.

5.1.4 Sub-slab Soil Vapor Sample Collection

Three temporary sub-slab soil vapor points will be installed inside the building directly beneath the concrete slab and sampled. A rotary hammer drill will be used to drill a 5/8- to ¾-inch hole through the concrete floor slab and 1- to 2-inches into the sub-base material at each location. Teflon tubing will be placed in the hole with the inlet situated just beneath the slab. The tubing will be sealed at the surface with inert clay and/or bentonite.

The number and location of samples may vary based upon field conditions. Soil vapor samples will be collected and submitted for laboratory analysis in general accordance with the Work Plan letter and the FSP. A summary of soil vapor samples and analysis are located in Table 1.

5.1.5 Field QC Sample Collection

Field QC samples are used to monitor the reproducibility and representativeness of field sampling activities. The field QC samples are handled transported and analyzed in the same manner as the associated field samples. Field QC samples will include equipment blanks, trip blanks, field duplicates and MS/MSDs. The quantity, field QC sample type and analysis is detailed on Table 3.

Equipment Blank Samples are used to monitor the adequacy of decontamination procedures and possible sources of contamination such as potential laboratory methodologies. Equipment blanks will consist of laboratory-supplied, distilled or de-ionized water and will be used to check for potential contamination of the equipment which may cause sample contamination. Equipment blanks will be collected by routing the distilled water through decontaminated piece of sampling equipment or disposable sampling equipment into laboratory supplied bottles. Non-dedicated field equipment will be decontaminated as specified below in subsection 4.3. Equipment blanks will be submitted to the laboratory at a frequency of one per 20 samples per matrix per type of equipment being used per parameter. Equipment blanks will not be completed for waste characterization sampling activities.

Trip Blank Samples will consist of analyte free water and will be prepared by the laboratory. (Trip blanks are used to assess the potential for VOC contamination of samples due to contaminant migration during sample shipment and storage. Trip blanks will be transported to the project location unopened, stored with the site characterization samples, and kept closed until analyzed by the laboratory. Trip blanks will be submitted to the laboratory at a frequency of one per cooler which contains samples submitted for VOC analysis.

Field Duplicate Samples, also referred to as blind duplicate samples, are two samples that are submitted form the same interval using the same sample procedures. Field duplicates will be used to assess the sampling and analytical reproducibility. Both samples are collected utilizing the same methods and are submitted for the same laboratory analysis however different sample identification numbers are used. Field duplicates will be submitted at a frequency of one per 20 samples for all matrices and all parameters. Field duplicates will not be completed for waste characterization sampling activities.

MS/ MSD Samples are two additional aliquots of the same sample submitted for the same parameters as the original sample. However, the additional aliquots are spiked with the compounds of concern. Matrix spikes provide information about the effect of the sample matrix on the measurement methodology. MS/MSDs will be submitted at a frequency of one per 20 investigative samples per matrix for organic and inorganic parameters. MS/MSDs will not be completed for waste characterization sampling activities.

Refer to Table 3 for a summary of QC sample preservation and container requirements.

5.2 Sample Preservation and Containerization

The analytical laboratory will supply the sample containers for the chemical samples. These containers will be cleaned by the manufacturer to meet or exceed all analyte specifications established in the latest United States EPA's Specifications and Guidance for Contaminant-Free Sample Containers. Certificates of analysis are provided with each bottle lot and maintained on file to document conformance to United States EPA specifications. The containers will be pre-preserved, where appropriate (Table 3).

5.3 Equipment Decontamination

All non-dedicated sampling equipment shall be cleaned between each use in the following manner:

- Wash/scrub with a biodegradable degreaser ("Simple Green") if there is oily residue on equipment surface.
- Tap water rinse.

- Wash and scrub with Alconox (or non-phosphate soap) and water mixture.
- Tap water rinse.
- All equipment used to collect samples for VOCs and SVOC analysis will then receive a methanol rinse followed by a de-ionized water rinse.
- All equipment used to collect samples for metals analysis will then receive a 10% nitric acid solution rinse followed by a de-ionized water rinse.
- Equipment will be wrapped in polyethylene plastic or aluminum foil for storage or transportation from the designated decontamination area to the sampling location, where appropriate.

The drilling equipment will be decontaminated in general accordance with methods described in the FSP.

Decontamination fluids will be containerized into United States Department of Transportation (USDOT)/ UN-approved 55-gallon drums or containment vessels and will be characterized and disposed of by National Grid at an approved disposal facility.

6. Documentation and Chain-of-Custody

6.1 Sample Collection Documentation

6.1.1 Field Notes

Field notes documenting field activities will be maintained in a field notebook in general accordance with subsection 2.2 of the FSP. Field logbooks will provide the means of recording the chronology of data collection activities performed during the investigation. The logbook will be a bound notebook with water-resistant pages. Logbook entries will be dated, legible, and contain accurate and inclusive documentation of the activity. Each page of the logbook will be signed in permanent ink and dated. No erasures or obliterations of field notes will be made. If an incorrect entry is made, the information will be crossed out with a single strike mark which is signed and dated by the sampler. The correction shall be written adjacent to the error.

Field logbooks will be reviewed at regular intervals by the field team leader, site manager and project manager for completeness and representativeness. Logbooks will be supported by daily activity reports as described in subsection 2.3 of the FSP.

6.1.2 Chain-of-Custody Records

Sample custody is discussed in detail below in subsection 6.2. Chain-of-custody records are initiated by the samplers in the field. The field portion of the custody documentation should include:

- The project name
- Signature(s) of sampler (s) responsible for sample custody
- Sample ID number
- Date and time of collection
- Whether the sample is grab or composite
- Names of individuals involved in sampling
- Air bill or other shipping number (if applicable)

On a regular basis (daily or on such a basis that all holding times will be met), samples will be transferred to the custody of the respective laboratories, via third-party commercial carriers or via laboratory courier service. Sample packaging and shipping procedures, and field chain-of-custody procedures are described below in subsection 6.2.1 of this Plan.

Sample receipt and log-in procedures at the laboratory are described below in subsection 6.2.2 of this Plan.

6.1.3 Sample Labeling

Each sample will be labeled with a pre-printed adhesive label using indelible ink. The label should include the date and time of collection, sampler's initials, tests to be performed, preservative (if applicable), and a unique identification. The following identification scheme will be used:

PRIMARY SAMPLES TYPES	QA/QC SAMPLE TYPES
SOIL SAMPLES Boring -ID (SAMPLE DEPTH-FEET) WA-SB-01 (10-15) **GROUNDWATER SAMPLES** Monitoring Well-ID WA-MW-01 Temporary Groundwater Monitoring Point-ID (SAMPLE DEPTH-FEET) WA-GW-01 (10-15) **SOIL VAPOR SAMPLES** Soil Vapor-ID WA-SV-01	**FIELD BLANKS** SAMPLE-ID – [DATE] WA-SB-FB-063010 WA-MW-FB-063010 **MATRIX SPIKE/DUP** SAMPLE [ID] [DEPTH] [EITHER MS OR MSD] WA-SB-01 (10-15) MS/MSD WA-MW-01 (10-15) MS/MSD **TRIP BLANKS** SAMPLE- ID [DATE] WA-TB-063010 **BLIND DUPLICATES** SAMPLE -ID[XX][DATE] WA-SB-XX-033107 WA-MW-XX-033107

This sample label contains the authoritative information for the sample. Inconsistencies with other documents will be settled in favor of the vial or container label unless otherwise corrected in writing from the field personnel collecting samples or the Data Manager and/or the GEI Project QA Officer.

6.1.4 Sample Handling

Samples will be handled in general accordance with Section 8 of the FSP.

6.2 Sample Custody

The chain-of-custody provides a record of the custody of any environmental field sample from the time of collection to the delivery to the laboratory. Custody is one of several factors that are necessary for the admissibility of environmental data as evidence in a court of law. Custody procedures help to satisfy the two major requirements for admissibility: relevance and authenticity. Sample custody is addressed in three parts: field sample collection, laboratory analysis, and final evidence files.

A sample is considered to be under a person's custody if

- the item is in the actual possession of a person
- the item is in the view of the person after being in actual possession of the person
- the item was in the actual physical possession of the person but is locked up to prevent tampering
- the item is in a designated and identified secure area

6.2.1 Field Custody Procedures

Samples will be collected following the sampling procedures indicated in the Work Plan and the FSP. A summary of samples and collection methods are provided above in Section 5 of this QAPP. Documentation of sample collection is described above in subsection 6.1. Sample chain-of-custody and packaging procedures are summarized below. These procedures will ensure that the samples will arrive at the laboratory with the chain-of-custody intact.

- The field sampler is personally responsible for the care and custody of the samples until they are transferred or dispatched properly. Field procedures have been designed such that as few people as possible will handle the samples.
- All bottles will be identified by the use of sample labels with sample numbers, sampling locations, date/time of collection, and type of analysis. The sample numbering system is presented above in subsection 6.1.3.
- Sample labels will be completed for each sample using waterproof ink unless prohibited by weather conditions.
- Samples will be accompanied by a completed chain-of-custody form. The sample numbers and locations will be listed on the chain-of-custody form. When transferring the possession of samples, the individuals relinquishing and receiving will sign, date, and note the time on the record. This record documents the transfer of custody of samples from the sampler to another person, to a mobile laboratory, and to the laboratory facility.
- All shipments will be accompanied by the chain-of-custody record identifying the contents. The original record will accompany the shipment, and copies will be retained by the sampler and placed in the project files.
- Samples will be properly packaged for shipment and dispatched to the appropriate laboratory for analysis, with a separate signed custody record enclosed in and secured to the inside top of each sample box or cooler. Shipping containers will be secured with strapping tape and custody seals for shipment to the laboratory. The custody seals will be attached to the cooler and covered with clear plastic tape after being signed by field personnel.
- If the samples are sent by common carrier, the air bill will be retained as part of the permanent documentation. Commercial carriers are not

required to sign off on the custody forms since the custody forms will be sealed inside the sample cooler and the custody seals will remain intact.

- Samples remain in the custody of the sampler until transfer of custody is completed. This consists of delivery of samples to the laboratory sample custodian, and signature of the laboratory sample custodian on chain-of-custody document as receiving the samples and signature of sampler as relinquishing samples.

6.2.2 Laboratory Custody Procedures

After accepting custody of the shipping containers, the laboratory will document the receipt of the shipping containers by signing the chain-of-custody record. The laboratory will:

- Examine the shipping containers to verify that the custody tape is intact
- Examine all sample containers for damage
- Determine if the temperature required for the requested testing program has been maintained during shipment and document the temperature on the chain-of-custody records
- Compare samples received against those listed on the chain-of-custody
- Verify that sample holding times have not been exceeded
- Examine all shipping records for accuracy and completeness
- Determine sample pH (if applicable) and record on chain-of-custody forms
- Sign and date the chain-of-custody immediately (if shipment is accepted) and attach the air bill
- Note any problems associated with the coolers and/or samples on the cooler receipt form and notify the laboratory project manager, who will be responsible for contacting the GEI data manager
- Attach laboratory sample container labels with unique laboratory identification and test
- Place the samples in the proper laboratory storage.

Following receipt, samples will be logged in according to the following procedure:

- The samples will be entered into the laboratory tracking system. At a minimum, the following information will be entered: project name or identification, unique sample numbers (both client and internal laboratory), type of sample, required tests, date and time of laboratory receipt of samples, and field ID provided by field personnel.
- The completed chain-of-custody, air bills, and any additional documentation will be placed in the final evidence file.

7. Calibration Procedure

7.1 Field Instruments

Field instruments will be calibrated according to the manufacturer's specifications. Air monitoring instruments will be calibrated to a known reference gas standard and ambient air outside the work zone. Calibration will be completed daily. If concentrations of VOCs are encountered above the reference gas standard, the soil screening photoionization detectors (PID) may be calibrated or re-checked against the reference gas standard. Water quality meters will be calibrated with known reference solutions. All calibration procedures performed will be documented in the field logbook and will include the date/time of calibration, name of person performing the calibration, reference standard used, and the readings. The following equipment has been identified for use to implement the Work Plans.

Subsurface Soil Sampling Activities:

- RAE Systems MultiRAE Plus equipped with VOC (10.6 eV lamp), lower explosive limit (LEL), percent oxygen, hydrogen sulfide and hydrogen cyanide
- RAE Systems MiniRAE 2000 PID with 10.6 eV lamp
- Drager Chip Measurement System (CMS) and compound specific chips (including benzene, hydrogen sulfide, hydrogen cyanide, etc.)
- TSI Dust Trak Real Time Area Aerosol Monitor

Groundwater Sampling Activities

- In-Situ Multi-Parameter Troll 9000
- YSI 6280 XLM water quality meter

Soil Vapor Sampling Activities

- RAE Systems MiniRAE 2000 PID with 10.6 eV lamp
- Dielectric MGD-2002 helium detector
- SKC constant flow air pump

Similar field equipment can be substituted that perform the same functions can be substituted if selected equipment is not available from equipment supplier.

7.2 Laboratory Instruments

Calibration procedures for a specific laboratory instrument will consist of initial calibrations, initial calibration verifications, and/or continuing calibration verification. Detailed descriptions of the calibration procedures for a specific laboratory instrument are included in the laboratory's quality assurance plan, which describe the calibration procedures, their frequency, acceptance criteria, and the conditions that will require recalibration. These procedures are as required in the respective analytical methodologies summarized in Tables 1 through 3 of this QAPP.

8. Sample Preparation and Analytical Procedures

Analytical samples will be collected in general accordance with the Field Sampling Plan and as specified in the Work Plan. Tables 1 2, and 3 provide a sample collection matrix that is separated by media. Analytical samples will be collected into laboratory-preserved sample containers and will be preserved as indicated in Table 4.

9. Data Reduction, Validation, and Reporting

Appropriate QC measures will be used to ensure the generation of reliable data from sampling and analysis activities. Proper collection and organization of accurate information followed by clear and concise reporting of the data is a primary goal in this project. Complete data packages suitable for data validation to support the generation of a Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR) according to NYSDEC requirements will be provided by the analytical laboratory.

9.1 Field Data Evaluation

Measurements and sample collection information will be transcribed directly into the field logbook or onto standardized forms. If errors are made, results will be legibly crossed out, initialed and dated by the person recording the data, and corrected in a space adjacent to the original (erroneous) entry. Reviews of the field records by the field team leader, site manager, and project manager will ensure that:

- Logbooks and standardized forms have been filled out completely and that the information recorded accurately reflects the activities that were performed.
- Records are legible and in accordance with good record keeping procedures, i.e., entries are signed and dated, data are not obliterated, changes are initialed, dated, and explained.
- Sample collection, handling, preservation, and storage procedures were conducted in accordance with the protocols described in the FSP and Work Plan, and that any deviations were documented and approved by the appropriate personnel.

9.2 Analytical Data Validation

GEI will be responsible for performing an independent validation of the analytical data. Project-specific procedures will be used to validate analytical laboratory data. The basis for the validation will be the USEPA CLP National Functional Guidelines for Organic Data Review (January 2005) and the USEPA CLP National Functional Guidelines for Inorganic Data Review (October 2004), modified to accommodate the criteria in the analytical methods used in this program, and Region II Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) for CLP Organic Data review (Revision 11, June 1996) and Evaluation of Metals for the CLP Program (Revision 11, January 1992). Critical functions for determining the validity of generated data are: (1) strict adherence to the analytical methods, (2) assurance that the instrumentation employed was operated in accordance with defined operating procedures, (3) assurance that quality parameters built into the analytical procedures have been adhered to, and (4) confirmation that the DQOs have been met.

Table 3 highlights the QC criteria and holding time requirements for all analyses conducted under this program. These criteria will be used to evaluate and qualify the data during validation.

GEI or qualified contracted personnel will validate all analytical samples collected as part of the Wythe Avenue Former Holder Station Site Characterization. Samples collected for waste classification will not be validated. Validation will include all technical holding times, as well as QC sample results (blanks, surrogate spikes, laboratory duplicates, MS/MSDs, and LCSs), tunes, internal standards, calibrations, target compound identification, and results calculations.

For all analyses, the laboratory will report results which are below the laboratory's reporting limit; these results will be qualified as estimated (J) by the laboratory. The laboratory may be required to report tentatively identified compounds (TICs) for the VOC and SVOC analyses; this will be requested by GEI on an as-needed basis.

The overall completeness of the data package will also be evaluated by the data validator. Completeness checks will be administered on all data to determine whether full data deliverables were provided. The reviewer will determine whether all required items are present and request copies of missing deliverables.

Upon completion of the validation, a report will be prepared. This report will summarize the samples reviewed, elements reviewed, any nonconformance with the established criteria, and validation actions. Data qualifiers will be consistent with EPA National Functional Guidelines. This report will be in a format consistent with NYSDEC's DUSR.

9.3 Analytical Data Validation

Laboratory deliverables will consist of an original hard copy data package that are in general accordance with NYSDEC ASP Category B data deliverable requirements.

10. Internal Quality Control

Laboratory and field quality internal control checks will be used to ensure the data quality objectives. At a minimum, this will include:

- Matrix spike and/or matrix spike duplicate samples
- Matrix duplicate analyses
- Laboratory control spike samples
- Instrument calibrations
- Instrument tunes for VOC 8260B and SVOC 8270C analyses
- Method and/or instrument blanks
- Surrogate spikes for organic analyses
- Internal standard spikes for VOC 8260B and SVOC 8270C analyses
- Detection limit determination and confirmation by analysis of low-level calibration standard

The laboratory quality plan for Test America is located in Appendix A.

Field quality control samples will include:

- Equipment blanks as outlined in Table 4
- Field duplicate samples as outlined in Table 4
- Trip blanks as outlined in Table 4
- MS/MSDs as outlined in Table 4

11. Performance and System Audits

Audits are an independent means of: 1) evaluating the operation or capability of a measurement system and 2) documenting the use of QC procedures designed to generate data of know and acceptable quality.

Field audits may be completed to assess sample collection protocols, determine the integrity of COC procedures, and evaluate sample documentation and data handling procedures. Field audits may be scheduled by the QA officer, PM, site manager or in-house consultant, at their discretion. Written records of audits and any recommendations for corrective action will be submitted to the PM.

The QA officer is the interface between management and project activities in matters of project quality. The QA officer will review the implementation of the QAPP. Reviews will be conducted at the completion of field activities and will include the results of any audits and an evaluation of the data quality.

12. Preventative Maintenance

Preventative maintenance will be performed on field equipment in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Preventative maintenance to field will be provided by equipment vendor, U.S Environmental Rental Corporation, Pine Environmental Services, or other selected vendors. The following equipment has been identified for use to implement the Work Plans.

Subsurface Soil Sampling Activities:

- RAE Systems MultiRAE Plus equipped with VOC (10.6 eV lamp), LEL, percent oxygen, hydrogen sulfide and hydrogen cyanide.
- RAE Systems MiniRAE 2000 photoionization detector (PID) with 10.6 eV lamp.
- RAE Systems VRAE Surveying Monitor with LEL, hydrogen cyanide, hydrogen sulfide, carbon monoxide, and percent oxygen.
- Drager Chip Measurement System (CMS) and compound specific chips.
- TSI Dust Trak Real Time Area Aerosol Monitor

Groundwater Sampling Activities

- In-Situ Troll 9000
- YSI 600 XLM

Soil Vapor Sampling Activities

- RAE Systems MiniRAE 2000 PID with 10.6 eV lamp
- Dielectric MGD-2002 helium detector
- SKC constant flow air pump

Similar equipment will be substituted that perform the same functions can be substituted if selected equipment is not available from equipment supplier.

Laboratory equipment calibration and maintenance procedures are specified in Test America's laboratory quality manual located in Appendix A.

13. Specific Procedures to Assess Data Quality Indicators

QC analyses conducted as a part of the testing program will provide a quantitative quality assessment of the data generated and their adherence to the data quality indicators. The data quality indicators ensure that the quality assurance objectives for the project are met.

13.1 Detection Limits

13.1.1 Method Detection Limit

The MDL is defined as follows for all measurements:

MDL = (t[n-1,1-a=0.99]) x (s)

where: s = standard deviation of the replicate analysis,
t(n-1, 1-a=0.99) = student's t-value for a one-sided, 99 percent confidence level and a standard deviation estimate with n-1 degrees of freedom

The MDLs calculated by the laboratory are determined under ideal conditions. MDLs for environmental samples are dependent on the sample aliquot, the matrix, the concentration of analyte, and interference present in the matrix, the percent of moisture, dilution factor, etc. The MDL for each sample analysis will be adjusted accordingly.

13.1.2 *Reporting Limit*

The reporting limit (RL) is the concentration of an analyte in the sample that corresponds to the lowest concentration standard of the calibration curve. As with the MDLs, the RLs are dependent on the sample aliquot, the final sample volume, the percent of moisture, dilution factor, etc.

The RL is determined as follows:

$$RL = \frac{Lowest\ conc.\ std\ (ng)}{Volume\ injected\ (uL)} x \frac{Sample\ aliquot\ (mL\ or\ g)}{Final\ volume\ (mL)} x\ DF\ x \frac{100}{(100 - \%M)}$$

where: DF = dilution factor, including all dilutions or lost samples not accounted for in a sample aliquot/final volume ratio
%M = percent moisture for solid samples.

13.2 Precision

Variability will be expressed in terms of the relative percent difference (RPD) when only two data points exist. The RPD is calculated as:

$$RPD = \frac{(Larger\ Value - Smaller\ Value)}{[(Larger\ Value + Smaller\ Value)/2]} \times 100\%$$

For data sets greater than two points, the percent relative standard deviation (percent RSD) is used as the precision measurement. It is defined by the equation:

$$Percent\ RSD = \frac{Standard\ Deviation}{Mean} \times 100\%$$

Standard deviation (SD) is calculated as follows:

$$SD = \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{(y_i - y)^2}{n - 1}}$$

where: SD = standard deviation
yi = measured value of the ith replicate
y = mean of replicate measurements
n = number of replicates

For measurements such as pH, where the absolute variation is more appropriate, precision is usually reported as the absolute range (D) of duplicate measurements:

D = | first measurement - second measurement |

or as the absolute standard deviation previously given. RPD, %RSD, and D are independent of the error of the analyses and reflect only the degree to which the measurements agree with

each other, not the degree to which they agree with the true value for the parameter measured.

13.3 Accuracy

Accuracy is related to the bias in a measurement system. Accuracy describes the degree of agreement of a measurement with a true value. Accuracy will be expressed as percent recovery for each matrix spike analyte by using the following equation:

$$\%\ Recovery = \frac{Css - Cus}{Csa}\ X\ 100\%$$

where: Css = measured concentration in spiked sample
Cus = measured concentration in unspiked sample
Csa = known concentration added to the sample

Accuracy for a measurement such as pH is expressed as bias in the analysis of a standard reference sample according to the equation:

$$Bias = pH_m - pH_t$$

where: pH_m = measured pH
pH_t = the true pH of the standard reference sample

13.4 Completeness

Data completeness is a measure of the amount of usable data resulting from a measurement effort. For this program, completeness will be defined as the percentage of valid data obtained compared to the total number of measurements necessary to achieve our required statistical level of confidence for each test. The confidence level is based on the total number of samples proposed in the Work Plan.

Data completeness is calculated as:

$$Completeness = \frac{Number\ of\ valid\ data\ points}{Number\ of\ data\ points\ necessary\ for\ confidence\ level}\ x\ 100\%$$

The completeness goal is to generate a sufficient amount of valid data. GEI anticipates that 95 percent of the data will be complete. Data validation criteria discussed in the work plan and Section 10 of this QAPP will be used to determine data completeness. Any data deficiencies and their effect on project goals will be evaluated in the DUSR.

13.5 Representativeness

Representativeness is a qualitative statement that expresses the extent to which the sample accurately and precisely represents the characteristics of interest of the study. Representativeness is primarily concerned with the proper design of the sampling program and is best ensured by proper selection of sampling locations and the taking of a sufficient number of samples. It is addressed by describing the sampling techniques, the matrices sampled, and the rationale for the selection of sampling locations, which are discussed in the field sampling plan and Work Plan

13.6 Comparability

Comparability is a qualitative parameter expressing the confidence that one set of data can be compared to another. Comparability is possible only when standardized sampling and analytical procedures are used.

14. Corrective Action

If unacceptable conditions are identified as a result of audits or are observed during field sampling and analysis, the PM, Field Team Leader, and QA officer will document the condition and initiate corrective procedures. The specific condition or problem will be identified, its cause will be determined, and appropriate action will be implemented.

The entire sampling program will be under the direction of the PM and QA officer. The emphasis in this program is on preventing problems by identifying potential errors, discrepancies, and gaps in the data collection, laboratory analysis, and interpretation process. Any problems identified will be promptly resolved. Likewise, follow-up corrective action is always an option in the event that preventative corrective actions are not effective.

The acceptance limits for the sampling and analyses to be conducted in this program will be those stated in the method or defined by other means in the Work Plan and FSP. Corrective actions are likely to be immediate in nature and most often will be implemented by the contracted laboratory analyst or the PM. The corrective action will usually involve recalculation, reanalysis, or repeating a sample run.

14.1 Immediate Corrective Action

Corrective action in the field may be needed when the sample requirements are changed (i.e., more/less samples, sampling locations other than those specified in the Work Plan), or when sampling procedures and/or field analytical procedures require modification, etc. due to unexpected conditions. The field team may identify the need for corrective action. The Field Team Leader, Site Manager and PM will approve the corrective action and notify the QA officer. The PM and QA officer will approve the corrective measure. The Field Team Leader and Site Manager will ensure that the corrective measure is implemented by the field team.

Corrective actions will be implemented and documented in the field record book. Documentation will include:

- A description of the circumstances that initiated the corrective action
- The action taken in response
- The final resolution
- Any necessary approvals

No staff member will initiate corrective action without prior communication of findings through the proper channels.

Corrective action in the laboratory will be completed in accordance with the quality assurance procedures located in the Appendix A. Any corrective actions completed by the laboratory will be documented in both the laboratory's corrective action files, and the narrative data report sent from the laboratory to the PM. If the corrective action does not rectify the situation, the laboratory will contact the PM, who will determine the action to be taken and inform the appropriate personnel.

If potential problems are not solved as an immediate corrective action, the contractor will apply formalized long-term corrective action if necessary.

Tables

Table 1
Subsurface Soil Field Sampling Matrix
Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station
Quality Assurance Project Plan
Brooklyn, New York

Sample I.D.	Sample Location	SAMPLE SELECTION PROTOCOL: 1. Shallow soils within observed impacts (0 to 5' bgs) 2. Subsurface soils within heaviest observed impacts below 5 feet (if present) 3. Beneath observed impacts, if any. IF NO IMPACTS ARE OBSERVED: 1. Shallow soils (0 to 5' bgs) 2. Water table interface						Analysis (Method[1])			
		Sample Number			Sample Zone Depths						
		Number Samples Proposed [2]	Number Samples Collected	Date Collected	0 to 5' bgs	Heaviest Impacted Zone (if Present)	Water Table Interface	VOCs (8260B)	SVOCs (8270C)	TAL Metals (6000/7000)	Free Cyanide (9013A/ ASTM Method D4282-02)
WA-MW-01	Wythe Avenue right-of-way (ROW) within the sidewalk northwest of the Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station.	2						X	X	X	X
WA-MW-02	N. 12th Street ROW within the sidewalk southwest of the Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station.	2						X	X	X	X
WA-MW-03	N.13th Street ROW within the sidewalk northeast of the Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station.	2						X	X	X	X
WA-MW-04	Berry Street ROW within the sidewalk southeast of the Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station.	2						X	X	X	X
WA-SB-01	In the parking lot of 121 N. 12th Street within the footprint of the former gas holder number 1.	2						X	X	X	X
WA-SB-02	In the parking lot of 121 N. 12th Street within the footprint of the former gas holder number 1.	2						X	X	X	X
WA-SB-03	Inside the building at 120 N. 13th Street within the footprint of the former gas holder number 2.	2						X	X	X	X
WA-SB-04	Inside the building at 28 Berry Street within the footprint of the former gas holder number 2.	2						X	X	X	X
WA-SB-05	Inside the building at 94 North 13th Street within the footprint of a former valve house.	2						X	X	X	X

1. Chemical analysis test methods specified are from U.S. EPA SW-846 test methods.
2. Number of samples assumes that impacts are not encountered, if impacts are encountered one additional sample will be collected.

Table 2
Groundwater Field Sampling Matrix
Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station
Quality Assurance Project Plan
Brooklyn, New York

Sample I.D.	Sample Location	SAMPLE SELECTION PROTOCOL: Collect one groundwater sample at the water table:				Water Quality Measurements							Analysis (Method[1])			
		Sample Number			Sample Zone	pH	Specific Conductance	Temperature	Oxidation Reduction Potential (ORP)	Turbidity	Salinity	Dissolved Oxygen	VOCs (8260B)	SVOCs (8270C)	TAL Metals (6000/7000)	Total Cyanide (9012)
		Number Samples Proposed	Number Samples Collected	Date Collected	Water Table											
WA-MW-01	Wythe Avenue right-of-way (ROW) within the sidewalk northwest of the Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station.	1											X	X	X	X
WA-MW-02	N. 12th Street ROW within the sidewalk southwest of the Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station.	1											X	X	X	X
WA-MW-03	N.13th Street ROW within the sidewalk northeast of the Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station.	1											X	X	X	X
WA-MW-04	Berry Street ROW within the sidewalk southeast of the Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station.	1											X	X	X	X
WA-SB-02	In the parking lot of 121 N. 12th Street within the footprint of the former gas holder number 1.	1											X	X	X	X
WA-SB-04	Inside the building at 28 Berry Street within the footprint of the former gas holder number 2.	1											X	X	X	X

1. Chemical analysis test methods specified are from U.S. EPA SW-846 test methods.

Table 3
Soil Vapor Field Sampling Matrix
Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station
Quality Assurance Project Plan
Brooklyn, New York

Sample I.D.	Sample Location	Sample Number			Sample Zone	Analysis (Method)
		Number Samples Proposed	Number Samples Collected	Date Collected	Directly Beneath the Slab	VOCs (TO-15)
WA-SV-01	Inside the building at 28 Berry Street outside the footprint of the former gas holder number 2.	1				X
WA-SV-02	Inside the building at 28 Berry Street within the footprint of the former gas holder number 2.	1				X
WA-SV-03	Inside the building at 28 Berry Street within the footprint of the former gas holder number 2.	1				X

Table 4
Analytical Methods/Quality Assurance Summary Table
Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station
Quality Assurance Project Plan
Brooklyn, New York

Media	Number of Primary Samples	QA/QC Samples				Total Number of Samples	Analytical Parameters	Method	Preservative	Holding Time	Container
		TB	FB[2]	DUP	MS/MSD						
Subsurface Soil	18	6	1	1	1	29	VOCs	8260B	Cool to 4°C	14 days to analysis	Wide mouth 2-oz. VOA, clear glass jar
	18	0	1	1	1	23	SVOCs	8270C	Cool to 4°C	14 days to extraction; 40 days from extraction to analysis	Wide mouth 8-oz. clear glass jar[1]
	18	0	1	1	1	23	TAL Metals	6000/7000	Cool to 4°C	28 days to analysis for mercury; 6 months to analysis for other metals	Wide mouth 8-oz. clear glass jar[1]
	18	0	1	1	1	23	Free Cyanide	9013A/ ASTM Method D4282-02	Cool to 4° C	14 days	Wide-mouth amber 8-oz.
Ground Water	6	1	1	1	1	10	VOCs	8260B	pH<2 with HCl, Cool to 4°C	14 days to analysis	(2) 40 mL VOA vials
	6	0	1	1	1	9	SVOCs	8270C	Cool to 4°C	7 days to extraction; 40 days from extraction to analysis	(2) 1 L amber glass jar
	6	0	1	1	1	9	TAL Metals	6000/7000	pH<2 with HNO_3; Cool to 4°C	28 days to analysis for mercury; 6 months to analysis for other metals	(1) 500 mL polyethylene container
	6	0	1	1	1	9	Total Cyanide	9012	NaOH to pH>12/Cool to 4°C	14 days to analysis	(1) 500 mL polyethylene container
Soil Vapor	3	0	0	1	0	4	VOCs	TO-15	NA	30 days to analysis	2.7 liter summa canister

[1]: SVOC, Total Cyanide, TAL metals will be collected from the (1)- 8 oz jar.
[2]: Soil field blanks will include bottles listed in groundwater section of the table.
VOCs - volatile organic compounds
SVOCs - semivolatile organic compounds
TAL - target analyte list
°C - Degrees Celsius
L - Liter
oz. - ounce
mL - Milliliter
HNO3 - Nitric acid
HCl - Hydrochloric Acid
NAOH-Sodium Hydroxide

Table 5
Quantification Limits for Subsurface Soils
Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station
Quality Assurance Project Plan
Brooklyn, New York

	Reporting Detection Limit	Method Detection Limit	Units
Subsurface Soil			
Free Cyanide by EPA Method 9013/ ASTM D4282-02			
Cyanide	TBD	TBD	ug/Kg
Metals by EPA Method 6000/7000 series			
Aluminum	258	20	mg/Kg
Antimony	11.7	1.14	mg/Kg
Arsenic	8	1.22	mg/Kg
Barium	2	0.18	mg/Kg
Beryllium	2	0.5	mg/Kg
Cadmium	3	1	mg/Kg
Calcium	85	11.6	mg/Kg
Chromium	3	0.34	mg/Kg
Cobalt	2	0.42	mg/Kg
Copper	5	0.8	mg/Kg
Iron	145	10.2	mg/Kg
Lead	9	0.76	mg/Kg
Magnesium	35	9.2	mg/Kg
Manganese	2.5	0.64	mg/Kg
Mercury	0.05	0.02	mg/Kg
Nickel	6.25	0.44	mg/Kg
Potassium	200	40	mg/Kg
Selenium	16	1.6	mg/Kg
Silver	3	0.32	mg/Kg
Sodium	94	20	mg/Kg
Thallium	20	4.17	mg/Kg
Vanadium	4	0.36	mg/Kg
Zinc	20	3.8	mg/Kg
Semivolatile Organic Compounds (SVOCs) by EPA Method 8270C			
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	333	55.96	ug/Kg
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	333	56.43	ug/Kg
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	333	32.86	ug/Kg
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	333	50.49	ug/Kg
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	333	52.75	ug/Kg
2,2-oxybis (1-chloropropane)	333	47.18	ug/Kg
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	1667	120.96	ug/Kg
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	333	85.18	ug/Kg
2,4-Dichlorophenol	333	108.95	ug/Kg
2,4-Dimethylphenol	333	172.3	ug/Kg
2,4-Dinitrophenol	1667	114.87	ug/Kg
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	333	60.09	ug/Kg
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	333	60.57	ug/Kg
2-Chloronaphthalene	333	48.46	ug/Kg
2-Chlorophenol	333	86.27	ug/Kg
2-Methylnaphthalene	333	52.92	ug/Kg
2-Methylphenol	333	89.03	ug/Kg
2-Nitroaniline	1667	42.32	ug/Kg
2-Nitrophenol	333	115.71	ug/Kg
3,3-Dichlorobenzidine	667	88.96	ug/Kg
3-Nitroaniline	1667	68.54	ug/Kg
4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol	1667	239.28	ug/Kg
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	333	51.16	ug/Kg

Table 5
Quantification Limits for Subsurface Soils
Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station
Quality Assurance Project Plan
Brooklyn, New York

	Reporting Detection Limit	Method Detection Limit	Units
Subsurface Soil			
Semivolatile Organic Compounds (SVOCs) by EPA Method 8270C (Continued)			
4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	333	112.76	ug/Kg
4-Chloroaniline	333	107.34	ug/Kg
4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether	333	45.74	ug/Kg
4-Methylphenol	333	179.39	ug/Kg
4-Nitroaniline	667	48.17	ug/Kg
4-Nitrophenol	1667	141.69	ug/Kg
Acenaphthene	333	55.32	ug/Kg
Acenaphthylene	333	40.59	ug/Kg
Aniline	333	73.83	ug/Kg
Anthracene	333	54.55	ug/Kg
Benzidine	3333	1134.9	ug/Kg
Benzo(a)anthracene	333	45.31	ug/Kg
Benzo(a)pyrene	333	41.16	ug/Kg
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	333	93.11	ug/Kg
Benzo(ghi)perylene	333	36.99	ug/Kg
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	333	37.12	ug/Kg
Benzoic acid	1667	90.33	ug/Kg
Benzyl alcohol	333	62.93	ug/Kg
Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane	333	57.03	ug/Kg
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	333	44.86	ug/Kg
Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	333	44.37	ug/Kg
Butyl benzyl phthalate	333	43.04	ug/Kg
Carbazole	333	48.63	ug/Kg
Chrysene	333	41.6	ug/Kg
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	333	36.71	ug/Kg
Dibenzofuran	333	52.67	ug/Kg
Diethyl phthalate	333	48.88	ug/Kg
Dimethyl phthalate	333	51.27	ug/Kg
Di-n-butyl phthalate	333	43.98	ug/Kg
Di-n-octyl phthalate	333	34.97	ug/Kg
Fluoranthene	333	41.87	ug/Kg
Fluorene	333	43.39	ug/Kg
Hexachlorobenzene	333	48.52	ug/Kg
Hexachlorobutadiene	333	67.85	ug/Kg
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	333	247.96	ug/Kg
Hexachloroethane	333	59.22	ug/Kg
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	333	33.74	ug/Kg
Isophorone	333	60.02	ug/Kg
Naphthalene	333	56.66	ug/Kg
Nitrobenzene	333	40.4	ug/Kg
n-Nitrosodimethylamine	333	48.87	ug/Kg
n-Nitroso-di-n-propylamine	333	44.63	ug/Kg
n-Nitrosodiphenylamine	333	49.76	ug/Kg
Pentachlorophenol	1667	287.85	ug/Kg
Phenanthrene	333	38.58	ug/Kg
Phenol	333	96.98	ug/Kg
Pyrene	333	45.56	ug/Kg
Pyridine	667	39.9	ug/Kg

Table 5
Quantification Limits for Subsurface Soils
Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station
Quality Assurance Project Plan
Brooklyn, New York

	Reporting Detection Limit	Method Detection Limit	Units
Subsurface Soil			
Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs) by EPA Method 8260B			
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	5	0.84	ug/Kg
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	5	1.21	ug/Kg
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	5	1.04	ug/Kg
1,1-Dichloroethane	5	0.81	ug/Kg
1,1-Dichloroethene	5	1.09	ug/Kg
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	5	1.62	ug/Kg
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	5	0.61	ug/Kg
1,2-Dichloroethane	5	0.99	ug/Kg
1,2-Dichloropropane	5	1.06	ug/Kg
2-Butanone (MEK)	10	1.78	ug/Kg
2-Chloroethylvinylether	5	1.37	ug/Kg
2-Hexanone	10	2.53	ug/Kg
4-Methyl-2-pentanone (MIBK)	5	1.18	ug/Kg
Acetone	20	3.15	ug/Kg
Acrolein	20	3.1	ug/Kg
Acrylonitrile	5	1.19	ug/Kg
Benzene	5	0.86	ug/Kg
Bromodichloromethane	5	0.84	ug/Kg
Bromoform	5	0.99	ug/Kg
Bromomethane	5	0.82	ug/Kg
Carbon disulfide	5	0.61	ug/Kg
Carbon tetrachloride	5	0.78	ug/Kg
Chlorobenzene	5	0.79	ug/Kg
Chloroethane	5	1.89	ug/Kg
Chloroform	5	0.53	ug/Kg
Chloromethane	5	0.9	ug/Kg
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	5	1.04	ug/Kg
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	5	0.78	ug/Kg
Dibromochloromethane	5	0.41	ug/Kg
Dichlorodifluoromethane	5	1.25	ug/Kg
Ethylbenzene	5	0.79	ug/Kg
Isopropyl ether	5	0.44	ug/Kg
Methylene chloride	20	2.21	ug/Kg
Methyl-tert-butyl-ether (MTBE)	5	0.93	ug/Kg
Styrene	5	1.06	ug/Kg
tert-Butyl alcohol	20	4.69	ug/Kg
Tetrachloroethene	5	0.7	ug/Kg
Toluene	5	0.84	ug/Kg
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	5	0.58	ug/Kg
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	5	0.92	ug/Kg
Trichloroethene	5	0.68	ug/Kg
Trichlorofluoromethane	5	0.6	ug/Kg
Trichlorotrifluoroethane	5	0.63	ug/Kg
Vinyl acetate	10	2.7	ug/Kg
Vinyl chloride	5	0.87	ug/Kg
Xylenes (total)	5	1.96	ug/Kg

Table 6
Quantification Limits for Groundwater
Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station
Quality Assurance Project Plan
Brooklyn, New York

	Reporting Detection Limit	Method Detection Limit	Units
Surface Water			
Cyanide by EPA Method 9012			
Cyanide, Total	10	1	ug/L
Metals by EPA Method 6000/7000 series			
Aluminum	500	92	ug/L
Antimony	20	5.4	ug/L
Arsenic	40	3.9	ug/L
Barium	5	0.74	ug/L
Beryllium	5	0.54	ug/L
Cadmium	10	1.1	ug/L
Calcium	300	56	ug/L
Chromium	10	1.3	ug/L
Cobalt	10	1.8	ug/L
Copper	10	4.3	ug/L
Iron	100	54	ug/L
Lead	10	3	ug/L
Magnesium	100	26	ug/L
Manganese	15	6.9	ug/L
Mercury	0.4	0.07	ug/L
Nickel	10	1.9	ug/L
Potassium	400	191	ug/L
Selenium	30	5	ug/L
Silver	6	1.1	ug/L
Sodium	400	98	ug/L
Thallium	40	10	ug/L
Vanadium	6	1.5	ug/L
Zinc	50	11	ug/L
Semivolatile Organic Compounds (SVOCs) by EPA Method 8270C			
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	10	0.68	ug/L
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	10	0.74	ug/L
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	10	0.84	ug/L
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	10	0.68	ug/L
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	10	0.46	ug/L
2,2-oxybis (1-chloropropane)	10	0.62	ug/L
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	50	0.78	ug/L
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	10	0.79	ug/L
2,4-Dichlorophenol	10	0.84	ug/L
2,4-Dimethylphenol	10	0.73	ug/L
2,4-Dinitrophenol	50	5.13	ug/L
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	10	0.8	ug/L
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	10	0.59	ug/L
2-Chloronaphthalene	10	0.73	ug/L
2-Chlorophenol	10	0.6	ug/L
2-Methylnaphthalene	10	0.64	ug/L
2-Methylphenol	10	0.59	ug/L
2-Nitroaniline	50	1.12	ug/L
2-Nitrophenol	10	0.75	ug/L
3,3-Dichlorobenzidine	10	0.98	ug/L
3-Nitroaniline	50	0.67	ug/L
4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol	50	4.24	ug/L
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	10	0.91	ug/L
4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	10	0.51	ug/L

Table 6
Quantification Limits for Groundwater
Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station
Quality Assurance Project Plan
Brooklyn, New York

	Reporting Detection Limit	Method Detection Limit	Units
Surface Water			
Semivolatile Organic Compounds (SVOCs) by EPA Method 8270C (Continued)			
4-Chloroaniline	10	0.43	ug/L
4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether	10	0.82	ug/L
4-Methylphenol	10	0.33	ug/L
4-Nitroaniline	20	1.05	ug/L
4-Nitrophenol	50	1.85	ug/L
Acenaphthene	10	0.8	ug/L
Acenaphthylene	10	0.75	ug/L
Aniline	10	0.63	ug/L
Anthracene	10	0.99	ug/L
Benzidine	100	2.15	ug/L
Benzo(a)anthracene	10	1.19	ug/L
Benzo(a)pyrene	10	1.08	ug/L
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	10	1.54	ug/L
Benzo(ghi)perylene	10	1.04	ug/L
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	10	0.91	ug/L
Benzoic acid	50	5.88	ug/L
Benzyl alcohol	10	0.99	ug/L
Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane	10	0.87	ug/L
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	10	0.87	ug/L
Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	10	1.31	ug/L
Butyl benzyl phthalate	10	0.96	ug/L
Carbazole	10	1.11	ug/L
Chrysene	10	0.97	ug/L
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	10	1.34	ug/L
Dibenzofuran	10	0.82	ug/L
Diethyl phthalate	10	0.82	ug/L
Dimethyl phthalate	10	0.63	ug/L
Di-n-butyl phthalate	10	1.14	ug/L
Di-n-octyl phthalate	10	1.3	ug/L
Fluoranthene	10	1.08	ug/L
Fluorene	10	0.77	ug/L
Hexachlorobenzene	10	1.07	ug/L
Hexachlorobutadiene	10	0.84	ug/L
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	10	2.21	ug/L
Hexachloroethane	10	1.06	ug/L
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	10	1.17	ug/L
Isophorone	10	0.66	ug/L
Naphthalene	10	0.66	ug/L
Nitrobenzene	10	0.79	ug/L
n-Nitroso-di-n-propylamine	10	0.7	ug/L
n-Nitrosodiphenylamine	10	1.08	ug/L
n-Nitrosomethylethylamine	10	0.5	ug/L
Pentachlorophenol	50	5.04	ug/L
Phenanthrene	10	0.66	ug/L
Phenol	10	0.35	ug/L
Pyrene	10	1.01	ug/L
Pyridine	20	2.31	ug/L

Table 6
Quantification Limits for Groundwater
Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station
Quality Assurance Project Plan
Brooklyn, New York

	Reporting Detection Limit	Method Detection Limit	Units
Surface Water			
Volatile Orangic Compounds (VOCs) by EPA Method 8260B			
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	5	0.4	ug/L
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	5	0.4	ug/L
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	5	0.6	ug/L
1,1-Dichloroethane	5	0.6	ug/L
1,1-Dichloroethene	5	0.7	ug/L
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	5	1.1	ug/L
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	5	0.9	ug/L
1,2-Dichloroethane	5	0.6	ug/L
1,2-Dichloropropane	5	0.9	ug/L
1,3-Dichloropropane	5	0.4	ug/L
2-Butanone (MEK)	5	1.2	ug/L
2-Chloroethylvinylether	5	0.6	ug/L
2-Hexanone	5	0.8	ug/L
4-Methyl-2-pentanone (MIBK)	5	0.7	ug/L
Acetone	5	1.4	ug/L
Acrolein	10	7.8	ug/L
Acrylonitrile	5	1.6	ug/L
Benzene	5	0.4	ug/L
Bromodichloromethane	5	0.4	ug/L
Bromoform	5	0.8	ug/L
Bromomethane	5	1.2	ug/L
Carbon disulfide	5	0.9	ug/L
Carbon tetrachloride	5	1	ug/L
Chlorobenzene	5	0.4	ug/L
Chloroethane	5	0.8	ug/L
Chloroform	5	0.7	ug/L
Chloromethane	5	0.5	ug/L
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	5	0.6	ug/L
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	5	0.5	ug/L
Dibromochloromethane	5	0.5	ug/L
Dichlorodifluoromethane	5	0.6	ug/L
Ethylbenzene	5	1	ug/L
Isopropyl ether	5	N/A	ug/L
Methylene chloride	5	0.4	ug/L
Methyl-tert-butyl-ether (MTBE)	5	0.3	ug/L
Styrene	5	0.5	ug/L
Tetrachloroethene	5	0.5	ug/L
Toluene	5	0.3	ug/L
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	5	0.5	ug/L
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	5	0.3	ug/L
Trichloroethene	5	0.7	ug/L
Trichlorofluoromethane	5	0.6	ug/L
Trichlorotrifluoroethane	5	0.5	ug/L
Vinyl acetate	5	0.2	ug/L
Vinyl chloride	5	0.8	ug/L
Xylenes (total)	5	1	ug/L

Table 7
Soil Cleanup Objectives
Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station
Quality Assurance Project Plan
Brooklyn, New York

Analytes	Unrestricted Use (ppm)	Residential Use (ppm)	Restricted-Residential Use (ppm)	Restricted-Commercial Use (ppm)	Restricted-Industrial Use (ppm)	Protection of Groundwater (ppm)	Protection of Ecological Resources (ppm)
Volatile Organic Compounds							
Acetone	0.05	100	100	500	1,000	0.05	2.2
Benzene	0.06	2.9	4.8	44	89	0.06	70
Butanone, 2-	0.12	100	100	500	1,000	0.12	100
Butylbenzene, n-	12	100	100	500	1,000	12	NE
Butylbenzene, tert-	5.9	100	100	500	1,000	5.9	NE
Butylbenzene,sec-	11	100	100	500	1,000	11	NE
Carbon tetrachloride	0.76	1.4	2.4	22	44	0.76	NE
Chlorobenzene	1.1	100	100	500	1,000	1.1	40
Chloroform	0.37	10	49	350	700	0.37	12
Dichlorobenzene,1,2-	1.1	100	100	500	1,000	1.1	NE
Dichlorobenzene,1,3-	2.4	17	49	280	560	2.4	NE
Dichlorobenzene,1,4-	1.8	9.8	13	130	250	1.8	20
Dichloroethane,1,1-	0.27	19	26	240	480	0.27	NE
Dichloroethane,1,2-	0.02	2.3	3.1	30	60	0.02	10
Dichloroethene, cis-1,2-	0.25	59	100	500	1,000	0.25	NE
Dichloroethene,1,1-	0.33	100	100	500	1,000	0.33	NE
Dioxane,1,4-	0.1	9.8	13	130	250	0.1	0.1
Ethylbenzene	1	30	41	390	780	1	NE
Methyl tert-butyl ether	0.93	62	100	500	1,000	0.93	NE
Methylene chloride	0.05	51	100	500	1,000	0.05	12
Naphthalene	12	100	100	500	1,000	12	NE
Propylbenzene, n-	3.9	100	100	500	1,000	3.9	NE
Tetrachloroethene	1.3	5.5	19	150	300	1.3	2
Toluene	0.7	100	100	500	1,000	0.7	36
Trans-1,2-dichloroethene	0.19	100	100	500	1,000	0.19	NE
Trichloroethane, 1,1,1-	0.68	100	100	500	1,000	0.68	NE
Trichloroethene	0.47	10	21	200	400	0.47	2
Trimethylbenzene, 1,2,4-	3.6	47	52	190	380	3.6	NE
Trimethylbenzene, 1,3,5-	8.4	47	52	190	380	8.4	NE
Vinyl chloride	0.02	0.21	0.9	13	27	0.02	NE
Xylene, total	0.26	100	100	500	1,000	1.6	0.26
Semivolatile Organic Compounds							
Acenaphthene	20	100	100	500	1,000	98	20
Acenaphthylene	100	100	100	500	1,000	107	NE
Anthracene	100	100	100	500	1,000	1,000	NE
Benz[a]anthracene	1	1	1	5.6	11	1	NE
Benzo[a]pyrene	1	1	1	1	1.1	22	2.6
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	1	1	1	5.6	11	1.7	NE
Benzo[g,h,i]perylene	100	100	100	500	1,000	1,000	NE
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	0.8	1	3.9	56	110	1.7	NE
Chrysene	1	1	3.9	56	110	1	NE
Dibenz[a,h]anthracene	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.56	1.1	1,000	NE
Dibenzofuran	7	14	59	350	1,000	210	NE
Fluoranthene	100	100	100	500	1,000	1,000	NE
Fluorene	30	100	100	500	1,000	386	30
Hexachlorobenzene	0.33	0.33	1.2	6	12	3.2	NE
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	0.5	0.5	0.5	5.6	11	8.2	NE
Methylphenol, 4-	0.33	34	100	500	1,000	0.33	NE
Cresol, m (methylphenol, 3-)	0.33	100	100	500	1,000	0.33	NE
Methylphenol,2-	0.33	100	100	500	1,000	0.33	NE
Pentachlorophenol	0.8	2.4	6.7	6.7	55	0.8	0.8
Phenanthrene	100	100	100	500	1,000	1,000	NE
Phenol	0.33	100	100	500	1,000	0.33	30
Pyrene	100	100	100	500	1,000	1,000	NE
Pesticides							
Aldrin	0.005	0.019	0.097	0.68	1.4	0.19	0.14
Alpha-bhc	0.02	0.097	0.48	3.4	6.8	0.02	0.04
Alpha-chlordane	0.094	0.91	4.2	24	47	2.9	1.3
Beta-BHC	0.036	0.072	0.36	3	14	0.09	0.6
DDD,4,4-	0.0033	2.6	13	92	180	14	0.0033
DDE,4,4-	0.0033	1.8	8.9	62	120	17	0.0033
DDT,4,4-	0.0033	1.7	7.9	47	94	136	0.0033
Delta-BHC	0.04	100	100	500	1,000	0.25	0.04
Dieldrin	0.005	0.039	0.2	1.4	2.8	0.1	0.006
Endosulfan I	2.4	4.8	24	200	920	102	NE
Endosulfan II	2.4	4.8	24	200	920	102	NE
Endosulfan sulfate	2.4	4.8	24	200	920	1,000	NE
Endrin	0.014	2.2	11	89	410	0.06	0.014
Gamma-BHC	0.1	0.28	1.3	9.2	23	0.1	6
Heptachlor	0.042	0.42	2.1	15	29	0.38	0.14
Silvex	3.8	58	100	500	1,000	3.8	NE
Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)							
Total PCBs	0.1	1	1	1	25	3.2	1

Table 7
Soil Cleanup Objectives
Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station
Quality Assurance Project Plan
Brooklyn, New York

Analytes	Unrestricted Use (ppm)	Residential Use (ppm)	Restricted-Residential Use (ppm)	Restricted-Commercial Use (ppm)	Restricted-Industrial Use (ppm)	Protection of Groundwater (ppm)	Protection of Ecological Resources (ppm)
Metals							
Arsenic	13	16	16	16	16	16	13
Barium	350	350	400	400	10,000	820	433
Beryllium	7.2	14	72	590	2700	47	10
Cadmium	2.5	2.5	4.3	9.3	60	7.5	4
Chromium (VI)	1	22	110	400	800	19	1
Chromium (III)	30	36	180	1500	6800		41
Copper	50	270	270	270	10,000	1720	50
Lead	63	400	400	1000	3900	450	63
Manganese	1600	2000	2,000	10,000	10,000	2,000	1600
Mercury	0.18	0.81	0.81	2.8	5.7	0.73	0.18
Nickel	30	140	310	310	10,000	130	30
Selenium	3.9	36	180	1500	6800	4	3.9
Silver	2	36	180	1500	6800	8.3	2
Zinc	109	2200	10,000	10,000	10,000	2480	109
Cyanide							
Cyanide, Total	27	27	27	27	10,000	40	NE

Notes:
ppm - parts per million

Table 8
Groundwater Standards
Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station
Quality Assurance Project Plan
Brooklyn, New York

Parameter	DQL[1]
Volatile Organic Compounds	
Acetone	50
Benzene	1
2-Butanone	50
Carbon Disulfide	NE
Carbon Tetrachloride	5
Chlorobenzene	5
Chloroethane	5
Chloroform	7
Dibromochloromethane	50
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	3
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	3
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	3
1,1-Dichloroethane	5
1,2-Dichloroethane	**0.6**
1,1-Dichloroethene	5
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	5
1,3-Dichloropropane	5
Ethylbenzene	5
Freon 113	5
Methylene chloride	5
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	503
Tetrachloroethene	5
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	5
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	5
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	**0.04**
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	5
Toluene	5
Trichloroethene	5
Vinyl chloride	2
Xylenes	5
Isopropylbenzene	5
n-Propylbenzene	5
p-Isopropyltoluene	5
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	5
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	5
n-Butylbenzene	5
sec-Butylbenzene	5
t-Butylbenzene	5
MTBE	10
Pesticides	
Aldrin	ND
alpha-BHC	**0.01**
beta-BHC	0.04
delta-BHC	0.04
Chlordane	**0.05**
4,4'-DDD	0.3
4,4'-DDE	0.2
4,4'-DDT	0.2
Dieldrin	**0.004**
Endosulfan I	NE
Endosulfan II	NE
Endosulfan sulfate	NE
Endrin	ND
Endrin ketone	5

Table 8
Groundwater Standards
Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station
Quality Assurance Project Plan
Brooklyn, New York

Parameter	DQL[1]
gamma-BHC (Lindane)	0.05
gamma-Chlordane	NE
Heptachlor	0.04
Heptachlor epoxide	0.03
Methoxychlor	35
2,4'-DDD	NE
Aniline	5
Semivolatile Organic Compounds	
Acenaphthene	20
Acenaphthylene	NS
Anthracene	50
Benzo(a)anthracene	**0.002**
Benzo(a)pyrene	ND
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	**0.002**
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	NE
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	**0.002**
Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	5
Butylbenzylphthalate	50
Chrysene	**0.002**
4-Chloroaniline	5
4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	**1**
2-Chlorophenol	**1**
Dibenzofuran	NE
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	NE
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	5
2,4-Dichlorophenol	5
2,4-Dinitrophenol	**10**
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	5
Diethylphthalate	50
Dimethylphthalate	50
Di-n-butylphthalate	50
Di-n-octylphthalate	50
Fluoranthene	50
Fluorene	50
Hexachlorobenzene	**0.04**
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	**0.002**
Isophorone	50
2-Methylnaphthalene	NE
2-Methylphenol	**1**
4-Methylphenol	**1**
Naphthalene	10
Nitrobenzene	**0.4**
2-Nitroaniline	5
2-Nitrophenol	**1**
4-Nitrophenol	**1**
3-Nitroaniline	5
Pentachlorophenol	**1**
Phenanthrene	50
Phenol	**1**
Pyrene	50
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	**1**
Total Metals	
Aluminum	NE
Antimony	**3**
Arsenic	25

Table 8
Groundwater Standards
Wythe Ave. (Berry St.) Former Holder Station
Quality Assurance Project Plan
Brooklyn, New York

Parameter	DQL[1]
Barium	1000
Beryllium	3
Cadmium	5
Calcium	NE
Chromium	50
Cobalt	NE
Copper	200
Iron	300
Lead	25
Magnesium	35,000
Manganese	300
Mercury	0.7
Nickel	100
Potassium	NE
Selenium	10
Silver	50
Sodium	20,000
Thallium	**0.5**
Vanadium	NE
Zinc	2000
Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)	
Aroclor 1016	**0.09**
Aroclor 1221	**0.09**
Aroclor 1232	**0.09**
Aroclor 1242	**0.09**
Aroclor 1248	**0.09**
Aroclor 1254	**0.09**
Aroclor 1260	**0.09**
Cyanide	
Cyanide	200

[1] DQL based on TOGS Ambient Water Quality Standards and Guidance Values and Groundwater Effluent Limitations (June, 1998)
[2] DQL listed is for total PCBs
DQL = Data Quality Level
NE = None established
ND = Not detected when analyzed by method listed in Table 7
Compounds which will not achieve the DQL are bold.

Appendix A

TestAmerica Connecticut Laboratory Quality Assurance Manual (Electronic Media)

Cover Page:

Quality Assurance Manual

TestAmerica Connecticut
128 Long Hill Cross Road
Shelton, CT 06484
Phone: 203.929.8140
Fax: 203.929.8142
www.testamericainc.com

Facility Distribution No. _____ **Distributed To:_____**

Title Page:

Quality Assurance Manual
Approval Signatures

Laboratory Director – Larry Decker	12-18-08 Date
Quality Manager - Dawn May	12/22/08 Date
Operations Manager – Donna Ruokonen	12/24/08 Date
Technical Director, **(Organics Manager)** - Kim Maturo	12/18/08 Date
Technical Director, **(Metals Manager)** – Nestor Petronchak	12/29/08 Date
Technical Director, **(Organic- SV)** - Magdalena Szymczuk	12/24/08 Date
Technical Director, **(Wet Chemistry)** - Doreen Nemeth	12/30/08 Date
Client Service Manager, **(Project Mgt.)** - Paul Hobart	12/31/08 Date

SECTION 2

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF APPENDICES

REFERENCED CORPORATE SOPs AND POLICIES

SOP / Policy Reference	Title
CA-Q-S-001	Solvent and Acid Lot Testing and Approval
CA-Q-S-002	Acceptable Manual Integration Practices
CA-Q-S-004	Method Compliance & Data Authenticity Audits
CA-Q-S-006	Detection Limits
CW-Q-S-001	Corporate Document Control and Archiving
CW-Q-S-002	Writing a Standard Operating Procedure (SOPs)
CA-L-S-001	Internal Investigation of Potential Data Discrepancies and Determination for Data Recall
CA-L-S-002	Subcontracting Procedures
CA-L-P-001	Ethics Policy
CA-L-P-002	Contract Compliance Policy
CW-F-P-002	Authorization Matrix
CW-F-P-004	Procurement and Contracts Policy
CA-C-S-001	Work Sharing Process
CA-T-P-001	Qualified Products List
CW-F-S-007	Controlled Purchases Policy
CW-F-S-018	Vendor Selection
CA-Q-M-002	Corporate Quality Management Plan
CW-E-M-001	Corporate Environmental Health & Safety Manual

REFERENCED LABORATORY SOPs

SOP Reference	Title
CT-QAS-3	SOP for Document Control (Sec. 3.4.1)
CT-MKS-7	Complaint Resolution (Sec .10.1)
QAF00810 QAW01200/1300/1400 QAW1700 QAW01500 QAW01600	SOP Listing (Sec. 13.2) PT Tracking Equipment Table Master Certification Spreadsheet Personnel & Qualifications
CT-RPS-7	LIMS Final Reporting (Sec. 14.1.4)
CT-QAS-16	SOP for Employee Training (Sec. 17.3)
CT-QAS-8	Generating SOPs (Sec. 19.2)
CT-QAS-27	Demonstration of Capability (Sec. 19.4.2)
CT-QAS-17	Conducting MDL Studies (Sec. 19.7)
CT-SMS-11	SOP for Compositing, Homogenization and Subsampling Environmental Samples (Sec. 22.5)
CT-SMS-4	Sample Processing at Sample Arrival (Sec. 23.2.1.3)

SECTION 3

INTRODUCTION *(NELAC 5.1 - 5.3)*

3.1 INTRODUCTION AND COMPLIANCE REFERENCES

TestAmerica Connecticut's Quality Assurance Manual (QAM) is a document prepared to define the overall policies, organization objectives and functional responsibilities for achieving TestAmerica's data quality goals. The laboratory maintains a local perspective in its scope of services and client relations and maintains a national perspective in terms of quality.

The QAM has been prepared to assure compliance with the 2003 National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Conference (NELAC) standards and ISO/IEC Guide 17025 (1999). In addition, the policies and procedures outlined in this manual are compliant with TestAmerica's Corporate Quality Management Plan(CQMP) and the various accreditation and certification programs listed in Appendix 3. The relevant NELAC section is included in the heading of each QAM section.

The QAM has been prepared to be consistent with the requirements of the following documents:

- EPA 600/R-95/131, *Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water,* Supplement III, EPA, August 1995.
- EPA 600/4-79-019, *Handbook for Analytical Quality Control in Water and Wastewater Laboratories,* EPA, March 1979.
- EPA SW-846, *Test Methods for the Evaluation of Solid Waste, 3rd Edition,* September 1986; Update I, July 1992; Update II, September 1994; and Update III, December 1996.
- Federal Register, 40 CFR Parts 136, 141, 172, 173, 178, 179 and 261.
- USEPA Contract Laboratory Program. *Statement of Work for Inorganics Analysis. Multi-Media, Multi-Concentration.* Document ILM04.0.
- USEPA Contract Laboratory Program. *Statement of Work for Organics Analysis. Multi-Media, Multi-Concentration.* Document Number OLMO3.1, August 1994, OLM04.2.
- APHA, *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater,* 18th Edition, 19th, 20th and 21st Edition.
- Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) quality assurance requirements.

3.2 TERMS AND DEFINITIONS

A Quality Assurance Program is a company-wide system designed to ensure that data produced by the laboratory conforms to the standards set by state and/or federal regulations. The program functions at the management level through company goals and management policies, and at the analytical level through Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs) and quality control. The TestAmerica program is designed to minimize systematic error, encourage constructive, documented problem solving, and provide a framework for continuous improvement within the organization.

Refer to Appendix 2 for the Glossary/Acronyms.

3.3 SCOPE / FIELDS OF TESTING

The laboratory analyzes a broad range of environmental and industrial samples every month. Sample matrices vary among air, drinking water, effluent water, groundwater, hazardous waste, sludge and soils. The Quality Assurance Program contains specific procedures and methods to test samples of differing matrices for chemical, physical parameters. The Program also contains guidelines on maintaining documentation of analytical process, reviewing results, servicing clients and tracking samples through the laboratory. The technical and service requirements of all requests to provide analyses are thoroughly evaluated before commitments are made to accept the work. Measurements are made using published reference methods or methods developed and validated by the laboratory.

The methods covered by this manual include the most frequently requested methodologies needed to provide analytical services in the United States and its territories. The specific list of test methods used by the laboratory can be found in Appendix 4 of the QAM. The approach of this manual is to define the minimum level of quality assurance and quality control necessary to meet requirements. All methods performed by the laboratory shall meet these criteria as appropriate. In some instances, quality assurance project plans (QAPPs), project specific data quality objectives (DQOs) or local regulations may require criteria other than those contained in this manual. In these cases, the laboratory will abide by the requested criteria following review and acceptance of the requirements by the Laboratory Director/Manager and the Quality Assurance (QA) Manager. In some cases, QAPPs and DQOs may specify less stringent requirements. The Laboratory Director/Manager and the QA Manager must determine if it is in the lab's best interest to follow the less stringent requirements.

3.4 MANAGEMENT OF THE MANUAL

3.4.1 Review Process

This manual is reviewed annually by senior laboratory management to assure that it reflects current practices and meets the requirements of the laboratory's clients and regulators as well as the CQMP. Occasionally, the manual may need changes in order to meet new or changing regulations and operations. The QA Manager will review the changes in the normal course of business and incorporate changes into revised sections of the document. All updates will be reviewed by the senior laboratory management staff. The laboratory updates and approves such changes according to our Document Control & Updating procedures (refer to SOP No. CT-QAS-3).

SECTION 4

ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT *(NELAC 5.4.1)*

4.1 OVERVIEW

TestAmerica Connecticut is a local operating unit of TestAmerica Laboratories, Inc.. The organizational structure, responsibilities and authorities of the corporate staff of TestAmerica Laboratories, Inc. are presented in the CQMP. TestAmerica Connecticut has day-to-day independent operational authority overseen by corporate officers (e.g., President, Chief Operating Officer, Corporate Quality Assurance, etc.). The TestAmerica Connecticut laboratory operational and support staff work under the direction of the Laboratory Director. The organizational structure for both Corporate & TestAmerica Connecticut is presented in Figure 4-1.

4.2 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

In order for the Quality Assurance Program to function properly, all members of the staff must clearly understand and meet their individual responsibilities as they relate to the quality program. The following descriptions briefly define each role in its relationship to the Quality Assurance Program.

4.2.1 Quality Assurance Program

The responsibility for quality lies with every employee of the laboratory. All employees have access to the QAM, are trained to this manual, and are responsible for upholding the standards therein. Each person carries out his/her daily tasks in a manner consistent with the goals and in accordance with the procedures in this manual and the laboratory's SOPs. Role descriptions for Corporate personnel are defined in the CQMP. This manual is specific to the operations of TestAmerica's Connecticut laboratory.

4.2.2 General Manager (GM)

Each GM reports directly to a COO. Each GM has full responsibility for the overall administrative and operational management of their respective laboratories. The GM's responsibilities include allocation of personnel and resources, long-term planning, setting goals, and achieving the financial, business, and quality objectives of TestAmerica. The GM ensures timely compliance with corporate management directives, policies, and management systems reviews. The GM is also responsible for restricting any laboratory from performing analyses that cannot be consistently and successfully performed to meet the standards set forth in this manual.

4.2.3 Laboratory Director

TestAmerica Connecticut's Laboratory Director is responsible for the overall quality, safety, financial, technical, human resource and service performance of the whole laboratory and reports to their respective GM. The Laboratory Director provides the resources necessary to implement and maintain an effective and comprehensive Quality Assurance and Data Integrity Program.

Specific responsibilities include, but are not limited to:

- Provides one or more technical directors for the appropriate fields of testing. The name(s) of the Technical Director will be included in the national database. If the Technical Director is absent for a period of time exceeding 15 consecutive calendar days, the Laboratory Director must designate another full time staff member meeting the qualifications of the Technical Director to temporarily perform this function. If the absence exceeds 65 consecutive calendar days, the primary accrediting authority must be notified in writing.
- Ensures that all analysts and supervisors have the appropriate education and training to properly carry out the duties assigned to them and ensures that this training has been documented.
- Ensures that personnel are free from any commercial, financial and other undue pressures which might adversely affect the quality of their work.
- Ensures TestAmerica's human resource policies are adhered to and maintained.
- Ensures that sufficient numbers of qualified personnel are employed to supervise and perform the work of the laboratory.
- Ensures that appropriate corrective actions are taken to address analyses identified as requiring such actions by internal and external performance or procedural audits. Procedures that do not meet the standards set forth in the QAM or laboratory SOPs may be temporarily suspended by the Laboratory Director.
- Reviews and approves all SOPs prior to their implementation and ensures all approved SOPs are implemented and adhered to.
- Pursues and maintains appropriate laboratory certification and contract approvals. Supports ISO 17025 requirements.
- Ensures client specific reporting and quality control requirements are met.
- Captains the management team, consisting of the QA Manager, CSM and the Technical Director(s), as direct reports.

4.2.4 Quality Assurance (QA) Manager

The QA Manager has responsibility and authority to ensure the continuous implementation of the quality system based on ISO 17025.

The QA Manager reports directly to the Laboratory Director and has access to Corporate QA for advice and resources. This position is able to evaluate data objectively and perform assessments without outside (i.e., managerial) influence. Corporate QA may be used as a resource in dealing with regulatory requirements, certifications and other quality assurance related items. The QA Manager directs the activities of the QA officers to accomplish specific responsibilities, which include, but are not limited to:

- Having functions independent from laboratory operations for which he/she has quality assurance oversight.
- Maintaining and updating the QAM.
- Monitoring and evaluating laboratory certifications; scheduling proficiency testing samples.
- Monitoring and communicating regulatory changes that may affect the laboratory to management.

- Training and advising the laboratory staff on quality assurance/quality control procedures that are pertinent to their daily activities.
- Having a general knowledge of the analytical test methods for which data audit/review is performed (and/or having the means of getting this information when needed).
- Arranging for or conducting internal audits on quality systems and the technical operation.
- The laboratory QA Manager will maintain records of all ethics-related training, including the type and proof of attendance.
- Maintain, improve, and evaluate the corrective action database and the corrective and preventive action systems.
- Notifying laboratory management of deficiencies in the quality system and ensuring corrective action is taken. Procedures that do not meet the standards set forth in the QAM or laboratory SOPs are temporarily suspended following the procedures outlined in Section 13.
- Monitoring standards of performance in quality control and quality assurance.
- Coordinating of document control of SOPs, MDLs, control limits, and miscellaneous forms and information.
- Review a percentage of all final data reports for internal consistency. Review of Chain of Custody (COC), correspondence with the analytical request, batch QC status, completeness of any corrective action statements, 5% of calculations, format, holding time, sensibility and completeness of the project file contents.
- Review of external audit reports and data validation requests.
- Follow-up with audits to ensure client QAPP requirements are met.
- Establishment of reporting schedule and preparation of various quality reports for the Laboratory Director, clients and/or Corporate QA.
- Development of suggestions and recommendations to improve quality systems.
- Research of current state and federal requirements and guidelines.
- Captains the QA team to enable communication and to distribute duties and responsibilities.

4.2.5 Supervisors

Supervisors (Technical Directors) report to the Laboratory Director. Each one is responsible to:

- Ensure that analysts in their department adhere to applicable SOPs and the QA Manual. They perform frequent SOP and QA Manual review to determine if analysts are in compliance and if new, modified, and optimized measures are feasible and should be added to these documents.
- With regard to analysts, participates in the selection, training (as documented in Section 8.1), development of performance objectives and standards of performance, appraisal (measurement of objectives), scheduling, counseling, discipline, and motivation of analysts and documents these activities in accordance with systems developed by the QA and Personnel Departments. They evaluate staffing sufficiency and overtime needs. Training consists of familiarization with SOP, QC, Safety, and computer systems.

- Encourage the development of analysts to become cross-trained in various methods and/or operate multiple instruments efficiently while performing maintenance and documentation, self-supervise, and function as a department team.
- Provide guidance to analysts in resolving problems encountered daily during sample prep/analysis in conjunction with the Technical Director, Operations Manager, and/or QA Manager. Each is responsible for 100% of the data review and documentation, non-conformance and CPAR issues, the timely and accurate completion of performance evaluation samples and MDLs, for his department.
- Ensure all logbooks are maintained, current, and properly labeled or archived.
- Report all non-conformance conditions to the QA Manager and Laboratory Director.
- Ensure that preventive maintenance is performed on instrumentation as detailed in the QA Manual or SOPs. He is responsible for developing and implementing a system for preventive maintenance, troubleshooting, and repairing or arranging for repair of instruments.
- Maintain adequate and valid inventory of reagents, standards, spare parts, and other relevant resources required to perform daily analysis.
- Achieve optimum turnaround time on analyses and compliance with holding times.
- Conduct efficiency and cost control evaluations on an ongoing basis to determine optimization of labor, supplies, overtime, first-run yield, capacity (designed vs. demonstrated), second- and third-generation production techniques/instruments, and long-term needs for budgetary planning.
- Develop, implement, and enhance calibration programs.
- Provide written responses to external and internal audit issues.

4.2.6 Laboratory Analysts

Laboratory analysts are responsible for conducting analysis and performing all tasks assigned to them by the group leader or supervisor. The responsibilities of the analysts are listed below:

- Perform analyses by adhering to analytical and quality control protocols prescribed by current SOPs, this QA Manual, and project-specific plans honestly, accurately, timely, safely, and in the most cost-effective manner.
- Document standard and sample preparation, instrument calibration and maintenance, data calculations, sample matrix effects, and any observed non-conformance on worklists, benchsheets, lab notebooks and/or the Non-Conformance Database.
- Report all non-conformance situations, instrument problems, matrix problems and QC failures, which might affect the reliability of the data, to their supervisor, the Technical Director, and/or the QA Manager or member of QA staff.
- Perform 100% review of the data generated prior to entering and submitting for secondary level review.
- Suggest method improvements to their supervisor, the Technical Director, and the QA Manager. These improvements, if approved, will be incorporated. Ideas for the optimum performance of their assigned area, for example, through the proper cleaning and maintenance of the assigned instruments and equipment, are encouraged.

- Work cohesively as a team in their department to achieve the goals of accurate results, optimum turnaround time, cost effectiveness, cleanliness, complete documentation, and personal knowledge of environmental analysis.

4.2.7 Environmental Health and Safety Officer

The Safety Officer reports to the Laboratory Director and ensures that systems are maintained for the safe operation of the laboratory. The Safety Officer is responsible to:

- Conduct ongoing, necessary safety training and conduct new employee safety orientation.
- Assist in developing and maintaining the Chemical Hygiene/Safety Manual.
- Administer dispersal of all Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) information.
- Perform regular chemical hygiene and housekeeping instruction.
- Give instruction on proper labeling and practice.
- Serve as chairman of the laboratory safety committee.
- Provide and train personnel on protective equipment.
- Oversee the inspection and maintenance of general safety equipment – fire extinguishers, safety showers, eyewash fountains, etc. and ensure prompt repairs as needed.
- Supervise and schedule fire drills and emergency evacuation drills.
- Determine what initial and subsequent exposure monitoring, if necessary to determine potential employee exposure to chemicals used in the laboratory.
- When determined necessary, conduct exposure monitoring assessments.
- Determine when a complaint of possible over-exposure is "reasonable" and should be referred for medical consultation.
- Assist in the internal and external coordination of the medical consultation/monitoring program conducted by TestAmerica's medical consultants.

4.2.8 Hazardous Waste Coordinator

The Hazardous Waste Coordinator reports directly to the Laboratory Director. The duties consist of:

- Staying current with the hazardous waste regulations.
- Continuing training on hazardous waste issues.
- Reviewing and updating annually the Hazardous Waste Contingency Plan in the Environmental Health & Safety Manual.
- Auditing the staff with regard to compliance with the Hazardous Waste Contingency Plan.
- Contacting the hazardous waste subcontractors for review of procedures and opportunities for minimization of waste.

4.2.9 Client Service Manager

The Client Service Manager reports to the Laboratory Director and serves as the interface between the laboratory's technical departments and the laboratory's clients. The staff consists of the Project Management team. With the overall goal of total client satisfaction, the functions of this position are outlined below:

- Technical training and growth of the Project Management team.
- Technical liaison for the Project Management team.
- Human resource management of the Project Management team.
- Responsible to ensure that clients receive the proper sampling supplies.
- Accountable for response to client inquiries concerning sample status.
- Responsible for assistance to clients regarding the resolution of problems concerning COC.
- Ensuring that client specifications, when known, are met by communicating project and quality assurance requirements to the laboratory.
- Notifying the supervisors of incoming projects and sample delivery schedules.
- Accountable to clients for communicating sample progress in daily status meeting with agreed-upon due dates.
- Responsible for discussing with client any project-related problems, resolving service issues, and coordinating technical details with the laboratory staff.
- Responsible for staff familiarization with specific quotes, sample log-in review, and final report completeness.
- Monitor the status of all data package projects in-house to ensure timely and accurate delivery of reports.
- Inform clients of data package-related problems and resolve service issues.
- Coordinate requests for sample containers and other services (data packages).

4.2.10 Project Manager

The Project Manager reports directly to the Division Manager and serves as liaison between the laboratory and its clients. The Project Manager's responsibilities include:

- Ensure client specifications are met by communicating project and quality assurance requirements to the laboratory. Ensure client specific reporting and quality control requirements are met.
- Notify laboratory personnel of incoming projects and sample delivery schedules.
- Monitor the status of all projects in-house to ensure timely delivery of reports.
- Inform clients of project-related problems, resolving service issues and coordinating technical issues with the laboratory staff.
- Coordinate client requests for sample containers and other services.
- Schedule sample pick-ups from client offices or project sites and notifying the laboratory staff of incoming samples.
- Coordinate subcontract work.
- Assist clients in procuring the proper sampling supplies.
- Respond to client inquiries concerning sample status.
- Assist clients with resolution of problems concerning Chains-of-Custody.

- Prepare laboratory quotes and project bids.
- Review sample log-in sheets, when there is a question regarding a Chain of Custody issue.

4.2.11 Sample Custodian

The Sample Custodian reports to the Project Management Department. The responsibilities of the Sample Manager are outlined below:

- Direct the logging of incoming samples into the LIMS.
- Insure timely and correct shipment of sample containers to clients. Maintain accurate records of sample container shipments.

- Perform sample collection and sample pick-up
- Ensures sample containers are prepared for sampling
- Performs field tests and measurements and operates and maintains equipment used for those purposes.

4.3 DEPUTIES

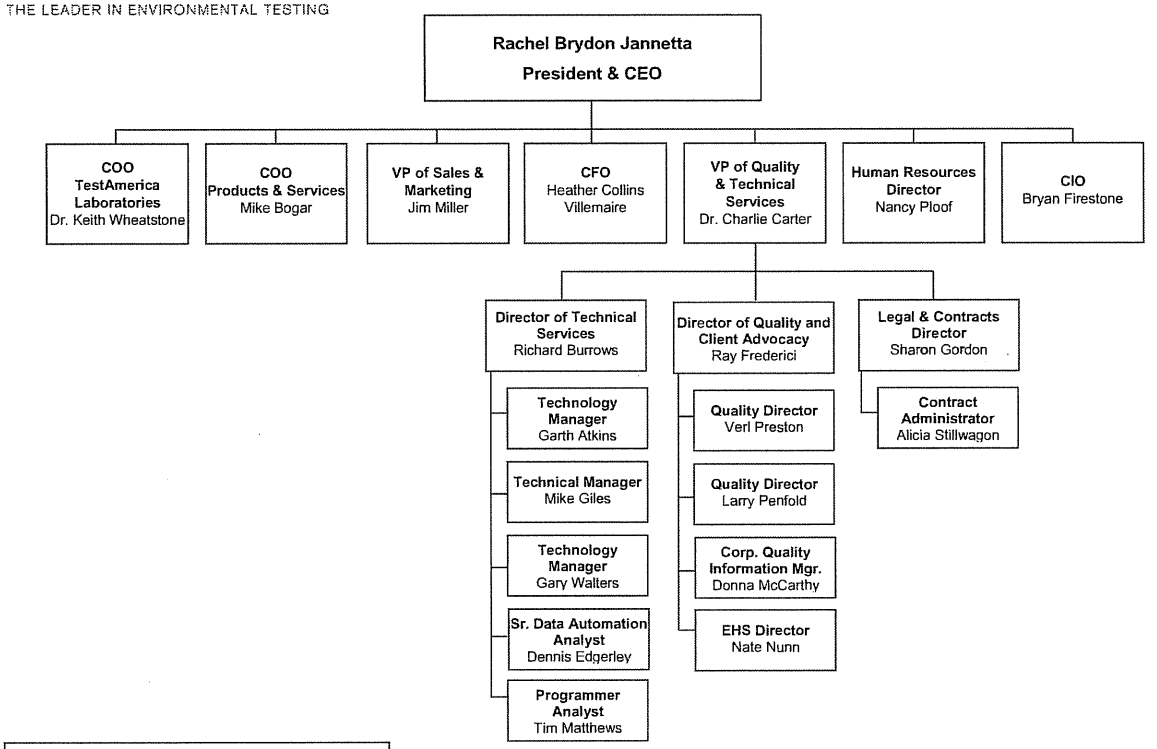
The following table defines who assumes the responsibilities of key personnel in their absence:

Key Personnel	Deputy	Comment
Laboratory Director Larry Decker	Paul Hobart	
QA Manager Dawn May	Patty Mercure	
Organic Technical Director Kim Maturo	Magdalena Szymczuk	
Metals Technical Director Nestor Petronchak	Joseph Voytek	
Wet Chemistry Technical Director Doreen Nemeth	David Madumadu	
EHS Coordinator Daniel Helfrich	Joseph Voytek	

Figure 4-1.

Corporate and Laboratory Organization Charts

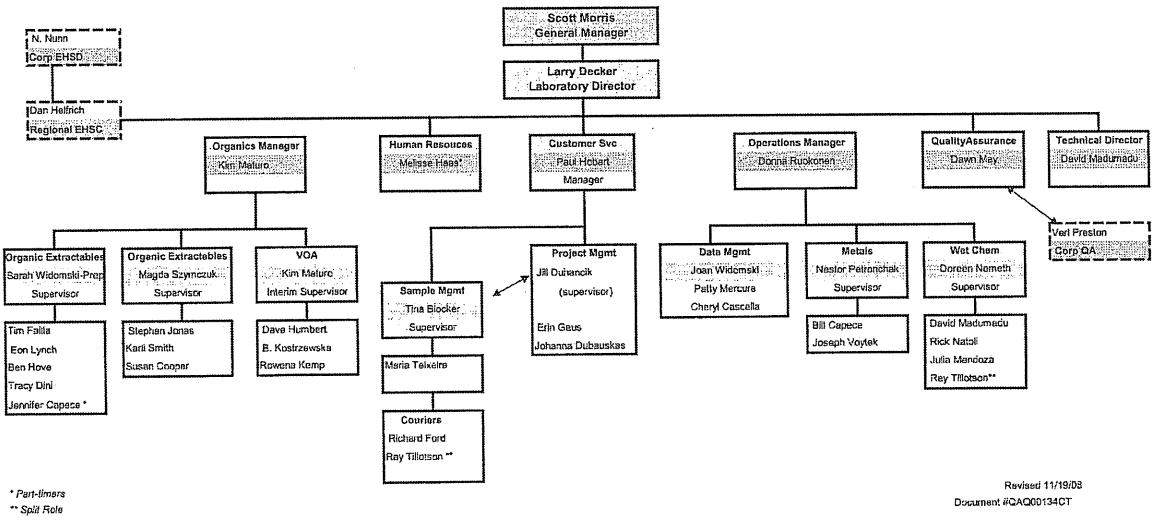
TestAmerica
THE LEADER IN ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING



Note: QA Managers and Safety Coordinators in all laboratories and facilities have a dotted line reporting relationship to Corporate QA and EHS.

November 2008

TestAmerica Connecticut Organization



SECTION 5

QUALITY SYSTEM *(NELAC 5.4.2)*

5.1 QUALITY POLICY STATEMENT

It is TestAmerica's Policy to:

- Provide data of known quality to its clients by adhering to approved methodologies, regulatory requirements and the QA/QC protocols.
- Effectively manage all aspects of the laboratory and business operations by the highest ethical standards.
- Continually improve systems and provide support to quality improvement efforts in laboratory, administrative and managerial activities. TestAmerica recognizes that the implementation of a quality assurance program requires management's commitment and support as well as the involvement of the entire staff.
- Provide clients with the highest level of professionalism and the best service practices in the industry.

Every staff member at the laboratory plays an integral part in quality assurance and is held responsible and accountable for the quality of their work. It is, therefore, required that all laboratory personnel are trained and agree to comply with applicable procedures and requirements established by this document.

5.2 ETHICS AND DATA INTEGRITY

TestAmerica is committed to ensuring the integrity of its data and meeting the quality needs of its clients. The elements of TestAmerica's Ethics and Data Integrity Program include:

- An Ethics Policy (Corporate Policy No. CA-L-P-001) and Employee Ethics Statements.
- ~~An~~ Ethics and Compliance Officers (ECOs).
- A Training Program.
- Self-governance through disciplinary action for violations.
- A Confidential mechanism for anonymously reporting alleged misconduct and a means for conducting internal investigations of all alleged misconduct. (Corporate SOP No. CA-L-S-001.)
- Procedures and guidance for recalling data if necessary (Corporate SOP No. CA-L-S-001).
- Effective external and internal monitoring system that includes procedures for internal audits (Section 15).
- Produce results, which are accurate and include QA/QC information that meets client pre-defined Data Quality Objectives (DQOs).
- Present services in a confidential, honest and forthright manner.

- Provide employees with guidelines and an understanding of the Ethical and Quality Standards of our Industry.
- Operate our facilities in a manner that protects the environment and the health and safety of employees and the public.
- Obey all pertinent federal, state and local laws and regulations and encourage other members of our industry to do the same.
- Educate clients as to the extent and kinds of services available.
- Assert competency only for work for which adequate personnel and equipment are available and for which adequate preparation has been made.
- Promote the status of environmental laboratories, their employees, and the value of services rendered by them.

5.3 QUALITY SYSTEM DOCUMENTATION

The laboratory's Quality System is communicated through a variety of documents.

- Quality Assurance Manual – Each laboratory has a lab specific quality assurance manual.
- Corporate SOPs and Policies - Corporate SOPs and Policies are developed for use by all relevant laboratories. They are incorporated into the laboratory's normal SOP distribution, training and tracking system. Corporate SOPs may be general or technical.
- Work Instructions - A subset of procedural steps, tasks or forms associated with an operation of a management system (e.g., checklists, preformatted bench sheets, forms).
- Laboratory SOPs – General and Technical
- Corporate Quality Policy Memorandums

5.3.1 Order of Precedence

In the event of a conflict or discrepancy between policies, the order of precedence is as follows:

- Corporate Quality Policy Memorandum
- Corporate Quality Management Plan (CQMP)
- Corporate SOPs and Policies
- Laboratory Quality Assurance Manual (QAM)
- Laboratory SOPs and Policies
- Other (Work Instructions (WI), memos, flow charts, etc.)

Note: The laboratory's has the responsibility and authority to operate in compliance with regulatory requirements of the jurisdiction in which the work is performed. Where the CQMP conflicts with those regulatory requirements, the regulatory requirements of the jurisdiction shall hold primacy. The laboratory's (QAM) shall take precedence over the CQMP in those cases.

5.4 QA/QC OBJECTIVES FOR THE MEASUREMENT OF DATA

Quality Assurance (QA) and Quality Control (QC) are activities undertaken to achieve the goal of producing data that accurately characterize the sites or materials that have been sampled. Quality Assurance is generally understood to be more comprehensive than Quality Control. Quality Assurance can be defined as the integrated system of activities that ensures that a product or service meets defined standards.

Quality Control is generally understood to be limited to the analyses of samples and to be synonymous with the term *"analytical quality control"*. QC refers to the routine application of statistically based procedures to evaluate and control the accuracy of results from analytical measurements. The QC program includes procedures for estimating and controlling precision and bias and for determining reporting limits.

Request for Proposals (RFPs) and Quality Assurance Project Plans (QAPP) provide a mechanism for the client and the laboratory to discuss the data quality objectives in order to ensure that analytical services closely correspond to client needs. The client is responsible for developing the QAPP. In order to ensure the ability of the laboratory to meet the Data Quality Objectives (DQOs) specified in the QAPP, clients are advised to allow time for the laboratory to review the QAPP before being finalized. Additionally, the laboratory will provide support to the client for developing the sections of the QAPP that concern laboratory activities.

Historically, laboratories have described their QC objectives in terms of precision, accuracy, representativeness, comparability, completeness, selectivity and sensitivity (PARCCSS).

5.4.1 Precision

The laboratory objective for precision is to meet the performance for precision demonstrated for the methods on similar samples and to meet data quality objectives of the EPA and/or other regulatory programs. Precision is defined as the degree of reproducibility of measurements under a given set of analytical conditions (exclusive of field sampling variability). Precision is documented on the basis of replicate analysis, usually duplicate or matrix spike (MS) duplicate samples.

5.4.2 Accuracy

The laboratory objective for accuracy is to meet the performance for accuracy demonstrated for the methods on similar samples and to meet data quality objectives of the EPA and/or other regulatory programs. Accuracy is defined as the degree of bias in a measurement system. Accuracy may be documented through the use of laboratory control samples (LCS) and/or MS. A statement of accuracy is expressed as an interval of acceptance recovery about the mean recovery.

5.4.3 Representativeness

The laboratory objective for representativeness is to provide data which is representative of the sampled medium. Representativeness is defined as the degree to which data represent a characteristic of a population or set of samples and is a measurement of both analytical and field sampling precision. The representativeness of the analytical data is a function of the procedures used in procuring and processing the samples. The representativeness can be

documented by the relative percent difference between separately procured, but otherwise identical samples or sample aliquots.

The representativeness of the data from the sampling sites depends on both the sampling procedures and the analytical procedures. The laboratory may provide guidance to the client regarding proper sampling and handling methods in order to assure the integrity of the samples.

5.4.4 Comparability

The comparability objective is to provide analytical data for which the accuracy, precision, representativeness and reporting limit statistics are similar to these quality indicators generated by other laboratories for similar samples, and data generated by the laboratory over time.

The comparability objective is documented by inter-laboratory studies carried out by regulatory agencies or carried out for specific projects or contracts, by comparison of periodically generated statements of accuracy, precision and reporting limits with those of other laboratories.

5.4.5 Completeness

The completeness objective for data is 90% (or as specified by a particular project), expressed as the ratio of the valid data to the total data over the course of the project. Data will be considered valid if they are adequate for their intended use. Data usability will be defined in a QAPP, project scope or regulatory requirement. Data validation is the process for reviewing data to determine its usability and completeness. If the completeness objective is not met, actions will be taken internally and with the data user to improve performance. This may take the form of an audit to evaluate the methodology and procedures as possible sources for the difficulty or may result in a recommendation to use a different method.

5.4.6 Selectivity

Selectivity is defined as: The capability of a test method or instrument to respond to a target substance or constituent in the presence of non-target substances. Target analytes are separated from non-target constituents and subsequently identified/detected through one or more of the following, depending on the analytical method: extractions (separation), digestions (separation), interelement corrections (separation), use of matrix modifiers (separation), specific retention times (separation and identification), confirmations with different columns or detectors (separation and identification), specific wavelengths (identification), specific mass spectra (identification), specific electrodes (separation and identification), etc..

5.4.7 Sensitivity

Sensitivity refers to the amount of analyte necessary to produce a detector response that can be reliably detected (Method Detection Limit) or quantified (Reporting Limit).

5.5 CRITERIA FOR QUALITY INDICATORS

The laboratory maintains a Quality Control Limit Summary that contains tables that summarize the precision and accuracy acceptability limits for performed analyses. This summary includes

an effective date, is updated each time new limits are generated and are managed by the laboratory's QA department. Unless otherwise noted, limits within these tables are laboratory generated. Some acceptability limits are derived from US EPA methods when they are required. Where US EPA method limits are not required, the laboratory has developed limits from evaluation of data from similar matrices. Criteria for development of control limits is contained in Section 24.

5.6 STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL

Statistically-derived precision and accuracy limits are required by selected methods (such as SW-846) and programs [such as the Ohio Voluntary Action Plan (VAP)]. The laboratory routinely utilizes statistically-derived limits to evaluate method performance and determine when corrective action is appropriate. The analysts are instructed to use the current limits in the laboratory (dated and approved by the Supervisor and QA Manager) and entered into the Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS). The Quality Assurance department maintains an archive of all limits used within the laboratory. All control limits are stored within a LIMS Method limit group. These are set up under the control of the QA department. Any time a limit is updted, a historical record with activiation and expiration date is generated for the limit type. Archived limits can be exported to excel at any time by utilizing the "Historical" button in the Method limit group. If a method defines the QC limits, the method limits are used.

If a method requires the generation of historical limits, the lab develops such limits from recent data in the QC database of the LIMS following the guidelines described in Section 24. All calculations and limits are documented and dated when approved and effective. On occasion, a client requests contract-specified limits for a specific project.

Surrogate recoveries are determined for a specific time period as defined above. The resulting ranges are entered in LIMS.

Current QC limits are entered and maintained in the LIMS analyte database. As sample results and the related QC are entered into LIMS, the sample QC values are compared with the limits in LIMS to determine if they are within the acceptable range. The analyst then evaluates if the sample needs to be rerun or re-extracted/rerun or if a comment should be added to the report explaining the reason for the QC outlier.

5.6.1 QC Charts

Control charts are used to establish method performance of a given analysis and to monitor trends of QC results graphically over time. Once a data base of the laboratory results for a method/matrix/QC analyte combination is established, the acceptability of a given analysis of that QC parameter (and of the analytical batch to which it belongs) can be evaluated in light of the laboratory's normal performance. This is intended to help identify problems before they might affect data. Often, patterns of response that are not at all evident in sets of numbers are very distinct when the same values are viewed as a chronological graph.

Establishment of Limits

The purpose of using statistical control limits is to define, for each analyte in a given method/matrix/QC type combination, a range of expected values. This range encompasses the random variation that occurs normally in the laboratory and allows one to evaluate control samples

in that context, rather than according to an arbitrary or external set of values. Limits for accuracy and precision are defined below:

Accuracy

As recoveries of a QC analyte in a given matrix are tabulated over time, a mean value for recovery is established, as is the standard deviation (s) of those recoveries. If the analysis is in statistical control (e.g., if the set of QC recoveries over time show random variation about the mean) approximately 99.7% of all recoveries for that QC will fall within three standard deviations (3s) of the mean. Thus, assuming that the mean itself is an acceptable level of recovery, the values corresponding to 3s above and 3s below the mean are defined as the Control Limits. Any single recovery outside these values is assumed to have resulted from some circumstance other than normal variation and shall be investigated.

Roughly 95% of points should fall within 2s of the mean. The values +2s and -2s are the Warning Limits. Any normal result has approximately a 1/20 chance of being between 2s and 3s from the mean, so a result in this region doesn't necessarily warrant corrective action, but attention should be paid to such points.

Precision

Precision is used to indicate matrix variability so that appropriate decisions can be made by the client when repeated analyses vary significantly. The coefficient of variation, expressed as a percentage (e.g., the %RSD) for the data set used to calculate accuracy control limits defines the control limit for precision. Duplicate analyses of the QC samples, such as duplicates or MS/MSD, should have an RPD less than or equal to this established precision control limit to be considered free of matrix interferences.

5.7 QUALITY SYSTEM METRICS

In addition to the QC parameters discussed above, the entire Quality System is evaluated on a monthly basis through the use of specific metrics (refer to Section 16). These metrics are used to drive continuous improvement in the laboratory's Quality System.

SECTION 6

DOCUMENT CONTROL *(NELAC 5.4.3)*

6.1 OVERVIEW

The QA Department is responsible for the control of documents used in the laboratory to ensure that approved, up-to-date documents are in circulation and out-of-date (obsolete) documents are archived or destroyed. The following documents, at a minimum, must be controlled:

- Laboratory Quality Assurance Manual
- Laboratory Standard Operating Procedures (SOP)
- Laboratory Policies
- Work Instructions and Forms
- Corporate Policies and Procedures distributed outside the intranet

Corporate Quality posts Corporate Manuals, SOPs, Policies, Work Instructions, White Papers and Training Materials on the company intranet site. These Corporate documents are only considered controlled when they are read on the intranet site. Printed copies are considered uncontrolled unless the laboratory physically distributes them as controlled documents. A detailed description of the procedure for issuing, authorizing, controlling, distributing, and archiving Corporate documents is found in Corporate SOP No. CW-Q-S-001, Corporate Document Control and Archiving. The laboratory's internal document control procedure is defined in SOP No. CT-QAS-3.

The laboratory QA Department also maintains access to various references and document sources integral to the operation of the laboratory. This includes reference methods and regulations. Instrument manuals (hard or electronic copies) are also maintained by the laboratory.

The laboratory maintains control of records for raw analytical data and supporting records such as audit reports and responses, logbooks, standard logs, training files, MDL studies, Proficiency Testing (PT) studies, certifications and related correspondence, and corrective action reports. Raw analytical data consists of bound logbooks, instrument printouts, any other notes, magnetic media, electronic data and final reports.

6.2 DOCUMENT APPROVAL AND ISSUE

The pertinent elements of a document control system for each document include a unique document title and number, the number of pages of the item, the effective date, revision number and the laboratory's name. The QA personnel are responsible for the maintenance of this system.

Controlled documents are authorized by the QA Department. In order to develop a new document, a manager submits an electronic draft to the QA Department for suggestions and approval before use. Upon approval, QA personnel add the identifying version information to the document and retains the official document on file. The official document is provided to all applicable operational units (may include electronic access). Controlled documents are

identified as such and records of their distribution are kept by the QA Department. Document control may be achieved by either electronic or hardcopy distribution.

The QA Department maintains a list of the official versions of controlled documents.

Quality System Policies and Procedures will be reviewed at a minimum of every two years and revised as appropriate. Changes to documents occur when a procedural change warrants.

6.3 PROCEDURES FOR DOCUMENT CONTROL POLICY

For changes to the QA Manual, refer to SOP on Document Control, SOP No. CT-QAS-3. Uncontrolled copies must not be used within the laboratory. Previous revisions and back-up data are stored by the QA department. Electronic copies are stored on the Public server in the QA folder for the applicable revision.

For changes to SOPs, refer to SOP No. CT-QAS-008, Standard Operating Procedure for Generating SOPs. The SOP identified above also defines the process of changes to SOPs.

Forms, worksheets, work instructions and information are organized by department in the QA office. These are tracked by excel spreadsheet. Electronic versions are kept on the laboratory server; hard copies are kept in QA files. The procedure for the care of these documents is in SOP CT-QAS-3, SOP for Document Control.

6.4 OBSOLETE DOCUMENTS

All invalid or obsolete documents are removed, or otherwise prevented from unintended use. The laboratory has specific procedures as described above to accomplish this. In general, obsolete documents are collected from employees according to distribution lists and are marked obsolete on the cover or destroyed. At least one copy of the obsolete document is archived according to the SOP on Document Control SOP No. CT-QAS-3.

SECTION 7

SERVICE TO THE CLIENT *(NELAC 5.4.7)*

7.1 OVERVIEW

The laboratory has established procedures for the review of work requests and contracts, oral or written. The procedures include evaluation of the laboratory's capability and resources to meet the contract's requirements within the requested time period. All requirements, including the methods to be used, must be adequately defined, documented and understood. For many environmental sampling and analysis programs, testing design is site or program specific and does not necessarily "fit" into a standard laboratory service or product. It is the laboratory's intent to provide both standard and customized environmental laboratory services to our clients.

A thorough review of technical and QC requirements contained in contracts is performed to ensure project success. The appropriateness of requested methods, and the lab's capability to perform them must be established. Projects, proposals and contracts are reviewed for adequately defined requirements and the laboratory's capability to meet those requirements. Alternate test methods that are capable of meeting the clients' requirements may be proposed by the lab. A review of the lab's capability to analyze non-routine analytes is also part of this review process.

All projects, proposals and contracts are reviewed for the client's requirements in terms of compound lists, test methodology requested, sensitivity (detection and reporting levels), accuracy, and precision requirements (% Recovery and RPD). The reviewer ensures that the laboratory's test methods are suitable to achieve these regulatory and client requirements and that the laboratory holds the appropriate certifications and approvals to perform the work. The laboratory and any potential subcontract laboratories must be certified, as required, for all proposed tests.

The laboratory must determine if it has the necessary physical, personnel and information resources to meet the contract, and if the personnel have the expertise needed to perform the testing requested. Each proposal is checked for its impact on the capacity of the laboratory's equipment and personnel. As part of the review, the proposed turnaround time will be checked for feasibility.

Electronic or hard copy deliverable requirements are evaluated against the lab's capacity for production of the documentation.

If the laboratory cannot provide all services but intends to subcontract such services, whether to another TestAmerica facility or to an outside firm, this will be documented and discussed with the client prior to contract approval. (Refer to Section 8 for Subcontracting Procedures.)

The laboratory informs the client of the results of the review if it indicates any potential conflict, deficiency, lack of accreditation, or inability of the lab to complete the work satisfactorily. Any discrepancy between the client's requirements and the laboratory's capability to meet those requirements is resolved in writing before acceptance of the contract. It is necessary that the contract be acceptable to both the laboratory and the client. Amendments initiated by the client and/or TestAmerica, are documented in writing.

All contracts, QAPPs, Sampling and Analysis Plans (SAPs), contract amendments, and documented communications become part of the project record.

The same contract review process used for the initial review is repeated when there are amendments to the original contract by the client, and the participating personnel are informed of the changes.

7.2 REVIEW SEQUENCE AND KEY PERSONNEL

Appropriate personnel will review the work request at each stage of evaluation.

For routine projects and other simple tasks, a review by the Project Manager (PM) is considered adequate. The PM confirms that the laboratory has any required certifications, that it can meet the clients' data quality and reporting requirements and that the lab has the capacity to meet the clients turn around needs. It is recommended that, where there is a sales person assigned to the account, an attempt should be made to contact that sales person to inform them of the incoming samples.

For new, complex or large projects, the proposed contract is given to the National Account Director, who will decide which lab will receive the work based on the scope of work and other requirements, including certification, testing methodology, and available capacity to perform the work. The contract review process is outlined in TestAmerica's Corporate SOP No. CA-L-P-002, Contract Compliance Policy.

This review encompasses all facets of the operation. The scope of work is distributed to the appropriate personnel, as needed based on scope of contract, to evaluate all of the requirements shown above (not necessarily in the order below) :

- Legal & Contracts Director
- General Manager
- The Laboratory Client Service Manager
- The Laboratory Operations Manager
- Laboratory and/or Corporate Technical Directors
- Laboratory and/or Corporate Information Technology Managers/Directors
- Regional and/or National Account representatives
- Laboratory and/or Corporate Quality
- Laboratory and/or Corporate Environmental Health and Safety Managers/Directors
- The Laboratory Director/Manager reviews the formal laboratory quote and makes final acceptance for their facility.

The National Account Director, Legal Contracts Director, or local account representative then submits the final proposal to the client.

In the event that one of the above personnel is not available to review the contract, his or her back-up will fulfill the review requirements.

The Legal & Contracts Director maintains copies of all signed contracts. The PM assigned to the project maintains a copy for the lab.

7.3 DOCUMENTATION

Appropriate records are maintained for every contract or work request. All stages of the contract review process are documented and include records of any significant changes. All relevant information is stored on a designated corporate server in the contracts\Connecticut directory.

The contract will be distributed to and maintained by the appropriate sales/marketing personnel and the Regional Account Manager. A copy of the contract and formal quote will be filed with the laboratory PM and the Lab Director/Manager.

Records are maintained of pertinent discussions with a client relating to the client's requirements or the results of the work during the period of execution of the contract. The PM keeps a phone log in a note book of pertinent conversations with the client. If need be, a follow up email is sent.

7.3.1 Project-Specific Quality Planning

Communication of contract specific technical and QC criteria is an essential activity in ensuring the success of site specific testing programs. To achieve this goal, the laboratory assigns a PM to each client. It is the PM's responsibility to ensure that project-specific technical and QC requirements are effectively evaluated and communicated to the laboratory personnel before and during the project. QA department involvement may be needed to assist in the evaluation of custom QC requirements.

PM's are the primary client contact and they ensure resources are available to meet project requirements. Although PM's do not have direct reports or staff in production, they coordinate opportunities and work with laboratory management and supervisory staff to ensure available resources are sufficient to perform work for the client's project. Project management is positioned between the client and laboratory resources.

Prior to work on a new project, the dissemination of project information and/or project opening meetings may occur to discuss schedules and unique aspects of the project. Items to be discussed may include the project technical profile, turnaround times, holding times, methods, analyte lists, reporting limits, deliverables, sample hazards, or other special requirements. The PM introduces new projects to the laboratory staff through project kick-off meetings or to the supervisory staff during production meetings. These meetings provide direction to the laboratory staff in order to maximize production and client satisfaction, while maintaining quality. In addition, project notes may be associated with each sample batch as a reminder upon sample receipt and analytical processing.

During the project, any change that may occur within an active project is agreed upon between the client/regulatory agency and the PM/laboratory. These changes (e.g., use of a non-standard method or modification of a method) and approvals must be documented prior to implementation. Documentation pertains to any document, e.g., letter, e-mail, variance, contract addendum, which has been signed by both parties.

Such changes are also communicated to the laboratory during operation or supervisor meetings. Such changes are updated to the project notes and are introduced to the managers at these meetings. The laboratory staff is then introduced to the modified requirements via the PM or the individual laboratory Department Manager. After the modification is implemented into the laboratory process, documentation of the modification is made in the case narrative of the data report(s).

The laboratory strongly encourages client visits to the laboratory and for formal/informal information sharing session with employees in order to effectively communicate ongoing client needs as well as project specific details for customized testing programs.

7.4 SPECIAL SERVICES

The laboratory cooperates with clients and their representatives to monitor the laboratory's performance in relation to work performed for the client. It is the laboratory's goal to meet all client requirements in addition to statutory and regulatory requirements. The laboratory has procedures to ensure confidentiality to clients (Section 15 and 25).

Note: ISO 17025/NELAC 2003 states that a laboratory "shall afford clients or their representatives cooperation to clarify the client's request". This topic is discussed in Section 7.

The laboratory's standard procedures for reporting data are described in Section 25. Special services are also available and provided upon request. These services include:

- Reasonable access for our clients or their representatives to the relevant areas of the laboratory for the witnessing of tests performed for the client.
- Assist client-specified third party data validators as specified in the client's contract.
- Supplemental information pertaining to the analysis of their samples. Note: An additional charge may apply for additional data/information that was not requested prior to the time of sample analysis or previously agreed upon.

7.5 CLIENT COMMUNICATION

Project managers are the primary communication link to the clients. They shall inform their clients of any delays in project completion as well as any non-conformances in either sample receipt or sample analysis. Project management will maintain ongoing client communication throughout the entire client project.

Technical Directors are available to discuss any technical questions or concerns that the client may have.

7.6 REPORTING

The laboratory works with our clients to produce any special communication reports required by the contract.

7.7 CLIENT SURVEYS

The laboratory assesses both positive and negative client feedback. The results are used to improve overall laboratory quality and client service.

TestAmerica's Sales and Marketing teams periodically develops lab and client specific surveys to assess client satisfaction.

SECTION 8

SUBCONTRACTING OF TESTS *(NELAC 5.4.5)*

8.1 OVERVIEW

For the purpose of this quality manual, the phrase subcontract laboratory refers to a laboratory external to the TestAmerica laboratories. The phrase "work sharing" refers to internal transfers of samples between the TestAmerica laboratories. The term outsourcing refers to the act of subcontracting tests.

When contracting with our clients, the laboratory makes commitments regarding the services to be performed and the data quality for the results to be generated. When the need arises to outsource testing for our clients because project scope, changes in laboratory capabilities, capacity or unforeseen circumstances, we must be assured that the subcontractors or work sharing laboratories understand the requirements and will meet the same commitments we have made to the client. Refer to TestAmerica's Corporate SOP's on Subcontracting Procedures (CA-L-S-002) and the Work Sharing Process (CA-C-S-001).

When outsourcing analytical services, the laboratory will assure, to the extent necessary, that the subcontract or work sharing laboratory maintains a program consistent with the requirements of this document, the requirements specified in NELAC/ISO 17025 and/or the client's Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP). All QC guidelines specific to the client's analytical program are transmitted to the subcontractor and agreed upon before sending the samples to the subcontract facility. Additionally, work requiring accreditation will be placed with an appropriately accredited laboratory. The laboratory performing the subcontracted work will be identified in the final report, as will non-NELAC accredited work where required.

Project Managers (PMs), Customer Service Managers (CSM), or Regional Account Executives (RAE) for the Export Lab are responsible for obtaining client approval prior to outsourcing any samples. The laboratory will advise the client of a subcontract or work sharing arrangement in writing and when possible approval from the client shall be retained in the project folder.

Note: In addition to the client, some regulating agencies, such as the US Army Corps of Engineers and the USDA, require notification prior to placing such work.

8.2 QUALIFYING AND MONITORING SUBCONTRACTORS

Whenever a PM, Regional Account Executive (RAE), or Customer Service Manager (CSM) becomes aware of a client requirement or laboratory need where samples must be outsourced to another laboratory, the other laboratory(s) shall be selected based on the following:

- The first priority is to attempt to place the work in a qualified TestAmerica laboratory;
- Firms specified by the client for the task (Documentation that a subcontractor was designated by the client must be maintained with the project file. This documentation can be as simple as placing a copy of an e-mail from the client in the project folder);
- Firms listed as pre-qualified and currently under a subcontract with TestAmerica: A listing of all approved subcontracting laboratories and supporting documentation is available on the

TestAmerica intranet site. Verify necessary accreditation, where applicable, (e.g., on the subcontractors NELAC, A2LA accreditation or State Certification).

- Firms identified in accordance with the company's Small Business Subcontracting program as small, women-owned, veteran-owned and/or minority-owned businesses;
- NELAC or A2LA accredited laboratories.
- In addition, the firm must hold the appropriate certification to perform the work required.

All TestAmerica laboratories are pre-qualified for work sharing provided they hold the appropriate accreditations, can adhere to the project/program requirements, and the client approved sending samples to that laboratory. The client must provide acknowledgement that the samples can be sent to that facility (an e-mail is sufficient documentation or if acknowledgement is verbal, the date, time, and name of person providing acknowledgement must be documented). The originating laboratory is responsible for communicating all technical, quality, and deliverable requirements as well as other contract needs. (Corporate SOP No. CA-C-S-001, Work Sharing Process).

When the potential sub-contract laboratory has not been previously approved, Account Executives or PMs may nominate a laboratory as a subcontractor based on need. The decision to nominate a laboratory must be approved by the Laboratory Director/Manager. The Laboratory Director/Manager requests that the QA Manager or Operations Manager begin the process of approving the subcontract laboratory as outlined in Corporate SOP No. CA-L-S-002, Subcontracting Procedures. The client must provide acknowledgement that the samples can be sent to that facility (an e-mail is sufficient documentation or if acknowledgement is verbal, the date, time, and name of person providing acknowledgement must be documented).

8.2.1 Once the appropriate accreditation and legal information is received by the laboratory, it is evaluated for acceptability (where applicable) and forwarded to Corporate Contracts for formal contracting with the laboratory. They will add the lab to the approved list on the intranet site along with the associate documentation and notify the finance group for JD Edwards.

8.2.2 The client will assume responsibility for the quality of the data generated from the use of a subcontractor they have requested the lab to use. The qualified subcontractors on the intranet site are known to meet minimal standards. TestAmerica does not certify laboratories. The subcontractor is on our approved list and can only be recommended to the extent that we would use them.

8.2.3 The status and performance of qualified subcontractors will be monitored periodically by the Corporate Contracts and/or Quality Departments. Any problems identified will be brought to the attention of TestAmerica's Corporate Finance or Corporate Quality personnel.

- Complaints shall be investigated. Documentation of the complaint, investigation and corrective action will be maintained in the subcontractor's file on the intranet site. Complaints are posted using the Vendor Performance Report.
- Information shall be updated on the intranet when new information is received from the subcontracted laboratories.

- Subcontractors in good standing will be retained on the intranet listing. The QA Manager will notify all TestAmerica laboratories, Corporate Quality and Corporate Contracts if any laboratory requires removal from the intranet site. This notification will be posted on the intranet site and e-mailed to all Lab Directors/Managers, QA Managers and Sales Personnel.

8.3 OVERSIGHT AND REPORTING

The PM must request that the selected subcontractor be presented with a subcontract, if one is not already executed between the laboratory and the subcontractor. The subcontract must include terms which flow down the requirements of our clients, either in the subcontract itself or through the mechanism of work orders relating to individual projects. A standard subcontract and the Lab Subcontractor Vendor Package (posted on the intranet) can be used to accomplish this, and the Legal & Contracts Director can tailor the document or assist with negotiations, if needed. The PM (or RAE or CSM) responsible for the project must advise and obtain client consent to the subcontract as appropriate, and provide the scope of work to ensure that the proper requirements are made a part of the subcontract and are made known to the subcontractor.

Prior to sending samples to the subcontracted laboratory, the PM confirms their certification status to determine if it's current and scope-inclusive. The information is documented on a Subcontracted Sample Form (Figure 8-1) and the form is retained in the project folder. For TestAmerica laboratories, certifications can be viewed on the company's TotalAccess Database.

The Sample Control department is responsible for ensuring compliance with QA requirements and applicable shipping regulations when shipping samples to a subcontracted laboratory.

All subcontracted samples must be accompanied by a Chain of Custody (COC). A copy of the original COC sent by the client must be included with all samples subbed within TestAmerica.

Through communication with the subcontracted laboratory, the PM monitors the status of the subcontracted analyses, facilitates successful execution of the work, and ensures the timeliness and completeness of the analytical report.

Non-NELAC accredited work must be identified in the subcontractor's report as appropriate. If NELAC accreditation is not required, the report does not need to include this information.

Reports submitted from subcontractor laboratories are not altered and are included in their original form in the final project report. This clearly identifies the data as being produced by a subcontractor facility. If subcontract laboratory data is incorporated into the laboratories EDD (i.e., imported), the report must explicitly indicate which lab produced the data for which methods and samples.

Note: The results submitted by a TestAmerica work sharing laboratory may be transferred electronically and the results reported by the TestAmerica work sharing lab are identified on the final report. The report must explicitly indicate which lab produced the data for which methods and samples. The final report must include a copy of the completed COC for all work sharing reports.

8.4 CONTINGENCY PLANNING

The Laboratory Director may waive the full qualification of a subcontractor process temporarily to meet emergency needs. In the event this provision is utilized, the QA Manager will be required to verify certifications. The comprehensive approval process must then be initiated within 30 calendar days of subcontracting.

Figure 8-1.
Example - Subcontracting Laboratory Approval Form (Initial / Renewal)

SUBCONTRACTING LABORATORY APPROVAL

Reference: Section 8 – Quality Assurance Manual

Date: _____
Laboratory: _____
Address: _____
_____
Contact and e-mail address: _____
Phone: Direct _____ Fax _____

Requested Item[3]	Date Received	Reviewed/ Accepted	Date
1. Copy of State Certification[1]			
2. Insurance Certificate			
3. USDA Soil Permit			
4. Description of Ethics Program[3]			
5. QA Manual[3]			
6. Most Recent (and relevant) 2 Sets of WP/WS Reports with Corrective Action Response[1,3]			
7. State Audit with Corrective Action Response (or NELAC or A2LA Audit)[3]			
8. Sample Report[3]			
9. SOQ or Summary list of Technical Staff and Qualifications [3]			
10. SOPs for Methods to Be Loadshifted[2,3]			
11. For DoD Work: Statement that Lab quality system complies with QSM.			
12. For DoD Work: Approved by specific DoD Component laboratory approval process.			

1 - Required when emergency procedures are implemented.
2 - Some labs may not submit copies due to internal policies. In these cases, a copy of the first page and signature page of the SOP is acceptable. This requirement may also be fulfilled by supplying a table of SOPs with effective dates.
3 – If the laboratory has NELAC accreditation, Item #s 4 through 10 are not required.

On Site Audit Planned: YES NO If yes, Date Completed: _____ By Whom: _____

Comments: _____

Lab Acceptable for Subcontracting Work: YES NO Limitations: _____

QA Manager: _____ Date: _____
(Printed Name)

□ Forwarded to Contract Coordinator, by: _____ Date:_____

SECTION 9

PURCHASING SERVICES AND SUPPLIES *(NELAC 5.4.6)*

9.1 OVERVIEW

Evaluation and selection of suppliers and vendors is performed, in part, on the basis of the quality of their products, their ability to meet the demand for their products on a continuous and short term basis, the overall quality of their services, their past history, and competitive pricing. This is achieved through evaluation of objective evidence of quality furnished by the supplier, which can include certificates of analysis, recommendations, and proof of historical compliance with similar programs for other clients. To ensure that quality critical consumables and equipment conform to specified requirements, all purchases from specific vendors are approved by a member of the supervisory or management staff. Capital expenditures are made in accordance with TestAmerica's Corporate Controlled Purchases Procedure, SOP No. CW-F-S-007.

Contracts will be signed in accordance with TestAmerica's Corporate Authorization Matrix Policy, Policy No. CW-F-P-002. Request for Proposals (RFP's) will be issued where more information is required from the potential vendors than just price. Process details are available in TestAmerica's Corporate Procurement and Contracts Policy (Policy No. CW-F-P-004). RFP's allow TestAmerica to determine if a vendor is capable of meeting requirements such as supplying all of the TestAmerica facilities, meeting required quality standards and adhering to necessary ethical and environmental standards. The RFP process also allows potential vendors to outline any additional capabilities they may offer.

9.2 GLASSWARE

Glassware used for volumetric measurements must be Class A or verified for accuracy according to laboratory procedure. Pyrex (or equivalent) glass should be used where possible. For safety purposes, thick-wall glassware should be used where available.

9.3 REAGENTS, STANDARDS & SUPPLIES

Purchasing guidelines for equipment and reagents must meet the requirements of the specific method and testing procedures for which they are being purchased. Solvents and acids are pre-tested in accordance with TestAmerica's Corporate SOP on Solvent & Acid Lot Testing & Approval, SOP No. CA-Q-S-001.

9.3.1 Purchasing

Chemical reagents, solvents, glassware, and general supplies are ordered as needed to maintain sufficient quantities on hand. Materials used in the analytical process must be of a known quality. The wide variety of materials and reagents available makes it advisable to specify recommendations for the name, brand, and grade of materials to be used in any determination. This information is contained in the method SOP.

The laboratory utilizes the JD Edwards One World software accessed thru the corporate intranet for materials requisitions. User names and passwords are distributed to authorized personnel. Orders are placed bi-weekly by the users and are approved by the Laboratory Director. Only corporate approved suppliers are allowed to be used.

Orders are reviewed by Corporate and placed to the suppliers.

The analyst may also check the item out of the on-site consignment system that contains items approved for laboratory use.

9.3.2 Receiving

It is the responsibility of the purchasing manager to receive the shipment. It is the responsibility of the analyst who ordered the materials to date the material when received. Once the ordered reagents or materials are received, the analyst compares the information on the label or packaging to the original order to ensure that the purchase meets the quality level specified. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDSs) are available online through the Company's intranet website. Anyone may review these for relevant information on the safe handling and emergency precautions of on-site chemicals.

9.3.3 Specifications

All methods in use in the laboratory specify the grade of reagent that must be used in the procedure. If the quality of the reagent is not specified, it may be assumed that it is not significant in that procedure and, therefore, any grade reagent may be used. It is the responsibility of the analyst to check the procedure carefully for the suitability of grade of reagent.

Chemicals must not be used past the manufacturer's expiration date and must not be used past the expiration time noted in a method SOP. If expiration dates are not provided, the laboratory may contact the manufacturer to determine an expiration date.

The laboratory assumes a five year expiration date on inorganic dry chemicals unless noted otherwise by the manufacturer or by the reference source method. Chemicals should not be used past the manufacturer's or SOPs expiration date unless 'verified' (refer to item 3 listed below).

- An expiration date can not be extended if the dry chemical is discolored or appears otherwise physically degraded, the dry chemical must be discarded.

- Expiration dates can be extended if the dry chemical is found to be satisfactory based on acceptable performance of quality control samples (Continuing Calibration Verification (CCV), Blanks, Laboratory Control Sample (LCS), etc.).

- If the dry chemical is used for the preparation of standards, the expiration dates can be extended 6 months if the dry chemical is compared to an unexpired independent source in performing the method and the performance of the dry chemical is found to be satisfactory.

The comparison must show that the dry chemical meets CCV limits. The comparison studies are maintained with the QA Manager.

Wherever possible, standards must be traceable to national or international standards of measurement or to national or international reference materials. Records to that effect are available to the user.

Compressed gases in use are checked for pressure and secure positioning daily. The minimum total pressure must be 500 psig or the tank must be replaced. The quality of the gases must meet method or manufacturer specification or be of a grade that does not cause any analytical interference.

Water used in the preparation of standards or reagents must have a specific conductivity of less than 1- mmho/cm (or specific resistivity of greater than 1.0 megaohm-cm) at 25°C. The specific conductivity is checked and recorded daily. If the water's specific conductivity is greater than the specified limit, the Facility Manager and appropriate Department Managers/Supervisors must be notified immediately in order to notify all departments, decide on cessation (based on intended use) of activities, and make arrangements for correction.

The laboratory may purchase reagent grade (or other similar quality) water for use in the laboratory. This water must be certified "clean" by the supplier for all target analytes or otherwise verified by the laboratory prior to use. This verification is documented.

Standard lots are verified before first time use if the laboratory switches manufacturers or has historically had a problem with the type of standard.

Purchased VOA vials must be certified clean and the certificates must be maintained. If uncertified VOA vials are purchased, all lots must be verified clean prior to use. This verification must be maintained.

Records of manufacturer's certification and traceability statements are maintained in files or binders in each laboratory section. These records include date of receipt, lot number (when applicable), and expiration date (when applicable). Incorporation of the item into the record indicates that the analyst has compared the new certificate with the previous one for the same purpose and that no difference is noted, unless approved and so documented by the Technical Director or QA Manager.

9.3.4 Storage

Reagent and chemical storage is important from the aspects of both integrity and safety. Light-sensitive reagents may be stored in brown-glass containers. Storage conditions are per the Corporate Environmental Health & Safety Manual (Corp. Doc. No. CW-E-M-001) and method SOPs or manufacturer instructions.

9.4 PURCHASE OF EQUIPMENT/INSTRUMENTS/SOFTWARE

When a new piece of equipment is needed, either for additional capacity or for replacing inoperable equipment, the analyst or supervisor makes a supply request to the Laboratory Director. If they agree with the request, the procedures outlined in TestAmerica's Corporate

Policy No. CA-T-P-001, Qualified Products List, are followed. A decision is made as to which piece of equipment can best satisfy the requirements. The appropriate written requests are completed and purchasing places the order.

Upon receipt of a new or used piece of equipment, an identification name is assigned and added to the equipment list. IT must also be notified so that they can synchronize the instrument for back-ups. Its capability is assessed to determine if it is adequate or not for the specific application. For instruments, a calibration curve is generated, followed by MDLs, Demonstration of Capabilities (DOCs), and other relevant criteria (refer to Section 19). For software, its operation must be deemed reliable and evidence of instrument verification must be retained by the IT Department or QA Department. Software certificates supplied by the vendors are filed with the LIMS Administrator. The manufacturer's operation manual is retained at the bench.

9.5 SERVICES

Service to analytical instruments (except analytical balances) is performed on an as needed basis. Routine preventative maintenance is discussed in Section 20. The need for service is determined by analysts and/or Department Managers. The service providers that perform the services are approved by the Department Managers and Laboratory Director.

9.6 SUPPLIERS

TestAmerica selects vendors through a competitive proposal / bid process, strategic business alliances or negotiated vendor partnerships (contracts). This process is defined in the Corporate Finance documents on Vendor Selection (SOP No. CW-F-S-018) and Procurement & Contracts Policy (Policy No. CW-F-P-004). The level of control used in the selection process is dependent on the anticipated spending amount and the potential impact on TestAmerica business. Vendors that provide test and measuring equipment, solvents, standards, certified containers, instrument related service contracts or subcontract laboratory services shall be subject to more rigorous controls than vendors that provide off-the-shelf items of defined quality that meet the end use requirements. The JD Edwards purchasing system includes all suppliers/vendors that have been approved for use.

Evaluation of suppliers is accomplished by ensuring the supplier ships the product or material ordered and that the material is of the appropriate quality. This is documented by signing off on packing slips or other supply receipt documents. The purchasing documents contain the data that adequately describe the services and supplies ordered.

Any issues of vendor performance are to be reported immediately by the laboratory staff to the Corporate Purchasing Group by completing a Vendor Performance Report.

The Corporate Purchasing Group will work through the appropriate channels to gather the information required to clearly identify the problem and will contact the vendor to report the problem and to make any necessary arrangements for exchange, return authorization, credit, etc.

As deemed appropriate, the Vendor Performance Reports will be summarized and reviewed to determine corrective action necessary, or service improvements required by vendors

The laboratory has access to a listing of all approved suppliers of critical consumables, supplies and services. This information is provided through the JD Edwards purchasing system.

9.6.1 New Vendor Procedure

TestAmerica employees who wish to request the addition of a new vendor must complete a J.D. Edwards Vendor Add Request Form.

New vendors are evaluated based upon criteria appropriate to the products or services provided as well as their ability to provide those products and services at a competitive cost. Vendors are also evaluated to determine if there are ethical reasons or potential conflicts of interest with TestAmerica employees that would make it prohibitive to do business with them as well as their financial stability. The QA Department and/or the Laboratory Director are consulted with vendor and product selection that have an impact on quality.

SECTION 10

COMPLAINTS *(NELAC 5.4.8)*

10.1 OVERVIEW

The laboratory considers an effective client complaint handling processes to be of significant business and strategic value. Listening to and documenting client concerns captures 'client knowledge' that enables our operations to continually improve processes and client satisfaction. An effective client complaint handling process also provides assurance to the data user that the laboratory will stand behind its data, service obligations and products.

A client complaint is any expression of dissatisfaction with any aspect of our business services (e.g., communications, responsiveness, data, reports, invoicing and other functions) expressed by any party, whether received verbally or in written form. Client inquiries, complaints or noted discrepancies are documented, communicated to management, and addressed promptly and thoroughly.

The laboratory has procedures for addressing both external and internal complaints with the goal of providing satisfactory resolution to complaints in a timely and professional manner.

The nature of the complaint is identified, documented and investigated, and an appropriate action is determined and taken. In cases where a client complaint indicates that an established policy or procedure was not followed, the QA Department must evaluate whether a special audit must be conducted to assist in resolving the issue. A written confirmation or letter to the client, outlining the issue and response taken is recommended as part of the overall action taken.

The process of complaint resolution and documentation utilizes the procedures outlined in Section 12 (Corrective Actions) and is documented following SOP CT-MKS-7. Complaints are documented and tracked utilizing the lims Non-Conformance module. An NCM is generated within the lims system and the complaint is fully documented and connected with the job for which it originated from. At the end of each month, all complaints are compiled using a the Management reports in LIMS and all are listed in the monthly QA report.

10.2 EXTERNAL COMPLAINTS

An employee that receives a complaint initiates the complaint resolution process by first documenting the complaint according to (SOP# CT-MKS-7).

Complaints fall into two categories: correctable and non-correctable. An example of a correctable complaint would be one where a report re-issue would resolve the complaint. An example of a non-correctable complaint would be one where a client complains that their data was repeatedly late. Non-correctable complaints should be reviewed for preventive action measures to reduce the likelyhood of future occurrence and mitigation of client impact.

The general steps in the complaint handling process are:

- Receiving and Documenting Complaints
- Complaint Investigation and Service Recovery

- Process Improvement

The laboratory shall inform the initiator of the complaint of the results of the investigation and the corrective action taken, if any.

10.3 INTERNAL COMPLAINTS

Internal complaints include, but are not limited to: errors and non-conformances, training issues, internal audit findings, and deviations from methods. Corrective actions may be initiated by any staff member who observes a nonconformance and shall follow the procedures outlined in Section 12. In addition, Corporate Management, Sales and Marketing and IT may initiate a complaint by contacting the laboratory or through the corrective action system described in Section 12.

10.4 MANAGEMENT REVIEW

The number and nature of client complaints is reported by the QA Manager to the laboratory and QA Director in the QA Monthly report. Monitoring and addressing the overall level and nature of client complaints and the effectiveness of the solutions is part of the Annual Management Review (Section 16).

SECTION 11

CONTROL OF NON-CONFORMING WORK *(NELAC 5.4.9)*

11.1 OVERVIEW

When data discrepancies are discovered or deviations and departures from laboratory SOPs, policies and/or client requests have occurred, corrective action is taken immediately. First, the laboratory evaluates the significance of the nonconforming work. Then, a corrective action plan is initiated based on the outcome of the evaluation. If it is determined that the nonconforming work is an isolated incident, the plan could be as simple as adding a qualifier to the final results and/or making a notation in the case narrative. If it is determined that the nonconforming work is a systematic or improper practices issue, the corrective action plan could include a more in depth investigation and a possible suspension of an analytical method. In all cases, the actions taken are documented using the laboratory's corrective action system (refer to Section 12).

Due to the frequently unique nature of environmental samples, sometimes departures from documented policies and procedures are needed.

When an analyst encounters such a situation, the problem is presented to the supervisor for resolution. The supervisor may elect to discuss it with the Technical Director or have a representative contact the client to decide on a logical course of action. Once an approach is agreed upon, the analyst documents it using the laboratories corrective action system described in Section 12. This information can then be supplied to the client in the form of a footnote or a case narrative with the report.

Project Management may encounter situations where a client may request that a special procedure be applied to a sample that is not standard lab practice. Based on a technical evaluation, the lab may accept or opt to reject the request based on technical or ethical merit. An example might be the need to report a compound that the lab does not normally report. The lab would not have validated the method for this compound following the procedures in Section 19. The client may request that the compound be reported based only on the calibration. Such a request would need to be approved by the Laboratory Director and QA Manager, documented and included in the project folder. Deviations **must** also be noted on the final report with a statement that the compound is not reported in compliance with NELAC (or the analytical method) requirements and the reason. Data being reported to a non-NELAC state would need to note the change made to how the method is normally run.

11.2 RESPONSIBILITIES AND AUTHORITIES

TestAmerica's Corporate SOP entitled *Internal Investigation of Potential Data Discrepancies and Determination for Data Recall* (SOP No. CA-L-S-001), outlines the general procedures for the reporting and investigation of data discrepancies and alleged incidents of misconduct or violations of TestAmerica's data integrity policies as well as the policies and procedures related to the determination of the potential need to recall data.

Under certain circumstances, the Laboratory Director or QA Manager may authorize departures from documented procedures or policies. The departures may be a result of procedural changes due to the nature of the sample; a one-time procedure for a client; QC failures with insufficient

sample to reanalyze, etc.. In most cases, the client will be informed of the departure prior to the reporting of the data. Any departures must be well documented using the laboratory's corrective action procedures. This information may also be documented in logbooks and/or data review checklists as appropriate. Any impacted data must be referenced in a case narrative and/or flagged with an appropriate data qualifier.

Any misrepresentation or possible misrepresentation of analytical data discovered by any laboratory staff member must be reported to facility Senior Management within 24-hours. The Senior Management staff is comprised of the Laboratory Director, the QA Manager, and the Department Managers. The reporting of issues involving alleged violations of the company's Data Integrity or Manual Integration procedures must be conveyed to an Ethics and Compliance Officer (ECO), Director of Quality & Client Advocacy and the laboratory's Quality Director within 24 hours of discovery.

Whether an inaccurate result was reported due to calculation or quantitation errors, data entry errors, improper practices, or failure to follow SOPs, the data must be evaluated to determine the possible effect.

The Laboratory Director/Manager, QA Manager, ECOs, Corporate Quality, the COO, General Managers and the Quality Directors have the authority and responsibility to halt work, withhold final reports, or suspend an analysis for due cause as well as authorize the resumption of work.

11.3 EVALUATION OF SIGNIFICANCE AND ACTIONS TAKEN

For each nonconforming issue reported, an evaluation of its significance and the level of management involvement needed is made. This includes reviewing its impact on the final data, whether or not it is an isolated or systematic issue, and how it relates to any special client requirements.

TestAmerica's Corporate Data Investigation & Recall Procedure (SOP No. CA-L-S-001) distinguishes between situations when it would be appropriate for laboratory management to make the decision on the need for client notification (written or verbal) and data recall (report revision) and when the decision must be made with the assistance of the ECO's and Corporate Management. Laboratory level decisions are documented and approved using the laboratory's standard nonconformance/corrective action reporting in lieu of the data recall determination form contained in TestAmerica's Corporate SOP No. CA-L-S-001.

11.4 PREVENTION OF NONCONFORMING WORK

If it is determined that the nonconforming work could recur, further corrective actions must be made following the laboratory's corrective action system. On a monthly basis, the QA Department evaluates non-conformances to determine if any nonconforming work has been repeated multiple times. If so, the laboratory's corrective action process may be followed.

11.5 METHOD SUSPENSION/RESTRICTION (STOP WORK PROCEDURES)

In some cases, it may be necessary to suspend/restrict the use of a method or target compound which constitutes significant risk and/or liability to the laboratory. Suspension/restriction procedures can be initiated by any of the persons noted in Section 11.2, Paragraph 5.

Prior to suspension/restriction, confidentiality will be respected, and the problem with the required corrective and preventive action will be stated in writing and presented to the Laboratory Director.

The Laboratory Director shall arrange for the appropriate personnel to meet with the QA Manager as needed. This meeting shall be held to confirm that there is a problem, that suspension/restriction of the method is required and will be concluded with a discussion of the steps necessary to bring the method/target or test fully back on line. In some cases, that may not be necessary if all appropriate personnel have already agreed there is a problem and there is agreement on the steps needed to bring the method, target or test fully back on line.

The QA Manager will also initiate a corrective action report as described in Section 12 if one has not already been started. A copy of any meeting notes and agreed upon steps should be faxed or e-mailed by the laboratory to the appropriate General Manager and member of Corporate QA. This fax/e-mail acts as notification of the incident.

After suspension/restriction, the lab will hold all reports to clients pending review. No faxing, mailing or distributing through electronic means may occur. The report must not be posted for viewing on the internet. It is the responsibility of the Laboratory Director to hold all reporting and to notify all relevant laboratory personnel regarding the suspension/restriction (e.g., Project Management, Log-in, etc...). Clients will NOT generally be notified at this time. Analysis may proceed in some instances depending on the non-conformance issue.

Within 72 hours, the QA Manager will determine if compliance is now met and reports can be released, OR determine the plan of action to bring work into compliance, and release work. A team, with all principals involved (Laboratory Director, Technical Director, QA Manager, Supervisor) can devise a start-up plan to cover all steps from client notification through compliance and release of reports. Project Management, and the Directors of Client Services and Sales and Marketing must be notified if clients must be notified or if the suspension/restriction affects the laboratory's ability to accept work. The QA Manager must approve start-up or elimination of any restrictions after all corrective action is complete. This approval is given by final signature on the completed corrective action report.

SECTION 12

CORRECTIVE ACTION *(NELAC 5.4.10)*

12.1 OVERVIEW

A major component of TestAmerica's Quality Assurance (QA) Program is the problem investigation and feedback mechanism designed to keep the laboratory staff informed on quality related issues and to provide insight to problem resolution. When nonconforming work or departures from policies and procedures in the quality system or technical operations are identified, the corrective action procedure provides a systematic approach to assess the issues, restore the laboratory's system integrity, and prevent reoccurrence. Corrective actions are documented using Non-Conformance Memo's (NCM) and Corrective Action Reports (CAR) (refer to Figure 12-1 and 12-2).

12.2 GENERAL

Problems within the quality system or within analytical operations may be discovered in a variety of ways, such as QC sample failures, internal or external audits, proficiency testing (PT) performance, client complaints, staff observation, etc..

The purpose of a corrective action system is to:

- Identify non-conformance events and assign responsibility(s) for investigating.
- Resolve non-conformance events and assign responsibility for any required corrective action.
- Identify Systematic Problems before they become serious.
- Identify and track client complaints and provide resolution.

12.2.1 Non-Conformance Memo (NCM) - is used to document the following types of corrective actions:

- Deviations from an established procedure or SOP
- QC outside of limits (non-matrix related)
- Isolated reporting / calculation errors
- Client complaints

12.2.2 Corrective Action Report (CAR) - is used to document the following types of corrective actions:

- Questionable trends that are found in the monthly review of NCMs.
- Issues found while reviewing NCMs that warrant further investigation.
- Internal and external audit findings.
- Failed or unacceptable PT results.
- Corrective actions that cross multiple departments in the laboratory.
- Systematic reporting / calculation errors

- Health and Safety violations
-

12.3 CLOSED LOOP CORRECTIVE ACTION PROCESS

Any employee in the company can initiate a corrective action. There are four main components to a closed-loop corrective action process once an issue has been identified: Cause Analysis, Selection and Implementation of Corrective Actions (both short and long term), Monitoring of the Corrective Actions, and Follow-up.

12.3.1 Cause Analysis

- Upon discovery of a non-conformance event, the event must be defined and documented. An NCM or CAR must be initiated, someone is assigned to investigate the issue and the event is investigated for cause. Table 12-1 provides some general guidelines on determining responsibility for assessment.
- The cause analysis step is the key to the process as a long term corrective action cannot be determined until the cause is determined.
- If the cause is not readily obvious, the Supervisor, Laboratory Director/Manager, or QA Manager (or QA designee) is consulted.

12.3.2 Selection and Implementation of Corrective Actions

- Where corrective action is needed, the laboratory shall identify potential corrective actions. The action(s) most likely to eliminate the problem and prevent recurrence are selected and implemented. Responsibility for implementation is assigned.
- Corrective actions shall be to a degree appropriate to the magnitude of the problem identified through the cause analysis.
- Whatever corrective action is determined to be appropriate, the laboratory shall document and implement the changes. The NCM or CAR is used for this documentation.

12.3.3 Monitoring of the Corrective Actions

- The Department Manager/Supervisor and QA Manager are responsible to ensure that the corrective action taken was effective.
- Ineffective actions are documented and re-evaluated until acceptable resolution is achieved. Department Managers are accountable to the Laboratory Director to ensure final acceptable resolution is achieved and documented appropriately.
- Each NCM is generated through the LIMS system. NCM are tracked and a monthly summary of all corrective actions can be generated and exported to excel for review to aid in esuring that the corrective actions have taken effect.
- The QA Manager reviews monthly NCMs and CARs for trends. Highlights are included in the QA monthly report (refer to Section 16). If a significant trend develops that adversely affects quality, an audit of the area is performed and corrective action implemented.
- Any out-of-control situations that are not addressed acceptably at the laboratory level may be reported to the Corporate Quality Director by the QA Manager, indicating the nature of the out-of-control situation and problems encountered in solving the situation.

12.3.4 Follow-up Audits

- Follow-up audits may be initiated by the QA Manager and shall be performed as soon as possible when the identification of a nonconformance casts doubt on the laboratory's compliance with its own policies and procedures, or on its compliance with state or federal requirements.
- These audits often follow the implementation of the corrective actions to verify effectiveness. An additional audit would only be necessary when a critical issue or risk to business is discovered.

(Also refer to Section 15.2.4, Special Audits.)

12.4 TECHNICAL CORRECTIVE ACTIONS

In addition to providing acceptance criteria and specific protocols for technical corrective actions in the method SOPs, the laboratory has general procedures to be followed to determine when departures from the documented policies and procedures and quality control have occurred (refer to Section 11). The documentation of these procedures is through the use of an NCM or CAR.

Table 12-1 includes examples of general technical corrective actions. For specific criteria and corrective actions, refer to the analytical methods or specific method SOPs. The laboratory may also maintains Work Instructions on these items that are available upon request.

Table 12-1 provides some general guidelines for identifying the individual(s) responsible for assessing each QC type and initiating corrective action. The table also provides general guidance on how a data set should be treated if associated QC measurements are unacceptable. Specific procedures are included in Method SOPs, Work Instructions, QAM Sections 19 and 20. All corrective actions are reviewed monthly, at a minimum, by the QA Manager and highlights are included in the QA monthly report.

To the extent possible, samples shall be reported only if all quality control measures are acceptable. If the deficiency does not impair the usability of the results, data will be reported with an appropriate data qualifier and/or the deficiency will be noted in the case narrative. Where sample results may be impaired, the Project Manager is notified by an NCM and appropriate corrective action (e.g., reanalysis) is taken and documented.

12.5 BASIC CORRECTIONS

When mistakes occur in records, each mistake shall be crossed-out, [not obliterated (e.g. no white-out)], and the correct value entered alongside. All such corrections shall be initialed (or signed) and dated by the person making the correction. In the case of records stored electronically, the original "uncorrected" file must be maintained intact and a second "corrected" file is created.

This same process applies to adding additional information to a record. All additions made later than the initial must also be initialed (or signed) and dated.

When corrections are due to reasons other than obvious transcription errors, the reason for the corrections (or additions) shall also be documented.

Figure 12-1.
Example - Corrective Action Report

TestAmerica
THE LEADER IN ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING

Corrective Action Report

Page 1 of 1

Open Date:_____ **Initiated By:**_____

Basis:

- ☐ Audit
- ☐ PT Failure
- ☐ SOP Departure
- ☐ Complaint
- ☐ QC Failure
- ☐ Prevention

Description:

Method:

Root Cause / Purpose:

Investigated By: **Date:**

Potential Corrective / Preventive Actions:

Recommended By: **Date:**

Corrective Actions Performed:

Performed By: **Date:**

Disposition of Data:

- ☐ Reanalyzed
- ☐ Rejected
- ☐ Qualified
- ☐ Recalled

Follow-Up Activities:

- ☐ Continue with another Corrective Action
- ☐ Change SOP

Assessed By: **Date:**

QA Manager: **Date:** **Closed Date:**

Document number QAF04700.CT

Figure 12-2
Example – Non-Conformance Memo

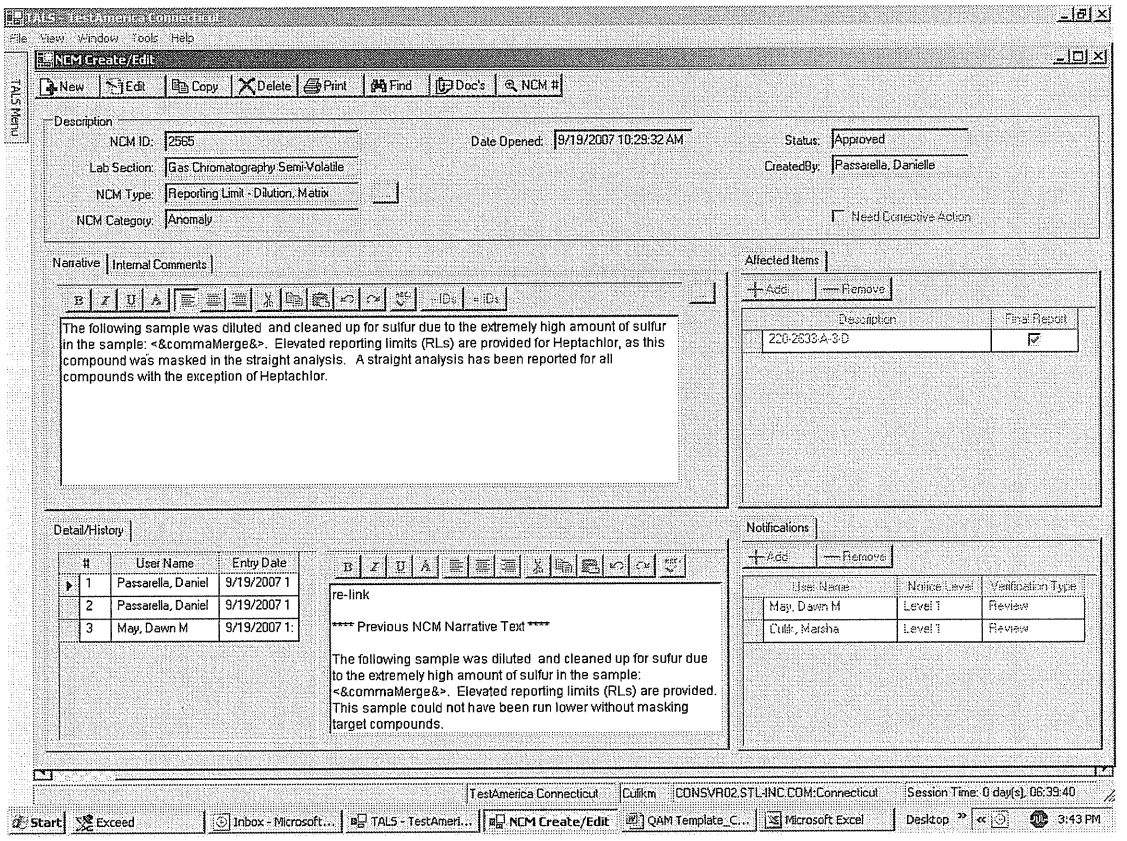


Table 12-1.

Example – General Corrective Action Procedures

QC Activity *(Individual Responsible for Initiation/Assessment)*	Acceptance Criteria	Recommended Corrective Action
Initial Instrument Blank *(Analyst)*	- Instrument response < ½ RL.	- Prepare another blank. - If same response, determine cause of contamination: reagents, environment, instrument equipment failure, etc..
Initial Calibration Standards *(Analyst, Supervisor)*	- Correlation coefficient > 0.99 or standard concentration value. - % Recovery/%RSD within acceptance range. - See details in Method SOP.	- Reanalyze standards. - If still unacceptable, remake standards and/or recalibrate instrument.
Independent Calibration Verification (Second Source) *(Analyst, Supervisor)*	- % Recovery within control limits.	- Remake and reanalyze standard. - If still unacceptable, then remake calibration standards or use new primary standards and recalibrate instrument.
Continuing Calibration Standards *(Analyst, Data Reviewer)*	% Recovery/ % Difference within control limits.	- Reanalyze standard. - If still unacceptable, then recalibrate and rerun affected samples.
Matrix Spike / Matrix Spike Duplicate (MS/MSD) *(Analyst, Data Reviewer)*	- % Recovery within limits documented in SOPs/LIMS	- If the acceptance criteria for duplicates or matrix spikes are not met because of matrix interferences, the acceptance of the analytical batch is determined by the validity of the LCS. - If the LCS is within acceptable limits the batch is acceptable. - The results of the duplicates, matrix spikes and the LCS are reported with the data set.
Laboratory Control Sample (LCS) *(Analyst, Data Reviewer)*	- % Recovery within limits specified in SOPs/LIMS.	- Batch must be re-prepared and re-analyzed. **Note:** If there is insufficient sample or the holding time cannot be met, contact client and report with flags.
Surrogates *(Analyst, Data Reviewer)*	- % Recovery within limits of method /Standard Operating Procedures	- Individual sample must be repeated/reextracted. Place comment in LIMS.

QC Activity *(Individual Responsible for Initiation/Assessment)*	Acceptance Criteria	Recommended Corrective Action
Method Blank (MB_ *(Analyst, Data Reviewer)*	< Reporting Limit [1]	- Reanalyze blank. - If still positive, determine source of contamination. If necessary, reprocess (i.e. digest or extract) entire sample batch. Report blank results.
Proficiency Testing (PT) Samples *(QA Manager, Department Manager/Supervisor)*	- Criteria supplied by PT Supplier.	- Any failures or warnings must be investigated for cause. Failures may result in the need to repeat a PT sample to show the problem is corrected.
Reporting / Calculation Errors (Depends on issue – possible individuals include: Analysts, Data Reviewers, Project Managers, Department Manager/ Supervisor, QA Manager, Corporate QA, Corporate Management)	- SOP CA-L-S-001, Internal Investigation of Potential Data Discrepancies and Determination for Data Recall.	- Corrective action is determined by type of error. Follow the procedures in SOP CA-L-S-001.
Client Complaints *(Project Managers, Lab Director/Manager, Sales and Marketing)*	-	- Corrective action is determined by the type of complaint. For example, a complaint regarding an incorrect address on a report will result in the report being corrected and then follow-up must be performed on the reasons the address was incorrect (e.g., database needs to be updated).
QA Monthly Report (Refer to Section 17 for an example) (QA Manager, Lab Director/Manager, Department Supervisors/Managers)	- QAM, SOPs.	- Corrective action is determined by the type of issue. For example, CARs for the month are reviewed and possible trends are investigated.

Note:

1. Except as noted below for certain compounds, the method blank should be below the detection limit. Certain programs may require less than ½ the detection limit. Concentrations up to five times the reporting limit will be allowed for the ubiquitous laboratory and reagent contaminants: methylene chloride, acetone, 2-butanone and phthalates. This allowance presumes that the detection limit is significantly below any regulatory limit to which the data are to be compared and that blank subtraction will not occur.

SECTION 13

PREVENTIVE ACTION *(NELAC 5.4.11)*

13.1 OVERVIEW

The laboratory's preventive action programs improve, or eliminate potential causes of nonconforming product and/or nonconformance to the quality system. This preventive action process is a proactive continuous process improvement activity that can be initiated through feedback from clients, employees, business providers, and affiliates. The QA Department has the overall responsibility to ensure that the preventive action process is in place, and that relevant information on actions is submitted for management review.

Dedicating resources to an effective preventive action system emphasizes the laboratory's commitment to its Quality Program. It is beneficial to identify and address negative trends before they develop into complaints, problems and corrective actions. Additionally, customer service and satisfaction can be improved through continuous improvements to laboratory systems.

Opportunities for improvement may be discovered during management reviews, the QA Metrics Report, internal or external audits, proficiency testing performance, client complaints, staff observation, etc..

The monthly QA Metrics Report shows performance indicators in all areas of the quality system. These areas include revised reports, corrective actions, audit findings, internal auditing and data authenticity audits, client complaints, PT samples, holding time violations, SOPs, ethics training, etc. These metrics are used to help evaluate quality system performance on an ongoing basis and provide a tool for identifying areas for improvement.

The laboratory's corrective action process is integral to implementation of preventive actions. A critical piece of the corrective action process is the implementation of actions to prevent further occurrence of a non-compliance event. Historical review of corrective action provides a valuable mechanism for identifying preventive action opportunities.

13.1.1 The following elements are part of a preventive action system:

- Identification of an opportunity for preventive action.
- Process for the preventive action.
- Define the measurements of the effectiveness of the process once undertaken.
- Execution of the preventive action.
- Evaluation of the plan using the defined measurements.
- Verification of the effectiveness of the preventive action.
- Close-Out by documenting any permanent changes to the Quality System as a result of the Preventive Action. Documentation of Preventive Action is incorporated into the monthly QA reports, corrective action process and management review.

13.1.2 Any Preventive Actions undertaken or attempted shall be taken into account during the Annual Management Review (Section 16). A highly detailed recap is not required; a simple

recount of success and failure within the preventive action program will provide management a measure for evaluation.

13.2 MANAGEMENT OF CHANGE

The Management of Change process is designed to manage significant events and changes that occur within the laboratory. Through these various tracking indicators, the potential risks inherent with a new event or change are identified and evaluated. The risks are minimized or eliminated through pre-planning and the development of preventive measures. The types of indicators monitored under this collective system include:

- SOP Tracking
  - Current Revisions w/ Effective Dates
  - Required Biennial Revisions w/ Due Date
- Proficiency Testing (PT) Sample Tracking
  - Pass / Fail – most current 2 out of 3 studies.
- Instrument / Equipment List
  - Current / Location
- Accreditations
  - New / Expiring
- Method Capabilities
  - Current Listing by program (e.g., Potable Water, Soils, etc.)
- Key Personnel
  - Technical Managers, Department Supervisors, etc..

These items are maintained on TestAmerica's Intranet (Proposal Library) or on our internal database (TotalAccess) which uploads to our company internet site.

SECTION 14

CONTROL OF RECORDS *(NELAC 5.4.12)*

The laboratory maintains a record system appropriate to its needs and that complies with applicable standards or regulations as required. The system produces unequivocal, accurate records that document all laboratory activities. The laboratory retains all original observations, calculations and derived data, calibration records and a copy of the analytical report for a minimum of five years after it has been issued.

14.1 OVERVIEW

The laboratory has established procedures for identification, collection, indexing, access, filing, storage, maintenance and disposal of quality and technical records. A record index is listed in Table 14-1. Quality records are maintained by the QA department in a database, which is backed up as part of the regular laboratory backup or archived in banker boxes. Records are of two types; either electronic or hard copy paper formats depending on whether the record is computer or hand generated (some records may be in both formats). Technical records are maintained by department supervisors.

Table 14-1. Record Index[1]

	Record Types [1]:	Retention Time:
Technical Records	- Raw Data - Logbooks[2] - Standards - Certificates - Analytical Records - Lab Reports	5 Years from analytical report issue*
Official Documents	- Quality Assurance Manual (QAM) - Work Instructions - Policies - SOPs - Manuals	5 Years from document retirement date*
QA Records	- Internal & External Audits/Respones - Certifications - Corrective/Preventive Actions - Management Reviews - Method & Software Validation / Verification Data - Data Investigation	5 Years from archival* **Data Investigation:** 5 years or the life of the affected raw data storage whichever is greater (beyond 5 years if ongoing project or pending investigation)
Project Records	- Sample Receipt & COC Documentation - Contracts and Amendments - Correspondence - QAPP -SAP - Telephone Logbooks - Lab Reports	5 Years from analytical report issue*

	Record Types [1]:	Retention Time:
Administrative Records	Finance and Accounting	10 years
	EH&S Manual, Permits, Disposal Records	7 years
	Employee Handbook	Indefinitely
	Personnel files, Employee Signature & Initials, Administrative Training Records (e.g., Ethics)	7 Years (HR Personnel Files must be maintained indefinitely)
	Administrative Policies Technical Training Records	7 years

[1] Record Types encompass hardcopy and electronic records.
[2] Examples of Logbook types: Maintenance, Instrument Run, Preparation (standard and samples), Standard and Reagent Receipt, Archiving, Balance Calibration, Temperature (hardcopy or electronic records).
* Exceptions listed in Table 14-2.

14.1.1 All records are stored and retained in such a way that they are secure and readily retrievable at the laboratory facility or an offsite location that provides a suitable environment to prevent damage or deterioration and to prevent loss. All records shall be protected against fire, theft, loss, environmental deterioration, and vermin. In the case of electronic records, electronic or magnetic sources, storage media are protected from deterioration caused by magnetic fields and/or electronic deterioration.

Access to the data is limited to laboratory and company employees. Records archived off-site are stored in a secure location. Whether on-site or off-site storage is used, logs are maintained in each storage box to note removal and return of records. Retention of records are maintained on-site at the laboratory for at least 1 year after their generation and moved offsite for the remainder of the required storage time. Records are maintained for a minimum of five years unless otherwise specified by a client or regulatory requirement.

For raw data and project records, record retention shall be calculated from the date the project report is issued. For other records, such as Controlled Documents, QA, or Administrative Records, the retention time is calculated from the date the record is formally retired. Records related to the programs listed in Table 14-2 have lengthier retention requirements and are subject to the requirements in Section 14.1.3.

14.1.2 Programs with Longer Retention Requirements

Some regulatory programs have longer record retention requirements than the standard record retention time. These are detailed in Table 14-2 with their retention requirements. In these cases, the longer retention requirement is enacted. If special instructions exist such that client data cannot be destroyed prior to notification of the client, the container or box containing that data is marked as to who to contact for authorization prior to destroying the data.

Table 14-2. Example: Special Record Retention Requirements

Program	[1]Retention Requirement
Drinking Water – All States	10 years (project records)
Commonwealth of MA – All environmental data 310 CMR 42.14	10 years
NY Potable Water NYCRR Part 55-2	10 years

[1]Note: Extended retention requirements must be noted with the archive documents or addressed in facility-specific records retention procedures.

14.1.3 The laboratory has procedures to protect and back-up records stored electronically and to prevent unauthorized access to or amendment of these records. All analytical data is maintained as hard copy or in a secure readable electronic format. For analytical reports that are maintained as copies in PDF format, refer to Section 19.12.1 for more information. More Information on data archive can be found in the SOP for Data Backup Procedure, CT-SYS-31.

14.1.4 The record keeping system allows for historical reconstruction of all laboratory activities that produced the analytical data, as well as rapid recovery of historical data (Records stored off site should be accessible within 2 days of a request for such records). The history of the sample from when the laboratory took possession of the samples must be readily understood through the documentation. This shall include inter-laboratory transfers of samples and/or extracts.

- The records include the identity of personnel involved in sampling, sample receipt, preparation, or testing. All analytical work contains the initials (at least) of the personnel involved. The laboratory's copy of the COC is stored with the invoice and the work order sheet generated by the LIMS. The chain of custody would indicate the name of the sampler. If any sampling notes are provided with a work order, they are kept with this package.

- All information relating to the laboratory facilities equipment, analytical test methods, and related laboratory activities, such as sample receipt, sample preparation, or data verification are documented.

- The record keeping system facilitates the retrieval of all working files and archived records for inspection and verification purposes (e.g., set format for naming electronic files, set format for what is included with a given analytical data set. Instrument data is stored sequentially by instrument. A given day's analyses are maintained in the order of the analysis. Run logs are maintained for each instrument or method; a copy of each day's run long or instrument sequence is stored with the data to aid in re-constructing an analytical sequence. Where an analysis is performed without an instrument, bound logbooks or bench sheets are used to record and file data. Standard and reagent information is recorded in logbooks or entered into the LIMS for each method as required.

- Changes to hardcopy records shall follow the procedures outlined in Section 12 and 19. Changes to electronic records in LIMS or instrument data are recorded in audit trails.

- The reason for a signature or initials on a document is clearly indicated in the records such as "sampled by," "prepared by," "reviewed by", or "analyzed by".

- All generated data except those that are generated by automated data collection systems, are recorded directly, promptly and legibly in permanent dark ink.

- Hard copy data may be scanned into PDF format for record storage as long as the scanning process can be verified in order to ensure that no data is lost and the data files and storage media must be tested to verify the laboratory's ability to retrieve the information prior to the destruction of the hard copy that was scanned. The procedure for this verification can be found in SOP CT-RPS-7, Lims final Reporting.

- Also refer to Section 19.13.1 'Computer and Electronic Data Related Requirements'.

14.2 TECHNICAL AND ANALYTICAL RECORDS

14.2.1 The laboratory retains records of original observations, derived data and sufficient information to establish an audit trail, calibration records, staff records and a copy of each analytical report issued, for a minimum of five years unless otherwise specified by a client or regulatory requirement. The records for each analysis shall contain sufficient information to enable the analysis to be repeated under conditions as close as possible to the original. The records shall include the identity of laboratory personnel responsible for the performance of each analysis and reviewing results.

14.2.2 Observations, data and calculations are recorded real-time and are identifiable to the specific task.

14.2.3 Changes to hardcopy records shall follow the procedures outlined in Section 12 and 19. Changes to electronic records in LIMS or instrument data are recorded in audit trails.

The essential information to be associated with analysis, such as strip charts, tabular printouts, computer data files, analytical notebooks, and run logs, include:

- laboratory sample ID code;
- Date of analysis; Time of Analysis is also required if the holding time is seventy-two (72) hours or less, or when time critical steps are included in the analysis (e.g., drying times, incubations, etc.); instrumental analyses have the date and time of analysis recorded as part of their general operations. Where a time critical step exists in an analysis, location for such a time is included as part of the documentation in a specific logbook or on a benchsheet.
- Instrumentation identification and instrument operating conditions/parameters. Operating conditions/parameters are typically stored in method parameters associated with each data file, where available.
- analysis type;
- all manual calculations and manual integrations;
- analyst's or operator's initials/signature;
- sample preparation including cleanup, separation protocols, incubation periods or

subculture, ID codes, volumes, weights, instrument printouts, meter readings, calculations, reagents;

- test results;
- standard and reagent origin, receipt, preparation, and use;
- calibration criteria, frequency and acceptance criteria;
- data and statistical calculations, review, confirmation, interpretation, assessment and reporting conventions;
- quality control protocols and assessment;
- electronic data security, software documentation and verification, software and hardware audits, backups, and records of any changes to automated data entries; and
- Method performance criteria including expected quality control requirements. These are indicated both in the LIMS and on specific analytical report formats.

14.3 LABORATORY SUPPORT ACTIVITIES

In addition to documenting all the above-mentioned activities, the following are retained QA records and project records (previous discussions in this section relate where and how these data are stored):

- all original raw data, whether hard copy or electronic, for calibrations, samples and quality control measures, including analysts' work sheets and data output records (chromatograms, strip charts, and other instrument response readout records);
- a written description or reference to the specific test method used which includes a description of the specific computational steps used to translate parametric observations into a reportable analytical value;
- copies of final reports;
- archived SOPs;
- correspondence relating to laboratory activities for a specific project;
- all corrective action reports, audits and audit responses;
- proficiency test results and raw data; and
- results of data review, verification, and crosschecking procedures

14.3.1 Sample Handling Records

Records of all procedures to which a sample is subjected while in the possession of the laboratory are maintained. These include but are not limited to records pertaining to:

- sample preservation including appropriateness of sample container and compliance with holding time requirement;
- sample identification, receipt, acceptance or rejection and login;
- sample storage and tracking including shipping receipts, sample transmittal / COC forms; and

- procedures for the receipt and retention of samples, including all provisions necessary to protect the integrity of samples.

14.4 ADMINISTRATIVE RECORDS

The laboratory also maintains the administrative records in either electronic or hard copy form. Refer to Table 14-1.

14.5 RECORDS MANAGEMENT, STORAGE AND DISPOSAL

14.5.1 All records (including those pertaining to test equipment), certificates and reports are safely stored, held secure and in confidence to the client. Certification related records are available upon request.

14.5.2 All information necessary for the historical reconstruction of data is maintained by the laboratory. Records that are stored only on electronic media must be supported by the hardware and software necessary for their retrieval.

14.5.3 Records that are stored or generated by computers or personal computers have hard copy, write-protected backup copies, or an electronic audit trail controlling access.

14.5.4 The laboratory has a record management system (a.k.a. as document control) for control of laboratory notebooks, instrument logbooks, standards logbooks, and records for data reduction, validation, storage and reporting. Laboratory notebooks are issued on a per analysis basis, and are numbered sequentially. All data are recorded sequentially within a series of sequential notebooks. Bench sheets are filed sequentially. Standards are maintained in the LIMS – no logbooks are used to record that data. Records are considered archived when noted as such in the records management system (a.k.a. as document control).

14.5.5 Transfer of Ownership

In the event that the laboratory transfers ownership or goes out of business, the laboratory shall ensure that the records are maintained or transferred according to client's instructions. Upon ownership transfer, record retention requirements shall be addressed in the ownership transfer agreement and the responsibility for maintaining archives is clearly established. In addition, in cases of bankruptcy, appropriate regulatory and state legal requirements concerning laboratory records must be followed. In the event of the closure of the laboratory, all records will revert to the control of the corporate headquarters. Should the entire company cease to exist, as much notice as possible will be given to clients and the accrediting bodies who have worked with the laboratory during the previous 5 years of such action.

14.5.6 Records Disposal

14.5.6.1 Records are removed from the archive and destroyed after 5 years unless otherwise specified by a client or regulatory requirement. On a project specific or program basis, clients may need to be notified prior to record destruction. Records are destroyed in a manner that ensures their confidentiality such as shredding, mutilation or incineration. (Refer to Tables 14-1 and 14-2).

14.5.6.2 Electronic copies of records must be destroyed by erasure or physically damaging off-line storage media so no records can be read.

14.5.6.3 If a third party records management company is hired to dispose of records, a "Certificate of Destruction" is required.

SECTION 15

AUDITS *(NELAC 5.4.13)*

15.1 INTERNAL AUDITS

Internal audits are performed to verify that laboratory operations comply with the requirements of the lab's quality system and with the external quality programs under which the laboratory operates. Audits are planned and organized by the QA staff. Personnel conducting the audits should be independent of the area being evaluated. Auditors will have sufficient authority, access to work areas, and organizational freedom necessary to observe all activities affecting quality and to report the assessments to laboratory management and when requested to corporate management.

Audits are conducted and documented as described in the TestAmerica Corporate SOP on performing Internal Audits, SOP No. CA-Q-S-004. The types and frequency of routine internal audits are shown in Table 16-1. Special or ad hoc assessments may be conducted as needed under the direction of the QA staff.

Table 15-1. Types of Internal Audits and Frequency

Description	Performed by	Frequency
Quality Systems	QA Department or Designee	All areas of the laboratory annually
QA Technical Audits - Evaluate raw data versus final reports - Analyst integrity - Data authenticity	QA Department or Designee	All methods within a 2-year period, with at least 15% of methods every quarter
SOP Method Compliance	Technical Director	- All SOPs within a 2-year period - All new analysts or new analyst/methods within 3 months of IDOC
Special	QA Department or Designee	Surveillance or spot checks performed as needed
Performance Testing	Analysts with QA oversight	Two successful per year for each NELAC field of testing or as dictated by regulatory requirements

15.1.1 Annual Quality Systems Audit

An annual quality systems audit is required to ensure compliance to analytical methods and SOPs, the laboratory's Data Integrity and Ethics Policies, NELAC quality systems, client and state requirements, and the effectiveness of the internal controls of the analytical process, including but not limited to data review, quality controls, preventive action and corrective action. The completeness of earlier corrective actions is assessed. The audit is divided into modules for each operating or support area of the lab, and each module is comprehensive for a given

area. The area audits may be done on a rotating schedule throughout the year to ensure adequate coverage of all areas. This schedule may change as situations in the laboratory warrant.

15.1.2 QA Technical Audits

QA technical audits are based on client projects, associated sample delivery groups, and the methods performed. Reported results are compared to raw data to verify the authenticity of results. The validity of calibrations and QC results are compared to data qualifiers, footnotes, and case narratives. Documentation is assessed by examining run logs and records of manual integrations. Manual calculations are checked. Where possible, MintMiner is used to identify unusual manipulations of the data deserving closer scrutiny. QA technical audits will include all methods within a two-year period.

15.1.3 SOP Method Compliance

Compliance of all SOPs with the source methods and compliance of the operational groups with the SOPs will be assessed by the Technical Director at least every two years. The work of each newly hired analyst is assessed within 3 months of working independently, (e.g., completion of method IDOC). In addition, as analysts add methods to their capabilities, (new IDOC) reviews of the analyst work products will be performed within 3 months of completing the documented training.

15.1.4 Special Audits

Special audits are conducted on an as needed basis, generally as a follow up to specific issues such as client complaints, corrective actions, PT results, data audits, system audits, validation comments, regulatory audits or suspected ethical improprieties. Special audits are focused on a specific issue, and report format, distribution, and timeframes are designed to address the nature of the issue.

15.1.5 Performance Testing

The laboratory participates semi-annually in performance audits conducted through the analysis of PT samples provided by a third party. The laboratory generally participates in the following types of PT studies: Drinking Water, Nonpotable Water, and Soil.

It is TestAmerica's policy that PT samples be treated as typical samples in the production process. Furthermore, where PT samples present special or unique problems, in the regular production process they may need to be treated differently, as would any special or unique request submitted by any client. The QA Manager must be consulted and in agreement with any decisions made to treat a PT sample differently due to some special circumstance.

Written responses to unacceptable PT results are required. In some cases it may be necessary for blind QC samples to be submitted to the laboratory to show a return to control.

15.2 EXTERNAL AUDITS

External audits are performed when certifying agencies or clients conduct on-site inspections or submit performance testing samples for analysis. It is TestAmerica's policy to cooperate fully with regulatory authorities and clients. The laboratory makes every effort to provide the auditors with access to personnel, documentation, and assistance. Laboratory supervisors are responsible for providing corrective actions to the QA Manager who coordinates the response for any deficiencies discovered during an external audit. Audit responses are due in the time allotted by the client or agency performing the audit. A copy of the audit report and the labs corrective action plan will be forwarded to Corporate Quality.

The laboratory cooperates with clients and their representatives to monitor the laboratory's performance in relation to work performed for the client. The client may only view data and systems related directly to the client's work. All efforts are made to keep other client information confidential.

15.2.1 Confidential Business Information (CBI) Considerations

During on-site audits, auditors may come into possession of information claimed as business confidential. A business confidentiality claim is defined as "a claim or allegation that business information is entitled to confidential treatment for reasons of business confidentiality or a request for a determination that such information is entitled to such treatment." When information is claimed as business confidential, the laboratory must place on (or attach to) the information at the time it is submitted to the auditor, a cover sheet, stamped or typed legend or other suitable form of notice, employing language such as "trade secret", "proprietary" or "company confidential". Confidential portions of documents otherwise non-confidential must be clearly identified. CBI may be purged of references to client identity by the responsible laboratory official at the time of removal from the laboratory. However, sample identifiers may not be obscured from the information. Additional information regarding CBI can be found in within the 2003 NELAC standards.

15.3 AUDIT FINDINGS

Audit findings are documented using the corrective action process and database. The laboratory's corrective action responses for both types of audits may include action plans that could not be completed within a predefined timeframe. In these instances, a completion date must set and agreed to by operations management and the QA Manager.

Developing and implementing corrective actions to findings is the responsibility of the Department Manager where the finding originated. Findings that are not corrected by specified due dates are reported monthly to management in the QA monthly report. . A copy of the audit report and the labs corrective action plan will be forwarded to Corporate Quality.

If any audit finding casts doubt on the effectiveness of the operations or on the correctness or validity of the laboratory's test results, the laboratory shall take timely corrective action, and shall notify clients in writing if the investigations show that the laboratory results have been affected. Once corrective action is implemented, a follow-up audit is scheduled to ensure that the problem has been corrected.

Clients must be notified promptly in writing, of any event such as the identification of defective measuring or test equipment that casts doubt on the validity of results given in any test report or amendment to a test report. The investigation must begin within 24-hours of discovery of the problem and all efforts are made to notify the client within two weeks after the completion of the investigation.

SECTION 16

MANAGEMENT REVIEWS *(NELAC 5.4.14)*

16.1 QUALITY ASSURANCE REPORT

A comprehensive QA Report shall be prepared each month by the laboratory's QA Department and forwarded to the Laboratory Director, Technical Directors, Operation Manager, their Quality Director as well as the General Manager. All aspects of the QA system are reviewed to evaluate the suitability of policies and procedures. During the course of the year, the Laboratory Director, General Manager or Corporate QA may request that additional information be added to the report.

On a monthly basis, Corporate QA compiles information from all the monthly laboratory reports. The Corporate Quality Directors prepare a report that includes a compilation of all metrics and notable information and concerns regarding the QA programs within the laboratories. The report also includes a listing of new regulations that may potentially impact the laboratories. This report is presented to the Senior Management Team and General Managers.

16.2 ANNUAL MANAGEMENT REVIEW

The senior lab management team (Laboratory Director, Technical Directors, QA Manager) conducts a review annually of its quality systems and LIMS to ensure its continuing suitability and effectiveness in meeting client and regulatory requirements and to introduce any necessary changes or improvements. It will also provide a platform for defining quality goals & objectives. Corporate Operations and Corporate QA personnel is be included in this meeting at the discretion of the Laboratory Director. The LIMS review consists of examining any audits, complaints or concerns that have been raised through the year that are related to the LIMS. The laboratory will summarize any critical findings that can not be solved by the lab and report them to Corporate IT.

This management review (Corporate Work Instruction No. CA-Q-WI-020) uses information generated during the preceding year to assess the "big picture" by ensuring that routine actions taken and reviewed on a monthly basis are not components of larger systematic concerns. The monthly review should keep the quality systems current and effective, therefore, the annual review is a formal senior management process to review specific existing documentation. Significant issues from the following documentation are compiled or summarized by the QA Manager prior to the review meeting:

- Matters arising from the previous annual review.
- Prior Monthly QA Reports issues.
- Laboratory QA Metrics.
- Review of report reissue requests.
- Review of client feedback and complaints.
- Issues arising from any prior management or staff meetings.
- Minutes from prior senior lab management meetings. Issues that may be raised from these meetings include:

- Adequacy of staff, equipment and facility resources.
- Adequacy of policies and procedures.
- Future plans for resources and testing capability and capacity.

- The annual internal double blind PT program sample performance (if performed),
- Compliance to the Ethics Policy and Data Integrity Plan. Including any evidence/incidents of inappropriate actions or vulnerabilities related to data Integrity.

A report is generated by the QA Manager and management. The report is distributed to the appropriate General Manager and the Quality Director. The report includes, but is not limited to:

- The date of the review and the names and titles of participants.
- A reference to the existing data quality related documents and topics that were reviewed.
- Quality system or operational changes or improvements that will be made as a result of the review [e.g., an implementation schedule including assigned responsibilities for the changes (Action Table)].

Changes to the quality systems requiring update to the laboratory QA Manual shall be included in the next revision of the QA Manual.

16.3 POTENTIAL INTEGRITY RELATED MANAGERIAL REVIEWS

Potential integrity issues (data or business related) must be handled and reviewed in a confidential manner until such time as a follow-up evaluation, full investigation, or other appropriate actions have been completed and issues clarified. TestAmerica's Corporate Data Investigation/Recall SOP shall be followed (SOP No. CA-L-S-001). All investigations that result in finding of inappropriate activity are documented and include any disciplinary actions involved, corrective actions taken, and all appropriate notifications of clients.

TestAmerica's COO, VP of Client & Technical Services, General Managers and Quality Directors receive a monthly report from the Director of Quality & Client Advocacy summarizing any current data integrity or data recall investigations. The General Manager's are also made aware of progress on these issues for their specific labs.

SECTION 17

PERSONNEL *(NELAC 5.5.2)*

17.1 OVERVIEW

The laboratory's management believes that its highly qualified and professional staff is the single most important aspect in assuring a high level of data quality and service. The staff consists of professionals and support personnel as outlined in the organization chart in Figure 4-1.

All personnel must demonstrate competence in the areas where they have responsibility. Any staff that is undergoing training shall have appropriate supervision until they have demonstrated their ability to perform their job function on their own. Staff shall be qualified for their tasks based on appropriate education, training, experience and/or demonstrated skills as required.

The laboratory employs sufficient personnel with the necessary education, training, technical knowledge and experience for their assigned responsibilities.

All personnel are responsible for complying with all QA/QC requirements that pertain to the laboratory and their area of responsibility. Each staff member must have a combination of experience and education to adequately demonstrate a specific knowledge of their particular area of responsibility. Technical staff must also have a general knowledge of lab operations, test methods, QA/QC procedures and records management.

Laboratory management is responsible for formulating goals for lab staff with respect to education, training and skills and ensuring that the laboratory has a policy and procedures for identifying training needs and providing training of personnel. The training shall be relevant to the present and anticipated responsibilities of the lab staff.

The laboratory only uses personnel that are employed by or under contract to, the laboratory. Contracted personnel, when used, must meet competency standards of the laboratory and work in accordance to the laboratory's quality system.

17.2 EDUCATION AND EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS FOR TECHNICAL PERSONNEL

The laboratory makes every effort to hire analytical staffs that possess a college degree (AA, BA, BS) in an applied science with some chemistry in the curriculum. Exceptions can be made based upon the individual's experience and ability to learn. Selection of qualified candidates for laboratory employment begins with documentation of minimum education, training, and experience prerequisites needed to perform the prescribed task. Minimum education and training requirements for TestAmerica employees are outlined in job descriptions and are generally summarized for analytical staff in the table below.

The laboratory maintains job descriptions for all personnel who manage, perform or verify work affecting the quality of the environmental testing the laboratory performs. Job Descriptions are located on the TestAmerica intranet site's Human Resources web-page (Also see Section 4 for position descriptions/responsibilities).

Experience and specialized training are occasionally accepted in lieu of a college degree (basic lab skills such as using a balance, aseptic or quantitation techniques, etc., are also considered).

As a general rule for analytical staff:

Specialty	Education	Experience
Extractions, Digestions, some electrode methods (pH, DO, Redox, etc.), or Titrimetric and Gravimetric Analyses	H.S. Diploma	On the job training (OJT)
CVAA, Single component or short list Chromatography (e.g., Fuels, BTEX-GC, IC	A college degree in an applied science or 2 years of college and at least 1 year of college chemistry	Or 2 years prior analytical experience is required
ICP, ICPMS, Long List or complex chromatography (e.g., Pesticides, PCB, Herbicides, HPLC, etc.), GCMS	A college degree in an applied science or 2 years of college chemistry	or 5 years of prior analytical experience
Spectra Interpretation	A college degree in an applied science or 2 years of college chemistry	And 2 years relevant experience Or 5 years of prior analytical experience
Technical Directors/Department Managers – **General**	Bachelors Degree in an applied science or engineering with 24 semester hours in chemistry An advanced (MS, PhD.) degree may substitute for one year of experience	And 2 years experience in environmental analysis of representative analytes for which they will oversee
Technical Director – **Wet Chem** only (no advanced instrumentation)	Associates degree in an applied science or engineering or 2 years of college with 16 semester hours in chemistry	And 2 years relevant experience

When an analyst does not meet these requirements, they can perform a task under the direct supervision of a qualified analyst, peer reviewer or Department Manager, and are considered an analyst in training. The person supervising an analyst in training is accountable for the quality of the analytical data and must review and approve data and associated corrective actions.

17.3 TRAINING

The laboratory is committed to furthering the professional and technical development of employees at all levels.

Orientation to the laboratory's policies and procedures, in-house method training, and employee attendance at outside training courses and conferences all contribute toward employee proficiency. Below are examples of various areas of required employee training:

Required Training	Time Frame	Employee Type
Environmental Health & Safety	Prior to lab work	All
Ethics – New Hires	1 week of hire	All
Ethics – Comprehensive	90 days of hire	All
Data Integrity	30 days of hire	Technical and PMs
Quality Assurance	90 days of hire	All
Ethics – Comprehensive Refresher	Annually	All
Initial Demonstration of Capability (DOC)	Prior to unsupervised method performance	Technical

The laboratory maintains records of relevant authorization/competence, education, professional qualifications, training, skills and experience of technical personnel (including contracted personnel) as well as the date that approval/authorization was given. These records are kept on file at the laboratory. Also refer to "Demonstration of Capability" in Section 19.

The training of technical staff is kept up to date by:

- Each employee must have documentation in their training file that they have read, understood and agreed to follow the most recent version of the laboratory QA Manual and SOPs in their area of responsibility. This documentation is updated as SOPs are updated.
- Documentation from any training courses or workshops on specific equipment, analytical techniques or other relevant topics are maintained in their training file.
- Documentation of proficiency (refer to Section 19).
- An Ethics Agreement signed by each staff member (renewed each year) and evidence of annual ethics training.
- A Confidentiality Agreement signed by each staff member signed at the time of employment.
- Human Resources maintains documentation and attestation forms on employment status & records; benefit programs; timekeeping/payroll; and employee conduct (e.g., ethics). This information is maintained in the employee's secured personnel file.

Further details of the laboratory's training program are described in the Employee Training SOP (CT-QAS-16).

17.4 DATA INTEGRITY AND ETHICS TRAINING PROGRAM

Establishing and maintaining a high ethical standard is an important element of a Quality System. Ethics and data integrity training is integral to the success of TestAmerica and is provided for each employee at TestAmerica. It is a formal part of the initial employee orientation within 1 week of hire, comprehensive training within 90 days, and an annual refresher for all employees. Senior management at each facility performs the ethics training for their staff.

In order to ensure that all personnel understand the importance TestAmerica places on maintaining high ethical standards at all times; TestAmerica has established a Corporate Ethics Policy (Policy No. CA-L-P-001) and an Ethics Statement. All initial and annual training is documented by signature on the signed Ethics Statement demonstrating that the employee has participated in the training and understands their obligations related to ethical behavior and data integrity.

Violations of this Ethics Policy will not be tolerated. Employees who violate this policy will be subject to disciplinary actions up to and including termination. Criminal violations may also be referred to the Government for prosecution. In addition, such actions could jeopardize TestAmerica's ability to do work on Government contracts, and for that reason, TestAmerica has a Zero Tolerance approach to such violations.

Employees are trained as to the legal and environmental repercussions that result from data misrepresentation. Key topics covered in the presentation include:

- Organizational mission and its relationship to the critical need for honesty and full disclosure in all analytical reporting.
- Ethics Policy
- How and when to report ethical/data integrity issues. Confidential reporting.
- Record keeping.
- Discussion regarding data integrity procedures.
- Specific examples of breaches of ethical behavior (e.g. peak shaving, altering data or computer clocks, improper macros, etc., accepting/offering kickbacks, illegal accounting practices, unfair competition/collusion)
- Internal monitoring. Investigations and data recalls.
- Consequences for infractions including potential for immediate termination, debarment, or criminal prosecution.
- Importance of proper written narration / data qualification by the analyst and project manager with respect to those cases where the data may still be usable but are in one sense or another partially deficient.

Additionally, a data integrity hotline (1-800-736-9407) is maintained by TestAmerica and administered by the Corporate Quality Department.

SECTION 18

ACCOMMODATIONS AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS *(NELAC 5.5.3)*

18.1 OVERVIEW

The laboratory is a 14,000 ft^2 secure laboratory facility with controlled access and designed to accommodate an efficient workflow and to provide a safe and comfortable work environment for employees. All visitors sign in and are escorted by laboratory personnel. Access is controlled by various measures.

The laboratory is equipped with structural safety features. Each employee is familiar with the location, use, and capabilities of general and specialized safety features associated with their workplace. The laboratory provides and requires the use of protective equipment including safety glasses, protective clothing, gloves, etc., OSHA and other regulatory agency guidelines regarding required amounts of bench and fume hood space, lighting, ventilation (temperature and humidity controlled), access, and safety equipment are met or exceeded.

Traffic flow through sample preparation and analysis areas is minimized to reduce the likelihood of contamination. Adequate floor space and bench top area is provided to allow unencumbered sample preparation and analysis space. Sufficient space is also provided for storage of reagents and media, glassware, and portable equipment. Ample space is also provided for refrigerated sample storage before analysis and archival storage of samples after analysis. Laboratory HVAC and deionized water systems are designed to minimize potential trace contaminants.

The laboratory is separated into specific areas for sample receiving, sample preparation, volatile organic sample analysis, non-volatile organic sample analysis, inorganic sample analysis, and administrative functions.

18.2 ENVIRONMENT

Laboratory accommodation, test areas, energy sources, lighting are adequate to facilitate proper performance of tests. The facility is equipped with heating, ventilation, and air conditioning (HVAC) systems appropriate to the needs of environmental testing performed at this laboratory.

The environment in which these activities are undertaken does not invalidate the results or adversely affect the required accuracy of any measurements.

The laboratory provides for the effective monitoring, control and recording of environmental conditions that may effect the results of environmental tests as required by the relevant specifications, methods, and procedures. Such environmental conditions include humidity, voltage, temperature, and vibration levels in the laboratory.

When any of the method or regulatory required environmental conditions change to a point where they may adversely affect test results, analytical testing will be discontinued until the environmental conditions are returned to the required levels.

Environmental conditions of the facility housing the computer network and LIMS are regulated to protect against raw data loss.

18.3 WORK AREAS

There is effective separation between neighboring areas when the activities therein are incompatible with each other. Examples include:

- Volatile organic chemical handling areas, including sample preparation and waste disposal, and volatile organic chemical analysis areas. The volatile analysis laboratory containing GC/MS instrumentation has a separate air handling system which is maintained at a positive pressure at all times. The organic sample preparation laboratory has a separate HVAC system that creates negative pressure in the area. This design results in a contaminant-free environment for trace level volatile analysis.

Access to and use of all areas affecting the quality of analytical testing is defined and controlled by secure access to the laboratory building as described below in the Building Security section.

Adequate measures are taken to ensure good housekeeping in the laboratory and to ensure that any contamination does not adversely affect data quality. These measures include regular cleaning to control dirt and dust within the laboratory.

Work areas are available to ensure an unencumbered work area. Work areas include:

- Access and entryways to the laboratory.
- Sample receipt areas.
- Sample storage areas.
- Chemical and waste storage areas.
- Data handling and storage areas.
- Sample processing areas.
- Sample analysis areas.

18.4 FLOOR PLAN

A floor plan can be found in Appendix 1.

18.5 BUILDING SECURITY

Building keys are distributed to employees as necessary.

Visitors to the laboratory sign in and out in a visitor's logbook. A visitor is defined as any person who visits the laboratory who is not an employee of the laboratory. In addition to signing into the laboratory, the Environmental, Health and Safety Manual contains requirements for visitors and vendors. There are specific safety forms that must be reviewed and signed.

Visitors (with the exception of company employees) are escorted by laboratory personnel at all times, or the location of the visitor is noted in the visitor's logbook.

SECTION 19

TEST METHODS AND METHOD VALIDATION *(NELAC 5.5.4)*

19.1 OVERVIEW

The laboratory uses methods that are appropriate to meet our clients' requirements and that are within the scope of the laboratory's capabilities. These include sampling, handling, transport, storage and preparation of samples, and, where appropriate, an estimation of the measurement of uncertainty as well as statistical techniques for analysis of environmental data.

Instructions are available in the laboratory for the operation of equipment as well as for the handling and preparation of samples. All instructions, Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs), reference methods and manuals relevant to the working of the laboratory are readily available to all staff. Deviations from published methods are documented (with justification) in the laboratory's approved SOPs. SOPs are submitted to clients for review at their request. Significant deviations from published methods require client approval and regulatory approval where applicable.

19.2 STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES (SOPS)

The laboratory maintains SOPs that accurately reflect all phases of the laboratory such as assessing data integrity, corrective actions, handling customer complaints as well as all analytical methods and sampling procedures. The method SOPs are derived from the most recently promulgated/approved, published methods and are specifically adapted to the laboratory facility. Modifications or clarifications to published methods are clearly noted in the SOPs. All SOPs are controlled in the laboratory.

- All SOPs contain a revision number, effective date, and appropriate approval signatures. Controlled copies are available to all staff.
- Procedures for writing an SOP are incorporated by reference to TestAmerica's Corporate SOP entitled 'Writing a Standard Operating Procedure', No. CW-Q-S-002 or the laboratory's SOP entitled 'SOP for Generating SOPS, #CT-QAS-8.
- SOPs are reviewed at a minimum of every 2 years (annually for Drinking Water and DoD SOPs), and where necessary, revised to ensure continuing suitability and compliance with applicable requirements.

19.3 LABORATORY METHODS MANUAL

For each test method, the laboratory shall have available the published referenced method as well as the laboratory developed SOP.

Note: If more stringent standards or requirements are included in a mandated test method or regulation than those specified in this manual, the laboratory shall demonstrate that such requirements are met. If it is not clear which requirements are more stringent, the standard from the method or regulation is to be followed. Any exceptions or deviations from the referenced methods or regulations are noted in the specific analytical SOP.

The laboratory maintains an SOP Index for both technical and non-technical SOPs. Technical SOPs are maintained to describe a specific test method. Non-technical SOPs are maintained to describe functions and processes not related to a specific test method.

19.4 SELECTION OF METHODS

Since numerous methods and analytical techniques are available, continued communication between the client and laboratory is imperative to assure the correct methods are utilized. Once client methodology requirements are established, this and other pertinent information is summarized by the Project Manager. These mechanisms ensure that the proper analytical methods are applied when the samples arrive for log-in. For non-routine analytical services (e.g., special matrices, non-routine compound lists), the method of choice is selected based on client needs and available technology. The methods selected should be capable of measuring the specific parameter of interest, in the concentration range of interest, and with the required precision and accuracy.

19.4.1 Sources of Methods

Routine analytical services are performed using standard EPA-approved methodology. In some cases, modification of standard approved methods may be necessary to provide accurate analyses of particularly complex matrices. When the use of specific methods for sample analysis is mandated through project or regulatory requirements, only those methods shall be used.

When clients do not specify the method to be used or methods are not required, the methods used will be clearly validated and documented in an SOP and available to clients and/or the end user of the data.

The analytical methods used by the laboratory are those currently accepted and approved by the U. S. EPA and the state or territory from which the samples were collected. Reference methods include:

- *Guidelines Establishing Test Procedures for the Analysis of Pollutants Under the Clean Water Act, and Appendix A-C; 40 CFR Part 136, USEPA Office of Water. Revised as of July 1, 1995, Appendix A to Part 136 - Methods for Organic Chemical Analysis of Municipal and Industrial Wastewater (EPA 600 Series)*
- *Methods for Chemical Analysis of Water and Wastes, EPA 600 (4-79-020), 1983.*
- *Methods for the Determination of Inorganic Substances in Environmental Samples, EPA-600/R-93/100, August 1993.*
- *Methods for the Determination of Metals in Environmental Samples, EPA/600/4-91/010, June 1991. Supplement I: EPA-600/R-94/111, May 1994.*
- *Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water, EPA-600/4-88-039, December 1988, Revised, July 1991, Supplement I, EPA-600-4-90-020, July 1990, Supplement II, EPA-600/R-92-129, August 1992. Supplement III EPA/600/R-95/131 - August 1995 (EPA 500 Series) (EPA 500 Series methods)*
- *Technical Notes on Drinking Water Methods, EPA-600/R94-173, October 1994*
- *NIOSH Manual of Analytical Methods, 4th ed., August 1994.*

- *Statement of Work for Inorganics Analysis, ILM04.1, USEPA Contract Laboratory Program Multi-media, Multi-concentration.*
- *Statement of Work for Organics Analysis, OLM04.2, USEPA Contract Laboratory Program, Multi-media, Multi-concentration.*
- *Statement of Work for Organic Analysis, Multi-Media, Multi-Concentration, OLMO4.1, USEPA Contract Laboratory Program, September 1998.*
- *Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 18th/19th/20th edition; Eaton, A.D. Clesceri, L.S. Greenberg, A.E. Eds; American Water Works Association, Water Pollution Control Federation, American Public Health Association: Washington, D.C.*
- *Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Waste Physical/Chemical Methods (SW846), Third Edition, September 1986, Final Update I, July 1992, Final Update IIA, August 1993, Final Update II, September 1994; Final Update IIB, January 1995; Final Update III, December 1996.*
- *Annual Book of ASTM Standards, American Society for Testing & Materials (ASTM), Philadelphia, PA.*
- *Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 40, Parts 136, 141, 172, 173, 178, 179 and 261*

The laboratory reviews updated versions to all the aforementioned references for adaptation based upon capabilities, instrumentation, etc., and implements them as appropriate. As such, the laboratory strives to perform only the latest versions of each approved method as regulations allow or require.

Other reference procedures for non-routine analyses may include methods established by specific states (e.g., Underground Storage Tank methods), ASTM or equipment manufacturers. Sample type, source, and the governing regulatory agency requiring the analysis will determine the method utilized.

The laboratory shall inform the client when a method proposed by the client may be inappropriate or out of date. After the client has been informed, and they wish to proceed contrary to the laboratory's recommendation, it will be documented.

19.4.2 Demonstration of Capability

Before the laboratory may institute a new method and begin reporting results, the laboratory shall confirm that it can properly operate the method. In general, this demonstration does not test the performance of the method in real world samples, but in an applicable and available clean matrix sample. If the method is for the testing of analytes that are not conducive to spiking, demonstration of capability may be performed on quality control samples.

19.4.2.1 A demonstration of capability (Demonstration of Capability(DOC), Lab SOP # CT-RPS-7) is performed whenever there is a change in instrument type (e.g., new instrumentation), method or personnel.

19.4.2.2 The initial demonstration of capability must be thoroughly documented and approved by the Technical Director/Department Manager and QA Manager prior to independently analyzing client samples. All associated documentation must be retained in accordance with the laboratories archiving procedures.

19.4.2.3 The laboratory must have an approved SOP, demonstrate satisfactory performance, and conduct an MDL study (when applicable). There may be other requirements as stated within the published method or regulations (i.e., retention time window study).

Note: In some instances, a situation may arise where a client requests that an unusual analyte be reported using a method where this analyte is not normally reported. If the analyte is being reported for regulatory purposes, the method must meet all procedures outlined within this QA Manual (SOP, MDL, and Demonstration of Capability). If the client states that the information is not for regulatory purposes, the result may be reported as long as the following criteria are met:

- The instrument is calibrated for the analyte to be reported using the criteria for the method and ICV/CCV criteria are met (unless an ICV/CCV is not required by the method or criteria are per project DQOs).
- The laboratory's nominal or default reporting limit (RL) is equal to the quantitation limit (QL), must be at or above the lowest non-zero standard in the calibration curve and must be reliably determined. Project RLs are client specified reporting levels which may be higher than the QL. Results reported below the QL must be qualified as estimated values. Also see Section 19.6.1.3, Relationship of Limit of Detection (LOD) to Quantitation Limit (QL).
- The client request is documented and the lab informs the client of its procedure for working with unusual compounds. The final report must be footnoted: *Reporting Limit based on the low standard of the calibration curve.*

19.4.3 Initial Demonstration of Capability (IDOC) Procedures

19.4.3.1 The spiking standard used must be prepared independently from those used in instrument calibration.

19.4.3.2 The analyte(s) shall be diluted in a volume of clean matrix sufficient to prepare four aliquots at the concentration specified by a method or the laboratory SOP.

19.4.3.3 At least four aliquots shall be prepared (including any applicable clean-up procedures) and analyzed according to the test method (either concurrently or over a period of days).

19.4.3.4 Using all of the results, calculate the mean recovery in the appropriate reporting units and the standard deviations for each parameter of interest.

19.4.3.5 When it is not possible to determine the mean and standard deviations, such as for presence, absence and logarithmic values, the laboratory will assess performance against criteria described in the Method SOP.

19.4.3.6 Compare the information obtained above to the corresponding acceptance criteria for precision and accuracy in the test method (if applicable) or in laboratory generated acceptance criteria (LCS or interim criteria) if there is no mandatory criteria established. If any one of the parameters do not meet the acceptance criteria, the performance is unacceptable for that parameter.

19.4.3.7 When one or more of the tested parameters fail at least one of the acceptance criteria, the analyst must proceed according to either option listed below:

- Locate and correct the source of the problem and repeat the test for all parameters of interest beginning with 19.4.3.3 above.
- Beginning with 19.4.3.3 above, repeat the test for all parameters that failed to meet criteria. Repeated failure, however, will confirm a general problem with the measurement system. If this occurs, locate and correct the source of the problem and repeat the test for all compounds of interest beginning with 19.4.3.1 above.

Note: Results of successive LCS analyses can be used to fulfill the DOC requirement.

A certification statement (refer to Figure 19-1 as an example) shall be used to document the completion of each initial demonstration of capability. A copy of the certification is archived in the analyst's training folder.

Methods on line prior to the effective date of this Section shall be updated to the procedures outlined above as new analysts perform their demonstration of capability. A copy of the new record will replace that which was used for documentation in the past. At a minimum, the precision and accuracy of four mid-level laboratory control samples must have been compared to the laboratory's quality control acceptance limits.

19.5 LABORATORY DEVELOPED METHODS AND NON-STANDARD METHODS

Any new method developed by the laboratory must be fully defined in an SOP and validated by qualified personnel with adequate resources to perform the method. Method specifications and the relation to client requirements must be clearly conveyed to the client if the method is a non-standard method (not a published or routinely accepted method). The client must also be in agreement to the use of the non-standard method.

19.6 VALIDATION OF METHODS

Validation is the confirmation by examination and the provision of objective evidence that the particular requirements for a specific intended use are fulfilled.

All non-standard methods, laboratory designed/developed methods, standard methods used outside of their scope, and major modifications to published methods must be validated to confirm they are fit for their intended use. The validation will be as extensive as necessary to meet the needs of the given application. The results are documented with the validation procedure used and contain a statement as to the fitness for use.

19.6.1 Method Validation and Verification Activities for All New Methods

While method validation can take various courses, the following activities can be required as part of method validation. Method validation records are designated QC records and are archived accordingly.

19.6.1.1 Determination of Method Selectivity

Method selectivity is the demonstrated ability to discriminate the analyte(s) of interest from other compounds in the specific matrix or matrices from other analytes or interference. In some cases to achieve the required selectivity for an analyte, a confirmation analysis is required as part of the method.

19.6.1.2 Determination of Method Sensitivity

Sensitivity can be both estimated and demonstrated. Whether a study is required to estimate sensitivity depends on the level of method development required when applying a particular measurement system to a specific set of samples. Where estimations and/or demonstrations of sensitivity are required by regulation or client agreement, such as the procedure in 40 CFR Part 136 Appendix B, under the Clean Water Act, these shall be followed.

19.6.1.3 Relationship of Limit of Detection (LOD) to the Quantitation Limit (QL)

An important characteristic of expression of sensitivity is the difference in the LOD and the QL. The LOD is the minimum level at which the presence of an analyte can be reliably concluded. The QL is the minimum concentration of analyte that can be quantitatively determined with acceptable precision and bias. For most instrumental measurement systems, there is a region where semi-quantitative data is generated around the LOD (both above and below the estimated MDL or LOD) and below the QL. In this region, detection of an analyte may be confirmed but quantification of the analyte is unreliable within the accuracy and precision guidelines of the measurement system. When an analyte is detected below the QL, and the presence of the analyte is confirmed by meeting the qualitative identification criteria for the analyte, the analyte can be reliably reported, but the amount of the analyte can only be estimated. If data is to be reported in this region, it must be done so with a qualification that denotes the semi-quantitative nature of the result.

19.6.1.4 Determination of Interferences

A determination that the method is free from interferences in a blank matrix is performed.

19.6.1.5 Determination of Range

Where appropriate to the method, the quantitation range is determined by comparison of the response of an analyte in a curve to established or targeted criteria. Generally the upper quantitation limit is defined by highest acceptable calibration concentration. The lower quantitation limit or QL cannot be lower than the lowest non-zero calibration level, and can be constrained by required levels of bias and precision.

19.6.1.6 Determination of Accuracy and Precision

Accuracy and precision studies are generally performed using replicate analyses, with a resulting percent recovery and measure of reproducibility (standard deviation, relative standard deviation) calculated and measured against a set of target criteria.

19.6.1.7 Documentation of Method

The method is formally documented in an SOP. If the method is a minor modification of a standard laboratory method that is already documented in an SOP, an SOP Attachment describing the specific differences in the new method is acceptable in place of a separate SOP.

19.6.1.8 Continued Demonstration of Method Performance

Continued demonstration of Method Performance is addressed in the SOP. Continued demonstration of method performance is generally accomplished by batch specific QC samples such as LCS, method blanks or PT samples.

19.7 METHOD DETECTION LIMITS (MDL)/ LIMITS OF DETECTION (LOD)

Method detection limits (MDL) are initially determined in accordance with 40 CFR Part 136, Appendix B or alternatively by other technically acceptable practices that have been accepted by regulators. MDL is also sometimes referred to as Limit of Detection (LOD). The MDL theoretically represents the concentration level for each analyte within a method at which the Analyst is 99% confident that the true value is not zero. The MDL is determined for each analyte initially during the method validation process and updated as required in the analytical methods, whenever there is a significant change in the procedure or equipment, or based on project specific requirements (refer to 19.7.10). Generally, the analyst prepares at least seven replicates of solution spiked at one to five times the estimated method detection limit (most often at the lowest standard in the calibration curve) into the applicable matrix with all the analytes of interest. Each of these aliquots is extracted (including any applicable clean-up procedures) and analyzed in the same manner as the samples. Where possible, the seven replicates should be analyzed over 2-4 days to provide a more realistic MDL. To allow for some flexibility, this low level standard may be analyzed every batch or every week or some other frequency rather than doing the study all at once. In addition, a larger number of data points may be used if the appropriate t-value multiplier is used

Refer to the Corporate SOP No. CA-Q-S-006 or the laboratory's SOP No. CT-QAS-17 for details on the laboratory's MDL process.

19.8 INSTRUMENT DETECTION LIMITS (IDL)

19.8.1 The IDL is sometimes used to assess the reasonableness of the MDLs or in some cases required by the analytical method or program requirements. IDLs are most used in metals analyses but may be useful in demonstration of instrument performance in other areas.

19.8.2 IDLs are calculated to determine an instrument's sensitivity independent of any preparation method. IDLs are calculated either using 7 replicate spike analyses, like MDL but without sample preparation, or by the analysis of 10 instrument blanks and calculating 3 x the absolute value of the standard deviation.

19.8.3 If IDL is > than the MDL, it may be used as the reported MDL.

19.9 VERIFICATION OF DETECTION AND REPORTING LIMITS

19.9.1 Once an MDL is established, it must be verified, on each instrument, by analyzing a quality control sample (prepared as a sample) at approximately 2-3 times the calculated MDL

for single analyte analyses (e.g. most wet chemistry methods, Atomic Absorption, etc.) and 1-4 times the calculated MDL for multiple analyte methods (e.g. GC, GCMS, ICP, etc.). The analytes must be qualitatively identified. This verification does not apply to methods that are not readily spiked (e.g. pH, turbidity, etc.) or where the lab does not report to the MDL. If the MDL does not verify, then the lab will not report to the MDL, or redevelop their MDL or use the level where qualitative identification is established. MDLs must be verified at least annually.

19.9.2 When the laboratory establishes a quantitation limit, it must be initially verified by the analysis of a low level standard or QC sample at 1-2 times the reporting limit and annually thereafter. The annual requirement is waved for methods that have an annually verified MDL. The laboratory will comply with any regulatory requirements.

19.10 RETENTION TIME WINDOWS

Most organic analyses and some inorganic analyses use chromatography techniques for qualitative and quantitative determinations. For every chromatography analysis or as specific in the reference method, each analyte will have a specific time of elution from the column to the detector. This is known as the analyte's retention time. The variance in the expected time of elution is defined as the retention time window. As the key to analyte identification in chromatography, retention time windows must be established on every column for every analyte used for that method. These records are kept with the files associated with an instrument for later quantitation of the analytes. Complete details are available in the laboratory SOPs.

19.11 EVALUATION OF SELECTIVITY

The laboratory evaluates selectivity by following the checks within the applicable analytical methods, which include mass spectral tuning, second column confirmation, ICP interelement interference checks, chromatography retention time windows, sample blanks, spectrochemical, atomic absorption and specific electrode response factors.

19.12 ESTIMATION OF UNCERTAINTY OF MEASUREMENT

19.12.1 Uncertainty is "a parameter associated with the result of a measurement, that characterizes the dispersion of the values that could reasonably be attributed to the measurand" (as defined by the International Vocabulary of Basic and General Terms in Metrology, ISO Geneva, 1993, ISBN 92-67-10175-1). Knowledge of the uncertainty of a measurement provides additional confidence in a result's validity. Its value accounts for all the factors which could possibly affect the result, such as adequacy of analyte definition, sampling, matrix effects and interferences, climatic conditions, variances in weights, volumes, and standards, analytical procedure, and random variation. Some national accreditation organizations require the use of an "expanded uncertainty": the range within which the value of the measurand is believed to lie within at least a 95% confidence level with the coverage factor k=2.

19.12.2 Uncertainty is not error. Error is a single value, the difference between the true result and the measured result. On environmental samples, the true result is never known. The measurement is the sum of the unknown true value and the unknown error. Unknown error is a combination of systematic error, or bias, and random error. Bias varies predictably, constantly, and independently from the number of measurements. Random error is unpredictable,

assumed to be Gaussian in distribution, and reducible by increasing the number of measurements.

19.12.3 The minimum uncertainty associated with results generated by the laboratory can be determined by using the Laboratory Control Sample (LCS) accuracy range for a given analyte. The LCS limits are used to assess the performance of the measurement system since they take into consideration all of the laboratory variables associated with a given test over time (except for variability associated with the sampling and the variability due to matrix effects). The percent recovery of the LCS is compared either to the method-required LCS accuracy limits or to the statistical, historical, in-house LCS accuracy limits.

19.12.4 To calculate the uncertainty for the specific result reported, multiply the result by the decimal of the lower end of the LCS range percent value for the lower end of the uncertainty range, and multiply the result by the decimal of the upper end of the LCS range percent value for the upper end of the uncertainty range. These calculated values represent a 99%-certain range for the reported result. As an example, suppose that the result reported is 1.0 mg/l, and the LCS percent recovery range is 50 to 150%. The uncertainty range would be 0.5 to 1.5 mg/l, which could also be written as 1.0 +/- 0.5 mg/l.

19.12.5 In the case where a well recognized test method specifies limits to the values of major sources of uncertainty of measurement (e.g., 524.2, 525, etc.) and specifies the form of presentation of calculated results, no further discussion of uncertainty is required.

19.13 SAMPLE REANALYSIS GUIDELINES

Because there is a certain level of uncertainty with any analytical measurement, a sample reanalysis may result in either a higher or lower value from an initial sample analysis. There are also variables that may be present (e.g., sample homogeneity, analyte precipitation over time, etc.) that may affect the results of a reanalysis. Based on the above comments, the laboratory will reanalyze samples at a client's request with the following caveats. **Client specific Contractual Terms & Conditions for reanalysis protocols may supercede the following items.**

- Homogenous samples: If a reanalysis agrees with the original result to within the RPD limits for MS/MSD or Duplicate analyses, or within $\pm$ 1 reporting limit for samples $\leq$ 5x the reporting limit, the original analysis will be reported. At the client's request, both results may be reported on the same report but not on two separate reports.

- If the reanalysis does not agree (as defined above) with the original result, then the laboratory will investigate the discrepancy and reanalyze the sample a third time for confirmation if sufficient sample is available.

- Any potential charges related to reanalysis are discussed in the contract terms and conditions or discussed at the time of the request. The client will typically be charged for reanalysis unless it is determined that the lab was in error.

- Due to the potential for increased variability, reanalysis may not be applicable to Non-homogenous, Encore, and Sodium Bisulfate preserved samples. See the Area Supervisor or Laboratory Director/Manager if unsure.

19.14 CONTROL OF DATA

The laboratory has policies and procedures in place to ensure the authenticity, integrity, and accuracy of the analytical data generated by the laboratory.

19.14.1 Computer and Electronic Data Related Requirements

The three basic objectives of our computer security procedures and policies are shown below. More detail is outlined in SOPs for back-up recovery and archive for each of the servers. The laboratory is currently running the TALS Lims system which is a custom in-house developed LIMS system that has been highly customized to meet the needs of the laboratory. It is referred to as LIMS for the remainder of this section. The LIMS utilizes Microsoft SQL Server which is an industry standard relational database platform. It is referred to as Database for the remainder of this section.

19.14.1.1 Maintain the Database Integrity: Assurance that data is reliable and accurate through data verification (review) procedures, password-protecting access, anti-virus protection, data change requirements, as well as an internal LIMS permissions procedure.

- LIMS Database Integrity is achieved through data input validation, internal user controls, and data change requirements.
- Spreadsheets and other software developed in-house must be verified with documentation through hand calculations prior to use.

19.14.1.2 Ensure Information Availability: Protection against loss of information or service is ensured through scheduled back-ups, stable file server network architecture, secure storage of media, line filter, Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS), and maintaining older versions of software as revisions are implemented.

19.14.1.3 Maintain Confidentiality: Ensure data confidentiality through physical access controls, and encryption of when electronically transmitting data.

19.14.2 Data Reduction

The complexity of the data reduction depends on the analytical method and the number of discrete operations involved (e.g., extractions, dilutions, instrument readings and concentrations). The analyst calculates the final results from the raw data or uses appropriate computer programs to assist in the calculation of final reportable values.

For manual data entry, e.g., Wet Chemistry, the data is reduced by the analyst and then verified by the Department Manager or alternate analyst prior to updating the data in LIMS. The spreadsheets, or any other type of applicable documents, are signed by both the analyst and alternate reviewer to confirm the accuracy of the manual entry(s).

Manual integration of peaks will be documented and reviewed and the raw data will be flagged in accordance with the TestAmerica Corporate SOP No. CA-Q-S-002, *Acceptable Manual Integration Practices.*

Analytical results are reduced to appropriate concentration units specified by the analytical method, taking into account factors such as dilution, sample weight or volume, etc. Blank correction will be applied only when required by the method or per manufacturer's indication; otherwise, it should not be performed. Calculations are independently verified by appropriate laboratory staff. Calculations and data reduction steps for various methods are summarized in the respective analytical SOPs or program requirements.

19.14.2.1 All raw data must be retained in the worklist folder, computer file (if appropriate), and/or runlog. All criteria pertinent to the method must be recorded. The documentation is recorded at the time observations or calculations are made and must be signed or initialed/dated (month/day/year). It must be easily identifiable who performed which tasks if multiple people were involved.

19.14.2.2 In general, concentration results are reported in milligrams per liter (mg/l) or micrograms per liter (µg/l) for liquids and milligrams per kilogram (mg/kg) or micrograms per kilogram (µg/kg) for solids. For values greater than 10,000 mg/l, results can be reported in percent, i.e., 10,000 mg/l = 1**%.** Units are defined in each lab SOP.

19.14.2.3 In reporting, the analyst or the instrument output records the raw data result using values of known certainty plus one uncertain digit. If final calculations are performed external to LIMS, the results should be entered in LIMS with at least three significant figures. In general, results are reported to 2 significant figures on the final report.

19.14.2.4 For those methods that do not have an instrument printout or an instrumental output compatible with the LIMS System, the raw results and dilution factors are entered directly into LIMS by the analyst, and the software calculates the final result for the analytical report. LIMS has a defined significant figure criterion for each analyte.

19.14.2.5 The laboratory strives to import data directly from instruments or calculation spreadsheets to ensure that the reported data are free from transcription and calculation errors. For those analyses with an instrumental output compatible with the LIMS, the raw results and dilution factors are transferred into LIMS electronically after reviewing the quantitation report, and removing unrequested or poor spectrally-matched compounds. The analyst prints a copy of what has been entered to check for errors. This printout and the instrument's printout of calibrations, concentrations, retention times, chromatograms, and mass spectra, if applicable, are retained with the data file. The data file is stored in a monthly folder on the instrument computer; periodically, this file is transferred to the server and, eventually, to a tape file.

19.14.3 Logbook / Worksheet Use Guidelines

Logbooks and worksheets are filled out 'real time' and have enough information on them to trace the events of the applicable analysis/task. (e.g. calibrations, standards, analyst, sample

ID, date, time on short holding time tests, temperatures when applicable, calculations are traceable, etc.)

- Corrections are made following the procedures outlined in Section 12.
- Logbooks are controlled by the QA department. A record is maintained of all logbooks in the lab.
- Unused portions of pages must be "Z"'d out, signed and dated.
- Worksheets are created with the approval of the Department Manager and QA Manager at the facility. The QA Manager controls all worksheets following the procedures in Section 6.

19.14.4 Review / Verification Procedures

Review procedures are out lined in several SOPs *[e.g. Sample Control,, Project Management]* and work instructions, to ensure that reported data are free from calculation and transcription errors, that QC parameters have been reviewed and evaluated before data is reported. The laboratory also has a corporate SOP discussing Manual Integrations to ensure the authenticity of the data CA-Q-S-002 as well as information within the analytical method SOPs discussing the reason code documentation. The general review concepts are discussed below, more specific information can be found in the SOPs.

19.14.4.1 The data review process at the laboratory starts at the Sample Control level. Sample Control personnel review chain-of-custody forms and input the sample information and required analyses into a computer LIMS. The Sample Control Supervisor reviews the transaction of the chain-of-custody forms and the inputted information. The Project Managers perform final review of the chain-of-custody forms and inputted information.

19.14.4.2 The next level of data review occurs with the Analysts. As results are generated, analysts review their work to ensure that the results generated meet QC requirements and relevant EPA methodologies. The Analysts transfer the data into the LIMS and add data qualifiers if applicable. To ensure data compliance, a different analyst performs a second level of review. Second level review is accomplished by checking reported results against raw data and evaluating the results for accuracy. During the second level review, blank runs, QA/QC check results, continuing calibration results, laboratory control samples, sample data, qualifiers and spike information are evaluated. Approximately 15% of all sample data from manual methods and from automated methods, all GC/MS spectra and all manual integrations are reviewed. Manual integrations are also electronically reviewed utilizing auditing software to help ensure compliance to ethics and manual integration policies. Issues that deem further review include the following:

- QC data are outside the specified control limits for accuracy and precision
- Reviewed sample data does not match with reported results
- Unusual detection limit changes are observed
- Samples having unusually high results
- Samples exceeding a known regulatory limit

- Raw data indicating some type of contamination or poor technique
- Inconsistent peak integration
- Transcription errors
- Results outside of calibration range

19.14.4.3 Unacceptable analytical results may require reanalysis of the samples. Any problems are brought to the attention of the Laboratory Director, Project Manager, Quality Assurance Director/Manager, Technical Manager, or Supervisor for further investigation. Corrective action is initiated whenever necessary.

19.14.4.4 The results are then entered or directly transferred into the computer database and a hard copy (or .pdf) is printed for the client.

19.14.4.5 As a final review prior to the release of the report, the Project Manager reviews the results for appropriateness and completeness. This review and approval ensures that client requirements have been met and that the final report has been properly completed. The process includes, but is not limited to, verifying that chemical relationships are evaluated, COC is followed, cover letters/ narratives are present, flags are appropriate, and project specific requirements are met.

19.14.4.6 Any project that requires a data package is subject to a tertiary data review for transcription errors and acceptable quality control requirements. The Project Manager then signs the final report. The accounting personnel also check the report for any clerical or invoicing errors. When complete, the report is sent out to the client.

19.14.4.7 A visual summary of the flow of samples and information through the laboratory, as well as data review and validation, is presented in Figure 19-2.

19.14.5 Manual Integrations

Computerized data systems provide the analyst with the ability to re-integrate raw instrument data in order to optimize the interpretation of the data. Though manual integration of data is an invaluable tool for resolving variations in instrument performance and some sample matrix problems, when used improperly, this technique would make unacceptable data appear to meet quality control acceptance limits. Improper re-integrations lead to legally indefensible data, a poor reputation, or possible laboratory decertification. Because guidelines for re-integration of data are not provided in the methods and most methods were written prior to widespread implementation of computerized data systems, the laboratory trains all analytical staff on proper manual integration techniques using TestAmerica's Corporate SOP (CA-Q-S-002). Proper manual integration documentation procedures are referenced in the applicable analytical method SOP's in the Manual integration section.

19.14.5.1 The analyst must adjust baseline or the area of a peak in some situations, for example when two compounds are not adequately resolved or when a peak shoulder needs to be separated from the peak of interest. The analyst must use professional judgment and common sense to determine when manual integrating is required.

Analysts are encouraged to ask for assistance from a senior analyst or manager when in doubt.

19.14.5.2 Analysts shall not increase or decrease peak areas to for the sole purpose of achieving acceptable QC recoveries that would have otherwise been unacceptable. The intentional recording or reporting of incorrect information (or the intentional omission of correct information) is against company principals and policy and is grounds for immediate termination.

19.14.5.3 Client samples, performance evaluation samples, and quality control samples are all treated equally when determining whether or not a peak area or baseline should be manually adjusted.

19.14.5.4 All manual integrations receive a second level review. Manual integrations must be indicated on an expanded scale "after" chromatograms such that the integration performed can be easily evaluated during data review. Expanded scale "before" chromatograms are also required for all manual integrations on QC parameters (calibrations, calibration verifications, laboratory control samples, internal standards, surrogates, etc.) unless the laboratory has another documented corporate approved procedure in place that can demonstrate an active process for detection and deterrence of improper integration practices.

Figure 19-1.
Example - Demonstration of Capability Documentation

Demonstration of Capability
Certification Statement

Laboratory Name: TestAmerica Connecticut Date:
Laboratory Address: 128 Long Hill Cross Road
Shelton, CT 06484

Method:_____
Matrix: _____

Analyst Name: _____

*Analyst Name: _____

We the undersigned certify that:

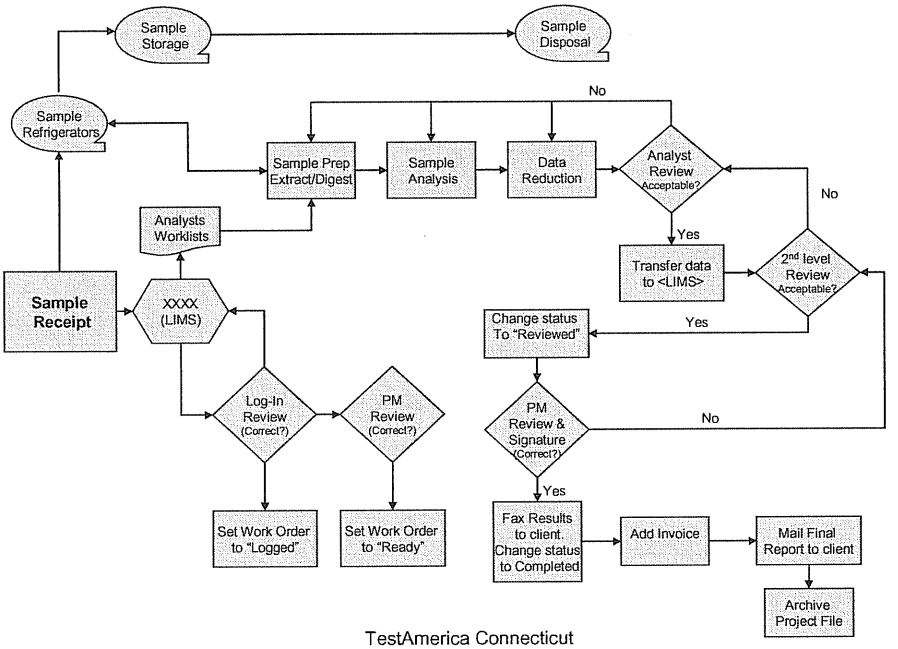
1. The analyst identified above, using the cited test method, which is in use at this facility for the analysis of samples under the National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program, have met the Initial Demonstration of Capability.
2. The test method was performed by the analyst identified on this certification.
3. Copies of the test method and SOP are available for all personnel on site.
4. The data associated with the DoC are true, complete and representative.
5. All raw data (including a copy of this certification form) necessary to reconstruct and validate these analyses have been retained at the facility, and that the associated information is available for review by authorized inspectors.

Laboratory Manager/Supervisor	Signature	Date
Quality Assurance Manager	Signature	Date

* second analyst if sample prepped by another person

Figure 19-2

Example: Work Flow



TestAmerica Connecticut
Workflow

SECTION 20

EQUIPMENT (AND CALIBRATIONS) *(NELAC 5.5.5)*

20.1 OVERVIEW

The laboratory purchases the most technically advanced analytical instrumentation for sample analyses. Instrumentation is purchased on the basis of accuracy, dependability, efficiency and sensitivity. Each laboratory is furnished with all items of sampling, preparation, analytical testing and measurement equipment necessary to correctly perform the tests for which the laboratory has capabilities. Each piece of equipment is capable of achieving the required accuracy and complies with specifications relevant to the method being performed. Before being placed into use, the equipment (including sampling equipment) is calibrated and checked to establish that it meets its intended specification. The calibration routines for analytical instruments establish the range of quantitation. Calibration procedures are specified in laboratory SOPs. A list of laboratory instrumentation is presented in Table 20-1.

Equipment is only operated by authorized and trained personnel. Manufacturers instructions for equipment use are readily accessible to all appropriate laboratory personnel.

20.2 PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

20.2.1 The laboratory follows a well-defined maintenance program to ensure proper equipment operation and to prevent the failure of laboratory equipment or instrumentation during use. This program of preventive maintenance helps to avoid delays due to instrument failure.

20.2.2 Routine preventive maintenance procedures and frequency, such as cleaning and replacements, should be performed according to the procedures outlined in the manufacturer's manual. Qualified personnel must also perform maintenance when there is evidence of degradation of peak resolution, a shift in the calibration curve, loss of sensitivity, or failure to continually meet one of the quality control criteria.

20.2.3 Table 20-2 lists examples of scheduled routine maintenance. It is the responsibility of each Department Manager to ensure that instrument maintenance logs are kept for all equipment in his/her department. Preventative maintenance procedures may be / are also outlined in analytical SOPs or instrument manuals. (Note: for some equipment, the log used to monitor performance is also the maintenance log. Multiple pieces of equipment may share the same log as long as it is clear as to which instrument is associated with an entry.)

20.2.4 Instrument maintenance logs are controlled and are used to document instrument problems, instrument repair and maintenance activities. Maintenance logs shall be kept for all major pieces of equipment. Instrument maintenance logs may also be used to specify instrument parameters.

20.2.4.1 Documentation must include all major maintenance activities such as contracted preventive maintenance and service and in-house activities such as the replacement of electrical components, lamps, tubing, valves, columns, detectors, cleaning and adjustments.

20.2.4.2 Each entry in the instrument log includes the Analyst's initials, the date, a detailed description of the problem (or maintenance needed/scheduled), a detailed explanation of the solution or maintenance performed, and a verification that the equipment is functioning properly (state what was used to determine a return to control. e.g. CCV run on *'date'* was acceptable, or instrument recalibrated on 'date' with acceptable verification, etc.) must also be documented in the instrument records.

20.2.4.3 When maintenance or repair is performed by an outside agency, service receipts detailing the service performed are filed with the Department Manager.

20.2.5 If an instrument requires repair (subjected to overloading or mishandling, gives suspect results, or otherwise has shown to be defective or outside of specified limits) it shall be taken out of operation and tagged as out-of-service or otherwise isolated until such a time as the repairs have been made and the instrument can be demonstrated as operational by calibration and/or verification or other test to demonstrate acceptable performance. The laboratory shall examine the effect of this defect on previous analyses.

20.2.6 In the event of equipment malfunction that cannot be resolved, service shall be obtained from the instrument vendor manufacturer, or qualified service technician, if such a service can be tendered. If on-site service is unavailable, arrangements shall be made to have the instrument shipped back to the manufacturer for repair. Back up instruments, which have been approved, for the analysis shall perform the analysis normally carried out by the malfunctioning instrument. If the back up is not available and the analysis cannot be carried out within the needed timeframe, the samples shall be subcontracted.

20.2.7 If an instrument is sent out for service or transferred to another facility, it must be recalibrated and verified (including new initial MDL study) prior to return to lab operations.

20.3 SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

This section applies to all devices that may not be the actual test instrument, but are necessary to support laboratory operations. These include but are not limited to: balances, ovens, refrigerators, freezers, incubators, water baths, temperature measuring devices, and volumetric dispensing devices if quantitative results are dependent on their accuracy, as in standard preparation and dispensing or dilution into a specified volume. All raw data records associated with the support equipment are retained to document instrument performance.

20.3.1 Weights and Balances

The accuracy of the balances used in the laboratory is checked every working day, before use. All balances are placed on stable counter tops.

Each balance is checked prior to initial serviceable use with at least two certified ASTM type 1 weights spanning its range of use (weights that have been calibrated to ASTM type 1 weights may also be used for daily verification). ASTM type 1 weights used only for calibration of other weights (and no other purpose) are inspected for corrosion, damage or nicks at least annually and if no damage is observed, they are calibrated at least every 5 years by an outside calibration laboratory. Any weights (including ASTM Type 1) used for daily balance checks or

other purposes are recalibrated/recertified annually to NIST standards (this may be done internally if laboratory maintains "calibration only" ASTM type 1 weights).

All balances are serviced annually by a qualified service representative, who supplies the laboratory with a certificate that identifies traceability of the calibration to the NIST standards.

All of this information is recorded in logs, and the recalibration/recertification certificates are kept on file. Refer to the SOP for Balance Calibration, CT-QAS-9 .

20.3.2 pH, Conductivity, and Turbidity Meters

The pH meters used in the laboratory are accurate to ± 0.1 pH units, and have a scale readability of at least 0.05 pH units. The meters automatically compensate for the temperature, and are calibrated with at least two working range buffer solutions before each use.

Conductivity meters are also calibrated before each use with a known standard to demonstrate the meters do not exceed an error of 1% or one umhos/cm.

Turbidity meters are also calibrated before each use. All of this information is documented in logs.

Consult pH and Conductivity, and Turbidity SOPs for further information.

20.3.3 Thermometers

All thermometers are calibrated on an annual basis with a NIST-traceable thermometer. IR thermometers, digital probes and thermocouples are calibrated quarterly.

The NIST thermometer is recalibrated every five years (unless thermometer has been exposed to temperature extremes or apparent separation of internal liquid) by an approved outside service and the provided certificate of traceability is kept on file. The NIST thermometer(s) have increments of 1 degree (0.5 degree or less increments are required for drinking water microbiological laboratories), and have ranges applicable to method and certification requirements. The NIST traceable thermometer is used for no other purpose than to calibrate other thermometers.

All of this information is documented in logbooks. Monitoring method-specific temperatures, including incubators, heating blocks, water baths, and ovens, is documented in method-specific logbooks. More information on this subject can be found in the SOP for Thermometer Calibration, CT-QAS-11.

20.3.4 Refrigerators/Freezer Units, Waterbaths, Ovens and Incubators

The temperatures of all refrigerator units and freezers used for sample and standard storage are monitored each working day.

Ovens, waterbaths and incubators are monitored on days of use.

All of this equipment has a unique identification number, and is assigned a unique thermometer for monitoring.

Sample storage refrigerator temperatures are kept between > 0°C and ≤ 6 °C.

Specific temperature settings/ranges for other refrigerators, ovens waterbaths, and incubators can be found in method specific SOPs.

All of this information is documented in Daily Temperature Logbooks and method-specific logbooks.

20.3.5 Autopipettors, Dilutors, and Syringes

Mechanical volumetric dispensing devices including burettes (except Class A Glassware) are given unique identification numbers and the delivery volumes are verified gravimetrically, at a minimum, on a quarterly basis. Glass micro-syringes are considered the same as Class A glassware.

For those dispensers that are not used for analytical measurements, a label is / can be applied to the device stating that it is not calibrated. Any device not regularly verified can not be used for any quantitative measurements.

Receivers are filled to the meniscus with distilled water. The water is then decanted off to a calibrated weighing vessel. The weight is recorded and is converted to the proper volume. Calibration verfication procedures can be found in specific method SOPs that use this type of glassware.

Micro-syringes are purchased from Hamilton Company. Each syringe is traceable to NIST. The laboratory keeps on file an "Accuracy and Precision Statement of Conformance" from Hamilton attesting established accuracy.

20.4 INSTRUMENT CALIBRATIONS

Calibration of analytical instrumentation is essential to the production of quality data. Strict calibration procedures are followed for each method. These procedures are designed to determine and document the method detection limits, the working range of the analytical instrumentation and any fluctuations that may occur from day to day.

Sufficient raw data records are retained to allow an outside party to reconstruct all facets of the initial calibration. Records contain, but are not limited to, the following: calibration date, method, instrument, analyst(s) initials or signatures, analysis date, analytes, concentration, response,

type of calibration (Avg RF, curve, or other calculations that may be used to reduce instrument responses to concentration.)

Sample results must be quantitated from the initial calibration and may not be quantitated from any continuing instrument calibration verification unless otherwise required by regulation, method or program.

If the initial calibration results are outside of the acceptance criteria, corrective action is performed and any affected samples are reanalyzed if possible. If the reanalysis is not possible, any data associated with an unacceptable initial calibration will be reported with appropriate data qualifiers (refer to Section 12).

Note: Instruments are calibrated initially and as needed after that and at least annually

20.4.1 CALIBRATION STANDARDS

20.4.1.1 Calibration standards are prepared using the procedures indicated in the Reagents and Standards section of the determinative method SOP.

20.4.1.2 Standards for instrument calibration are obtained from a variety of sources. All standards are traceable to national or international standards of measurement, or to national or international standard reference materials.

20.4.1.3 The lowest concentration calibration standard that is analyzed during an initial calibration must be at or below the stated reporting limit for the method based on the final volume of extract (or sample).

20.4.1.4 All initial calibrations are verified with a standard obtained from a second source and traceable to a national standard, when available (or vendor certified different lot if a second source is not available). This verification occurs immediately after the calibration curve has been analyzed, and before the analysis of any samples.

20.4.2 Calibration Verification

The calibration relationship established during the initial calibration must be verified at least daily as specified in the laboratory method SOPs in accordance with the referenced analytical methods and NELAC (2003) standard, Section 5.5.5.10. The process of calibration verification applies to both external standard and internal standard calibration techniques, as well as to linear and non-linear calibration models.

Note: The process of calibration verification referred to is fundamentally different from the approach called "calibration" in some methods. As described in those methods, the calibration factors or response factors calculated during calibration are used to update the calibration factors or response factors used for sample quantitation. This approach, while employed in other EPA programs, amounts to a daily single-point calibration.

All target analytes and surrogates, including those reported as non-detects, must be included in periodic calibration verifications for purposes of retention time confirmation and to demonstrate that calibration verification criteria are being met.

All samples must be bracketed by periodic analyses of standards that meet the QC acceptance criteria (e.g., calibration and retention time). The frequency is found in the determinative methods or SOPs.

Note: If an internal standard calibration is being used (basically GCMS) then bracketing standards are not required, only daily verifications are needed. The results from these verification standards must meet the calibration verification criteria and the retention time criteria (if applicable).

20.4.2.1 Verification of Linear Calibrations

Calibration verification for calibrations involves the calculation of the percent drift or the percent difference of the instrument response between the initial calibration and each subsequent analysis of the verification standard. (These calculations are available in the laboratory method SOPs.) Verification standards are evaluated based on the % Difference from the average CF or RF of the initial calibration or based on % Drift or % Recovery if a linear or quadratic curve is used.

20.4.2.2 Verification of a Non-Linear Calibration

Calibration verification of a non-linear calibration is performed using the percent drift or percent recovery calculations.

Regardless of whether a linear or non-linear calibration model is used, if initial verification criterion is not met, then no sample analyses may take place until the calibration has been verified or a new initial calibration is performed that meets the specifications listed in the method SOPs. If the calibration cannot be verified after the analysis of a single verification standard, then adjust the instrument operating conditions and/or perform instrument maintenance, and analyze another aliquot of the verification standard. If the calibration cannot be verified with the second standard, then a new initial calibration is performed.

20.5 TENTATIVELY IDENTIFIED COMPOUNDS (TICS) – GC/MS ANALYSIS

For samples containing components not associated with the calibration standards, a library search may be made for the purpose of tentative identification. The necessity to perform this type of identification will be determined by the purpose of the analyses being conducted. Data system library search routines should not use normalization routines that would misrepresent the library or unknown spectra when compared to each other.

Note: If the TIC compound is not part of the client target analyte list but is calibrated by the laboratory and is both qualitatively and/or quantitatively identifiable, it should not be reported as a TIC. If the compound is reported on the same form as true TICs, it should be qualified and/or narrated that the reported compound is qualitatively and quantitatively (if verification in control) reported compared to a known standard that is in control (where applicable).

For example, the RCRA permit or waste delisting requirements may require the reporting of non-target analytes. Only after visual comparison of sample spectra with the nearest library searches may the analyst assign a tentative identification.

20.6 GC/MS TUNING

Prior to any GCMS analytical sequence, including calibration, the instrument parameters for the tune and subsequent sample analyses within that sequence must be set.

Prior to tuning/auto-tuning the mass spec, the parameters may be adjusted within the specifications set by the manufacturer or the analytical method. These generally don't need any adjustment but it may be required based on the current instrument performance. If the tune verification does not pass it may be necessary to clean the source or perform additional maintenance. Any maintenance is documented in the maintenance log.

Table 20-1. Example: Instrumentation List

Instrument Type	Manufacturer	Model	Purchase Date	Autosampler	Method Performed
ICP	Thermo Jarrell Ash (61P) S/N 464790	61E Trace	1997	Yes	6010B, 200.7
ICP-MS	Agilent S/N JP51202170	7500 Series ICP-MS	2008	Yes	6020, 200.8
Mercury Analyzer	Perkin Elmer S/N 1398 509550	FIMS100	1999	Yes	7471A, 7470, 245.1
GC/MS Semivolatiles	Agilent (U) S/N US33210086	6890/5973	2004	Yes	8270C, 625, SIM
	Agilent (Z) S/N US52430633	6890/5975	2005	Yes	8270C, 625, SIM
	Agilent (A) S/N US52420834	6890/5975	2006	Yes	8270C, 625, SIM
	Agilent (C) S/N US52430481	6890/5975	2006	Yes	8270C, 625, SIM
GC/MS Volatiles	Agilent (L) S/N 3240A18492	5890/5971	1992	Yes	8260B, 624
	Agilent (O) S/N 3203A41807	5890/5971	1991	Yes	8260B, 624 – waters
	Agilent (N) S/N 3133A37851	5890/5971	1991	Yes	8260B, 624
	Agilent (W) S/N U544621422	6890/5973	2005	Yes	8260B, 624 – soils
	Agilent (Y) S/N U544621422	6890/5973	2005	Yes	8260B, 624
	Agilent (V) S/N U540620567	6890/5973	2004	Yes	8260B, 624
GC Semivolatiles	Agilent (GCX-C/D) S/N CN10832045	7890 - Dual FID	2008	Yes	CTETPH 8015B (DRO)
	Agilent (GC4C/D) S/N 3033A33529	5890II - Dual ECD	1992	Yes	8082
	Agilent (GC7C/D) S/N CN10416081	6890-Dual micro ECD	2004	Yes	8081, 8082, 608
	Agilent (GC8C/D) S/N CN10630046	6890-Dual micro ECD	2006	Yes	8081, 8082, 608
	Agilent (GC9C/D) S/N US00028263	6890-Dual micro ECD	2007	Yes	8081, 8082, 608

Instrument Type	Manufacturer	Model	Purchase Date	Autosampler	Method Performed
	Agilent (GC2C/D) S/N 3033A32099	5890II – FID	1991	Yes	CTETPH 8015B (DRO)
	Agilent (GC3) S/N 3033A32563	5890 - FID	1991	Yes	8015B (DRO)
Ion Chromatograph	Lachat S/N A83000-1476	Quickchem 8000	1999	Yes	300.0, 9056 350.1, 351.2 9012, 335.4, 353.2, 420.2
TOC	Dohrmann S/N 98315003	Phoenix 8000	2004	No	415.2, 9060
	Vario Elementar III S/N 11054049	Vario EL	2005	Yes	415.2, 9060, Lloyd Kahn
TKN Digestion System	Scientific Instruments	AD-4020	1994	No	351.2, 351.3
UV/VIS	Thermo electron	Genesys 10	2006	No	7196A, 365.1 or Equiv.
UV/VIS	Buck Scientific (not in use)	HC 404	2000	No	418.1
PH Meter	Orion Research (not in use)	SA 720	1998	No	9040B, 9045C, 150.1
PH Meter	VWR	8025		No	9040B, 9045C, 150.1
Autotitrator (pH, Alkalinity, Conductance)	Man-Tech (ATZ) S/N MS-0A3-615	PC 1300-475	2003	Yes	9040B, 9045C, 150.1, 2320B, 310.1, 310.2, 2510B, 9050A, 120.1
Dissolved Oxygen Meter	YSI	51A	1994	No	405.1
Turbidimeter	HACH	2100 N	1990	No	180.1
Conductivity	Cole-Parmer	1484-20	1996	No	120.1
Automated Distillation Apparatus	Westco S/N 1028	1075 Easy Dist	2003	No	350.1, 420.2, 9066
COD	HACH	45600	1991	No	410.4
Flash Point Apparatus	ERDCO	RT-00001		No	1020
Midi Distillation Setups	Andrews Galss	110-10-R	1995	No	9012A, 335.1, 335.3
TCLP Spinners	Dayton	3M137B/5K939B	1990	No	1311, 1312
GPC	ABC	Autoprep 1000	1999	Yes	8270, 8081, 8082
Selective Chemistry Analyzer	Thermo electron S/N E1519588	Konelab Aqua 20	2004	Yes	350.1, 351.2, 353.2, 365.2
Solvent Evaporator	Horizon Technology	Speed-Vap III	2004	No	1664A
Colorimeter	Hach	DR/890		No	410.4

Table 20-2. Schedule of Routine Maintenance

Instrument	Procedure	Frequency
Leeman Mercury Analyzer	Check tubing for wear	Daily
	Replace lamps	As required
	Insert clean drying tube filled with Magnesium Perchlorate	Daily
	Fill reductant bottle with 10% Stannous Chloride	Daily
ICP	Check pump tubing	Daily
	Check liquid argon supply	Daily
	Check fluid level in waste container	Daily
	Check torch	Daily
	Check sample spray chamber for debris	Monthly
	Clean and align nebulizer	As required
	Check entrance slit for debris	Monthly
	Replace pump tubing	As required
ICP-MS	Check pump tubing	Daily
	Check liquid argon supply	Daily
	Check fluid level in waste container	Daily
	Check torch	Daily
	Check sample spray chamber for debris	Monthly
	Clean and align nebulizer	As required
	Check entrance slit for debris	Monthly
	Replace pump tubing	As required
	Clean/Replace Sample Cones/Skimmer Cones	As required
UV-Vis Spectrophotometer	Clean ambient flow cell	As required
	Precision check/alignment of flow cell	As required
	Wavelength verification check	Semi-annually
Auto Analyzers	Clean sampler	Daily
	Check all tubing	Daily
	Clean inside of colorimeter	Daily
	Clean pump well and pump rollers	Quarterly
	Clean wash fluid receptacle	Weekly
	Inspect line coils, heating baths and filters	Weekly
	Clean optics and cells	Quarterly
Agilent GC/MS	Clean injection ports	As required
	Pump oil-level check	Monthly
	Pump oil changing	Annually
	Ion source cleaning and filament replacement	As required
	Replace electron multiplier	As required
	Change exhaust trap absorbent	Every 6 months
	Inspect and refill the calibration sample vial with PFTBA	As required
	Vacuum fan grills and filters	Every 6 months
	Change liners and septum	As required
	Column replacement and conditioning	As required
	Column cutting and reinstallation	As required

Instrument	Procedure	Frequency
Gas Chromatograph	Injection port cleaning Septum replacement Check for loose/frayed wires and insulation Change/remove sections of guard column Replace connectors/liners Change/replace column(s)	As required As required As Required As Required As Required As Required
Purge and Trap concentrators/ Archon	Check purge flow Inspect line and valve temperatures Change and condition trap Adjust purge flow Rinse sample lines Bake out trap Replace lines and fittings Check syringe Check reagent water and waste bottles Autocalibrate robotic arm Replace inline filter	Daily Daily As required As required As required After each analysis, extend as needed As required Daily Daily As required As required
Electron Capture Detector (ECD)	Detector wipe test (Ni-63) Detector cleaning	Semi-annually As required
Flame Ionization Detector (FID)	Detector cleaning	As required
Balances	Class "S" traceable weight check Clean pan and check if level Field service	Daily, when used Daily At least Annually
Conductivity Meter	0.01M KCl calibration Conductivity cell cleaning	Daily As required
Turbidimeter	Check light bulb	Daily, when used
Deionized/Distilled Water	Daily conductivity check System cleaning Replace cartridge & large mixed bed resins	Daily As required As required
Drying Ovens	Temperature monitoring Temperature adjustments	Daily As required
Refrigerators/ Freezers	Temperature monitoring Temperature adjustment Defrosting/cleaning	Daily As required As required
pH/Specific Ion Meter	Calibration/check slope Clean electrode	Daily As required
BOD Incubator	Temperature monitoring Coil and incubator cleaning	Daily Monthly
Water baths	Temperature monitoring Water replaced	Daily Monthly or as needed

SECTION 21

MEASUREMENT TRACEABILITY *(NELAC 5.5.6)*

21.1 OVERVIEW

Traceability of measurements shall be assured using a system of documentation, calibration, and analysis of reference standards. Laboratory equipment that are peripheral to analysis and whose calibration is not necessarily documented in a test method analysis or by analysis of a reference standard shall be subject to ongoing certifications of accuracy. At a minimum, these must include procedures for checking specifications of ancillary equipment: balances, thermometers, temperature, Deionized (DI) and Reverse Osmosis (RO) water systems, automatic pipettes and other volumetric measuring devices. (Refer to Section 20.3). With the exception of Class A Glassware (including glass microliter syringes that have a certificate of accuracy), quarterly accuracy checks are performed for all mechanical volumetric devices. Microsyringes are verified at least semi-annually or disposed of after 6 months of use. Wherever possible, subsidiary or peripheral equipment is checked against standard equipment or standards that are traceable to national or international standards. Class A Glassware should be routinely inspected for chips, acid etching or deformity. If the Class A glassware is suspect, the accuracy of the glassware will be assessed prior to use.

21.2 NIST-TRACEABLE WEIGHTS AND THERMOMETERS

Reference standards of measurement shall be used for calibration only and for no other purpose, unless it can be shown that their performance as reference standards would not be invalidated.

For NIST-traceable weights and thermometers, the laboratory requires that all calibrations be conducted by a calibration laboratory accredited by A2LA, NVLAP (National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program), APLAC (Asia-Pacific Laboratory Accreditation Cooperation), or EA (European Cooperation for Accreditation). A certificate and scope of accreditation is kept on file at the laboratory.

An external certified service engineer services laboratory balances on an annual basis. This service is documented on each balance with a signed and dated certification sticker. Balance calibrations are checked each day of use. All mercury thermometers are calibrated annually against a traceable reference thermometer. Temperature readings of ovens, refrigerators, and incubators are checked on each day of use.

21.3 REFERENCE STANDARDS / MATERIALS

Reference standards/materials, where commercially available, are traceable to certified reference materials. Commercially prepared standard materials are purchased from vendors accredited by A2LA, NVLAP, with an accompanying Certificate of Analysis that documents the standard purity. If a standard cannot be purchased from a vendor that supplies a Certificate of Analysis, the purity of the standard is documented by analysis. The receipt of all reference standards must be documented. Reference standards are labeled with a unique Standard Identification Number and expiration date. All documentation received with the reference standard is retained as a QC record and references the Standard Identification Number.

All reference, primary and working standards/materials, whether commercially purchased or laboratory prepared, must be checked regularly to ensure that the variability of the standard or material from the 'true' value does not exceed method requirements. The accuracy of calibration standards is checked by comparison with a standard from a second source. In cases where a second standard manufacturer is not available, a vendor certified different lot is acceptable for use as a second source. The appropriate Quality Control (QC) criteria for specific standards are defined in laboratory SOPs. In most cases, the analysis of an Initial Calibration Verification (ICV) or LCS (where there is no sample preparation) is used as the second source confirmation. These checks are generally performed as an integral part of the analysis method (e.g. calibration checks, laboratory control samples).

All standards and materials must be stored and handled according to method or manufacturer's requirements in order to prevent contamination or deterioration. Refer to the Corporate Environmental Health & Safety Manual or laboratory SOPs. For safety requirements, please refer to method SOPs and the laboratory Environmental Health and Safety Manual.

21.4 DOCUMENTATION AND LABELING OF STANDARDS, REAGENTS, AND REFERENCE MATERIALS

Reagents must be at a minimum the purity required in the test method. The date of reagent receipt and the expiration date are documented. The lots for most of the common solvents and acids are tested for acceptability prior to company wide purchase. (Refer to TestAmerica's Corporate SOP (CA-Q-S-001), Solvent and Acid Lot Testing and Approval.)

All manufacturer or vendor supplied Certificate of Analysis or Purity must be retained, stored appropriately, and readily available for use and inspection. These records are maintained within the departments. Records must be kept of the date of receipt and date of expiration of standards, reagents and reference materials. In addition, records of preparation of laboratory standards, reagents, and reference materials must be retained, stored appropriately, and be readily available for use and inspection. For detailed information on documentation and labeling, please refer to method specific SOPs.

Commercial materials purchased for preparation of calibration solutions, spike solutions, etc.., are usually accompanied with an assay certificate or the purity is noted on the label. If the assay purity is 96% or better, the weight provided by the vendor may be used without correction. If the assay purity is less than 96% a correction will be made to concentrations applied to solutions prepared from the stock commercial material.

21.4.1 All standards, reagents, and reference materials must be labeled in an unambiguous manner. Standards are logged into the laboratory's LIMS system, and are assigned a unique identification number. The following information is typically recorded in the electronic database within the LIMS.

- Standard ID
- Description of Standard
- Department
- Preparer's name

- Final volume and number of vials prepared
- Solvent type and lot number
- Preparation Date
- Expiration Date
- Standard source type (stock or daughter)
- Standard type (spike, surrogate, other)
- Parent standard ID (if applicable)
- Parent Standard Analyte Concentration (if applicable)
- Parent Standard Amount used (if applicable)
- Component Analytes
- Final concentration of each analyte
- Comment box (text field)

Records are maintained electronically for standard and reference material preparation. These records show the traceability to purchased stocks or neat compounds. These records also include method of preparation, date of preparation, expiration date and preparer's name or initials. Preparation procedures are provided in the Method SOPs.

21.4.2 All standards, reagents, and reference materials must be clearly labeled with a minimum of the following information:

- Expiration Date (include prep date for reagents)
- Standard ID (generated by the LIMS system)
- Special Health/Safety warnings if applicable

21.4.3 In addition, the following information may be helpful:

- Date of receipt for commercially purchased items or date of preparation for laboratory prepared items
- Date opened (for multi-use containers, if applicable)
- Description of standard (if different from manufacturer's label or if standard was prepared in the laboratory)
- Concentration (if applicable)
- Initials of analyst preparing standard or opening container

All containers of prepared reagents must include a preparation date, expiration date and an ID number to trace back to preparation.

Procedures for preparation of reagents can be found in the Method SOPs.

Standard ID numbers must be traceable through associated logbooks, worksheets and raw data.

All reagents and standards must be stored in accordance to the following priority: 1) with the manufacturer's recommendations; 2) with requirements in the specific analytical methods as specified in the laboratory SOP.

SECTION 22

SAMPLING *(NELAC 5.5.7)*

22.1 OVERVIEW

The laboratory does not provide sampling services. The laboratory's responsibility in the sample collection process lies in supplying the sampler with the necessary coolers, reagent water, sample containers, preservatives, sample labels, custody seals, COC forms, ice, and packing materials required to properly preserve, pack, and ship samples to the laboratory

22.2 SAMPLING CONTAINERS

The laboratory offers clean sampling containers for use by clients. These containers are obtained from reputable container manufacturers and meet EPA specifications as required. Any certificates of cleanliness that are provided by the supplier are maintained at the laboratory.

22.2.1 Preservatives

Upon request, preservatives are provided to the client in pre-cleaned sampling containers. In some cases containers may be purchased pre-preserved from the container supplier. Whether prepared by the laboratory or bought pre-preserved, the grades of the preservatives are at a minimum:

- Hydrochloric Acid – Reagent ACS (Certified VOA Free) or equivalent
- Methanol – Purge and Trap grade
- Nitric Acid – Instra-Analyzed or equivalent
- Sodium Bisulfate – ACS Grade or equivalent
- Sodium Hydroxide – Instra-Analyzed or equivalent
- Sulfuric Acid – Instra-Analyzed or equivalent
- Sodium Thiosulfate – ACS Grade or equivalent

22.3 DEFINITION OF HOLDING TIME

The date and time of sampling documented on the COC form establishes the day and time zero. As a general rule, when the maximum allowable holding time is expressed in "days" (e.g., 14 days, 28 days), the holding time is based on calendar day measured. Holding times expressed in "hours" (e.g., 6 hours, 24 hours, etc.) are measured from date and time zero. The first day of holding time ends twenty-four hours after sampling. Holding times for analysis include any necessary reanalysis. However there are some programs that determine holding time compliance based on the date and specific time of analysis compared to the time of sampling regardless of how long the holding time is.

22.4 SAMPLING CONTAINERS, PRESERVATION REQUIREMENTS, HOLDING TIMES

The preservation and holding time criteria used by the laboratory are derived from the source documents for the methods and are listed in the lab's SOPs. If method required holding times this info is in the SOPs or preservation requirements are not met, the reports will be qualified using a flag, footnote or case narrative. As soon as possible or "ASAP" is an EPA designation for tests for which rapid analysis is advised, but for which neither EPA nor the laboratory have a basis for a holding time.

22.5 SAMPLE ALIQUOTS / SUBSAMPLING

Taking a representative sub-sample from a container is necessary to ensure that the analytical results are representative of the sample collected in the field. The size of the sample container, the quantity of sample fitted within the container, and the homogeneity of the sample need consideration when sub-sampling for sample preparation. It is the laboratory's responsibility to take a representative subsample or aliquot of the sample provided for analysis.

Analysts should handle each sample as if it is potentially dangerous. At a minimum, safety glasses, gloves, and lab coats must be worn when preparing aliquots for analysis.

Guidelines on taking sample aliquots & subsampling are located in the SOP for Compositing, Homogenization and Subsampling Environmental Samples, # CT-SMS-11.

SECTION 23

HANDLING OF SAMPLES *(NELAC 5.5.8)*

Sample management procedures at the laboratory ensure that sample integrity and custody are maintained and documented from sampling/receipt through disposal.

23.1 CHAIN OF CUSTODY (COC)

The COC form is the written documented history of any sample and is initiated when bottles are sent to the field, or at the time of sampling. This form is completed by the sampling personnel and accompanies the samples to the laboratory where it is received and stored under the laboratory's custody. The purpose of the COC form is to provide a legal written record of the handling of samples from the time of collection until they are received at the laboratory. It also serves as the primary written request for analyses from the client to the laboratory. The COC form acts as a purchase order for analytical services when no other contractual agreement is in effect. An example of a COC form may be found in Figure 23-1.

23.1.1 Field Documentation

The information the sampler needs to provide at the time of sampling on the container label is:

- Sample identification
- Date and time
- Preservative

During the sampling process, the COC form is completed and must be legible (see Figure 23-1). This form includes information such as:

- Client name, address, phone number and fax number (if available)
- Project name and/or number
- The sample identification
- Date, time and location of sampling
- Sample collectors name
- The matrix description
- The container description
- The total number of each type of container
- Preservatives used
- Analysis requested
- Requested turnaround time (TAT)
- Any special instructions
- Purchase Order number or billing information (e.g. quote number) if available
- The date and time that each person received or relinquished the sample(s), including their signed name.

The samples are stored in a cooler with ice, as applicable, and remain solely in the possession of the client's field technician until the samples are delivered to the laboratory. The sample collector must assure that each container is in his/her physical possession or in his/her view at all times, or stored in such a place and manner to preclude tampering. The field technician relinquishes the samples in writing on the COC form to the sample control personnel at the laboratory or to a TestAmerica courier. Samples are only considered to be received by lab when personnel at the laboratory have physical contact with the samples.

Note: Independent couriers are not required to sign the COC form. The COC is usually kept in the sealed sample cooler. Airbills from the courier are stored in the log-infolder. Tracking numbesr are entered into the LIMS in the cooler receipt comments field.

23.1.2 Legal / Evidentiary Chain-of-Custody

If samples are identified for legal/evidentiary purposes on the COC, login will complete the custody seal retain the shipping record with the COC, and initiate an internal COC for laboratory use by analysts and a sample disposal record.

23.2 SAMPLE RECEIPT

Samples are received at the laboratory by designated sample receiving personnel and a unique laboratory project identification number is assigned. Each sample container shall be assigned a unique sample identification number that is cross-referenced to the client identification number such that traceability of test samples is unambiguous and documented. Each sample container is affixed with a durable sample identification label. Sample acceptance, receipt, tracking and storage procedures are summarized in the following sections.

23.2.1 Laboratory Receipt

When samples arrive at the laboratory, sample receiving personnel inspect the coolers and samples. The integrity of each sample must be determined by comparing sample labels or tags with the COC and by visual checks of the container for possible damage. Any non-conformance, irregularity, or compromised sample receipt must be documented in the LIMS sample Receipt check list and brought to the immediate attention of the Project Manager and subsequently the Client. The COC, shipping documents, documentation of any non-conformance, irregularity, or compromised sample receipt, record of client contact, and resulting instructions become part of the project record.

23.2.1.1 Sample Acceptance Policy

The laboratory has a written sample acceptance policy (Figure 23-2) that clearly outlines the circumstances under which samples shall be accepted or rejected. These include:

- a COC filled out completely;
- samples must be properly labeled;
- proper sample containers with adequate volume for the analysis (Sampling Guide) and necessary QC;

- samples must be preserved according to the requirements of the requested analytical method (Sampling Guide);
- sample holding times must be adhered to (Sampling Guide);
- all samples submitted for water/solid Volatile Organic analyses must have a Trip Blank submitted at the same time;
- Apparent tampering of cooler and/or samples
- Temperature specifications not met
- the project manager will be notified if any sample is received in damaged condition.

Data from samples which do not meet these criteria are flagged and the nature of the variation from policy is defined. A copy of the sample acceptance policy is provided to each client prior to shipment of samples.

23.2.1.2 After inspecting the samples, the sample receiving personnel sign and date the COC form, make any necessary notes of the samples' conditions and store them in appropriate refrigerators or storage locations.

23.2.1.3 Any deviations from these checks that question the suitability of the sample for analysis, or incomplete documentation as to the tests required will be resolved by consultation with the client. If the sample acceptance policy criteria are not met, the laboratory shall either:

- Retain all correspondence and/or records of communications with the client regarding the disposition of rejected samples, or

- Fully document any decision to proceed with sample analysis that does not meet sample acceptance criteria.

Once sample acceptance is verified, the samples are logged into the LIMS according to the SOP for Sample Processing at Sample arrival, SOP No. CT-SMS-4.

23.3 SAMPLE STORAGE

In order to avoid deterioration, contamination or damage to a sample during storage and handling, from the time of receipt until all analyses are complete, samples are stored in refrigerators suitable for the sample matrix. In addition, samples to be analyzed for volatile organic parameters are stored in separate refrigerators designated for volatile organic parameters only. Samples are never to be stored with reagents, standards or materials that may create contamination.

To ensure the integrity of the samples during storage, refrigerator blanks are maintained in the volatile sample refrigerators and analyzed every two weeks.

Analysts and technicians retrieve the sample container allocated to their analysis from the designated refrigerator and place them on carts, analyze the sample, and return the remaining sample or empty container to the refrigerator from which it originally came. All unused portions of samples, including empty sample containers(for soils), are returned to the secure sample control area. Empty water containeres are disposed of by the department using the sample.

All samples are kept in the refrigerators for 30 days after invoice prior to disposal. Special arrangements may be made to store samples for longer periods of time. This extended holding period allows additional metal analyses to be performed on the archived sample and assists clients in dealing with legal matters or regulatory issues.

Access to the laboratory is controlled such that sample storage need not be locked at all times unless a project specifically demands it. Samples are accessible to laboratory personnel only. Visitors to the laboratory are prohibited from entering the refrigerator and laboratory areas unless accompanied by an employee of TestAmerica.

23.4 HAZARDOUS SAMPLES AND FOREIGN SOILS

To minimize exposure to personnel and to avoid potential accidents, hazardous and foreign soil samples are stored in an isolated area designated for hazardous waste only. Samples should be received into the lab as outlined in the SOPs for sample receiving.

If samples are received with additional paperwork indicating samples are from foreign sources then the samples must be handled and disposed of accordingly. Foreign source samples must be identified as needing special handling upon disposal by placing a green sticker on the top of the jar lid. Mixed waste radiological samples are identified with an orange sticker.

Foreign soil samples are autoclaved then sent out for incineration by a USDA-approved waste hauler.

23.5 SAMPLE SHIPPING

In the event that the laboratory needs to ship samples, the samples are placed in a cooler with enough ice to ensure the samples remain just above freezing and at or below 6.0°C during transit. The samples are carefully surrounded by packing material to avoid breakage (yet maintain appropriate temperature). A trip blank is enclosed for those samples requiring water/solid volatile organic analyses. The chain-of-custody form is signed by the sample control technician and attached to the shipping paperwork. Samples are generally shipped overnight express or hand-delivered by a TestAmerica courier to maintain sample integrity. All personnel involved with shipping and receiving samples must be trained to maintain the proper chain-of-custody documentation and to keep the samples intact and on ice. The Environmental, Health and Safety Manual contains additional shipping requirements.

23.6 SAMPLE DISPOSAL

Samples should be retained for a minimum of 30 days after the project report is sent, however, provisions may be made for earlier disposal of samples once the holding time is exceeded. Some samples are required to be held for longer periods based on regulatory or client requirements (e.g., 60 days after project report is sent). The laboratory must follow the longer sample retention requirements where required by regulation or client agreement. Several possibilities for sample disposal exist: the sample may be consumed completely during analysis, the sample may be returned to the customer or location of sampling for disposal, or the sample may be disposed of in accordance with the laboratory's waste disposal procedures (SOP for Sample Disposal: #CT-SMS-14. All procedures in the laboratory Environmental, Health and Safety Manual are followed during disposal. Samples are normally maintained in the laboratory

no longer than three months from receipt unless otherwise requested. Unused portions of samples found or suspected to be hazardous according to state or federal guidelines may be returned to the client upon completion of the analytical work.

If a sample is part of a known litigation, the affected legal authority, sample data user, and/or submitter of the sample must participate in the decision about the sample's disposal. All documentation and correspondence concerning the disposal decision process must be kept on file. Pertinent information includes the date of disposal, nature of disposal (such as sample depletion, hazardous waste facility disposal, return to client), names of individuals who conducted the arrangements and physically completed the task. The laboratory will remove or deface sample labels prior to disposal unless this is accomplished through the disposal method (e.g., samples are incinerated). A Waste Disposal Record should be completed.

Figure 23-1.

Example: Chain of Custody (COC)

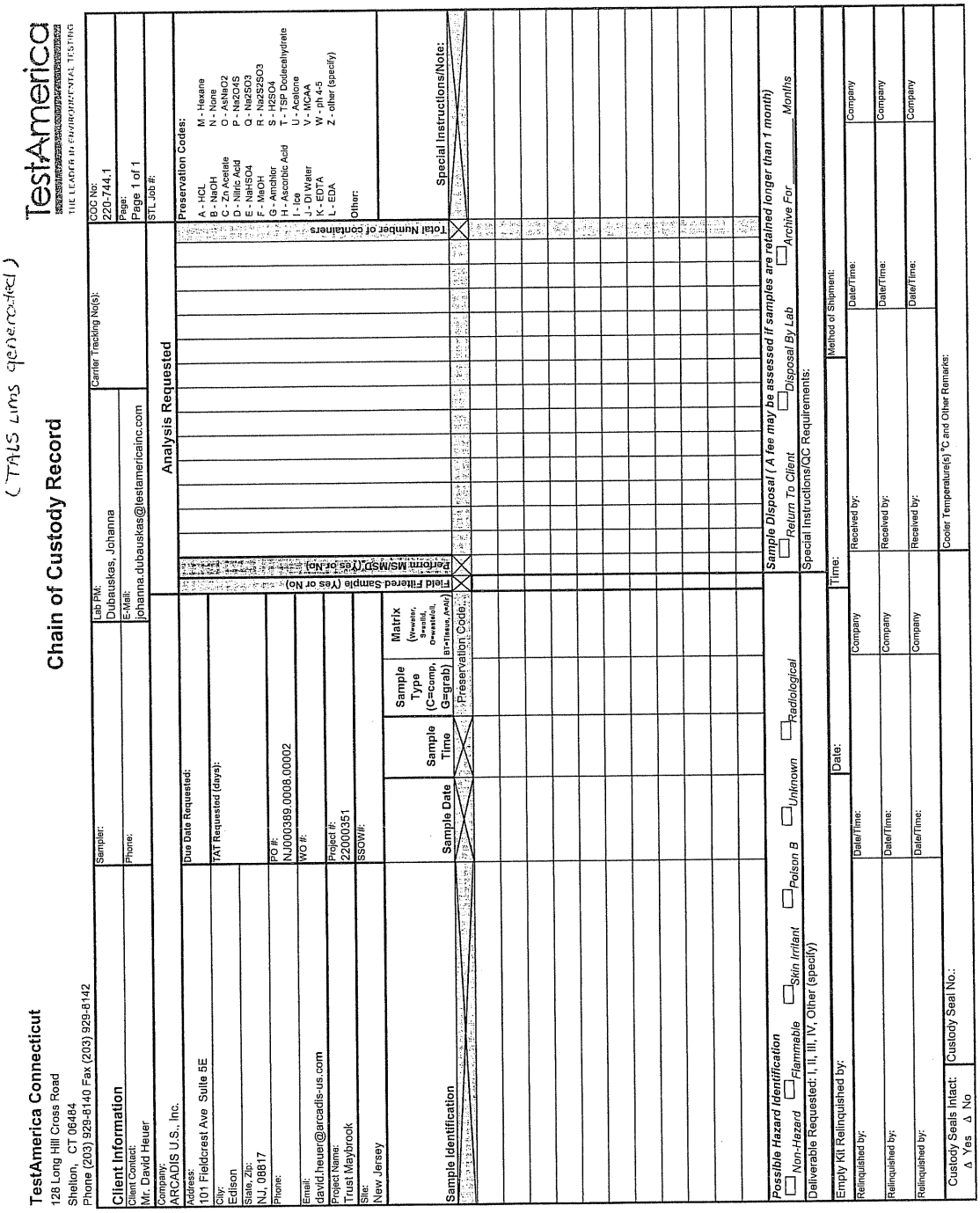


Figure 23-2

Example: Sample Acceptance Policy

All incoming work will be evaluated against the criteria listed below. Where applicable, data from any samples that do not meet the criteria listed below will be noted on the laboratory report defining the nature and substance of the variation. In addition the client will be notified either by telephone, fax or e-mail ASAP after the receipt of the samples.

1) Samples must arrive with labels intact with a Chain of Custody filled out completely. The following information must be recorded.
   - *Client name, address, phone number and fax number (if available)*
   - *Project name and/or number*
   - *The sample identification*
   - *Date, time and location of sampling*
   - *The collectors name*
   - *The matrix description*
   - *The container description*
   - *The total number of each type of container*
   - *Preservatives used*
   - *Analysis requested*
   - *Requested turnaround time (TAT)*
   - *Any special instructions*
   - *Purchase Order number or billing information (e.g. quote number) if available*
   - *The date and time that each person received or relinquished the sample(s), including their signed name.*
   - ***The date and time of receipt must be recorded between the last person to relinquish the samples and the person who receives the samples in the lab, and they must be exactly the same.***
   - **Information must be legible**

2) Samples must be properly labeled.
   - Use durable labels (labels provided by TestAmerica are preferred)
   - Include a unique identification number
   - Include sampling date and time & sampler ID
   - Include preservative used.
   - Use indelible ink
   - **Information must be legible**

3) Proper sample containers with adequate volume for the analysis and necessary QC are required for each analysis requested. See Lab Sampling Guide.

4) Samples must be preserved according to the requirements of the requested analytical method (See Sampling Guide.
5) Most analytical methods require chilling samples to 4^{o} C (other than water samples for metals analysis). For these methods, the criteria are met if the samples are chilled to below 6^{o} C. **Note:** Samples that are hand delivered to the laboratory immediately after collection may not have had time

to cool sufficiently. In this case the samples will be considered acceptable as long as there is evidence that the chilling process has begun (arrival on ice).

- Chemical preservation (pH) will be verified upon receipt with the exception of volatiles and the project manager will be notified immediately if there is a discrepancy. Improperly preserved samples will be adjusted and recorded through a preservative sheet and NCM.

6) Sample Holding Times
   - TestAmerica will make every effort to analyze samples within the regulatory holding time. Samples must be received in the laboratory with enough time to perform the sample analysis. Except for short holding time samples (< 48hr HT) sample must be received with at least 48 hrs (working days) remaining on the holding time for us to ensure analysis.

   - Analyses that are designated as "field" analyses (Odor, pH, Dissolved Oxygen, Disinfectant Residual; a.k.a. Residual Chlorine, and Redox Potential) should be analyzed ASAP by the field sampler prior to delivering to the lab (within 15 minutes). However, if the analyses are to be performed in the laboratory, TestAmerica will make every effort to analyze the samples within 24 hours from receipt of the samples in the testing laboratory. Samples for "field" analyses received after 4:00 pm on Friday or on the weekend will be analyzed no later than the next business day after receipt (Monday unless a holiday). Samples will remain refrigerated and sealed until the time of analysis. Samples analyzed in the laboratory will be qualified on the final report with an 'H' to indicate holding time exceedance.

7) The project manager will be notified if any sample is received in damaged condition. TestAmerica will request that a sample be resubmitted for analysis.

8) Recommendations for packing samples for shipment.

   - Pack samples in Ice rather than "Blue" ice packs.

   - Soil samples should be placed in bubble wrap or bubble bags to help prevent breakage upon shipment. TestAmerica will supply these bags with the bottle order.

   - Water samples would be best if wrapped with bubble-wrap or bubble bags to help prevent breakage upn shipment. TestAmerica will supply these bags with the bottle order.

   - Fill extra cooler space with bubble wrap.

Figure 23-3.

Example: Cooler Receipt Form

TestAmerica - Connecticut
Internal Chain-of-Custody

Trip Blank:

QC: Air: Date Received:

FB: Sample #s:

Soil: Water: Locations:

Laboratory Sample #	Relinquished by	Accepted by	Date	Time	Reason	Relinquished by	Accepted by	Date	Time

TestAmerica Form# SMF00508.CT

SECTION 24

ASSURING THE QUALITY OF TEST RESULTS *(NELAC 5.5.9)*

24.1 OVERVIEW

In order to assure our clients of the validity of their data, the laboratory continuously evaluates the quality of the analytical process. The analytical process is controlled not only by instrument calibration as discussed in Section 20, but also by routine process quality control measurements (e.g. Blanks, Laboratory Control Samples (LCS), Matrix Spikes (MS), duplicates (DUP), surrogates, Internal Standards (IS)). These quality control checks are performed as required by the method or regulations to assess precision and accuracy. In addition to the routine process quality control samples, Proficiency Testing (PT) Samples (concentrations unknown to laboratory) are analyzed to help ensure laboratory performance.

24.2 CONTROLS

Sample preparation or pre-treatment is commonly required before analysis. Typical preparation steps include homogenization, grinding, solvent extraction, sonication, acid digestion, distillation, reflux, evaporation, drying and ashing. During these pre-treatment steps, samples are arranged into discreet manageable groups referred to as preparation (prep) batches. Prep batches provide a means to control variability in sample treatment. Control samples are added to each prep batch to monitor method performance and are processed through the entire analytical procedure with investigative/field samples.

24.3 NEGATIVE CONTROLS

Table 24-1. Example – Negative Controls

Control Type	Details
Method Blank (MB)	are used to assess preparation and analysis for possible contamination during the preparation and processing steps.
	The specific frequency of use for method blanks during the analytical sequence is defined in the specific standard operating procedure for each analysis. Generally it is 1 for each batch of samples; not to exceed 20 environmental samples.
	The method blank is prepared from a clean matrix similar to that of the associated samples that is free from target analytes (e.g., Reagent water, Ottawa sand, glass beads, etc.) and is processed along with and under the same conditions as the associated samples. The method blank goes through all of the steps of the process (including as necessary: filtration, clean-ups, etc.).
Calibration Blanks	are prepared and analyzed along with calibration standards where applicable. They are prepared using the same reagents that are used to prepare the standards. In some analyses the calibration blank may be included in the calibration curve.
Instrument Blanks	are blank reagents or reagent water that may be processed during an analytical sequence in order to assess contamination in the analytical system. In general, instrument blanks are used to differentiate between contamination caused by the analytical system and that caused by the sample handling or sample prep process. Instrument blanks may also be inserted throughout the analytical sequence to minimize the effect of carryover from samples with high analyte content.

Table 24-1. Example – Negative Controls

Control Type	Details
Trip Blank [1]	are required to be submitted by the client with each shipment of samples requiring aqueous and solid volatiles analyses. Additionally, trip blanks may be prepared and analyzed for volatile analysis of air samples, when required by the client. A trip blank may be purchased (certified clean) or is prepared by the laboratory by filling a clean container with pure deionized water that has been purged to remove any volatile compounds. Appropriate preservatives are also added to the container. The trip blank is sent with the bottle order and is intended to reflect the environment that the containers are subjected to throughout shipping and handling and help identify possible sources if contamination is found. The field sampler returns the trip blank in the cooler with the field samples.
Field Blanks [1]	are sometimes used for specific projects by the field samplers. A field blank prepared in the field by filling a clean container with pure reagent water and appropriate preservative, if any, for the specific sampling activity being undertaken. (EPA OSWER)
Equipment Blanks [1]	are also sometimes created in the field for specific projects. An equipment blank is a sample of analyte-free media which has been used to rinse common sampling equipment to check effectiveness of decontamination procedures. (NELAC)
Holding Blanks	also referred to as refrigerator or freezer blanks, are used to monitor the sample storage units for volatile organic compounds during the storage of VOA samples in the laboratory

[1] When known, these field QC samples should not be selected for matrix QC as it does not provide information on the behavior of the target compounds in the field samples. Usually, the client sample ID will provide information to identify the field blanks with labels such as "FB", "EB", or "TB."

Evaluation criteria and corrective action for these controls are defined in the specific standard operating procedure for each analysis.

24.4 POSITIVE CONTROLS

Control samples (e.g., QC indicators) are analyzed with each batch of samples to evaluate data based upon (1) Method Performance (Laboratory Control Sample (LCS) or Blank Spike (BS)), which entails both the preparation and measurement steps; and (2) Matrix Effects (Matrix Spike (MS) or Sample Duplicate (MD, DUP), which evaluates field sampling accuracy, precision, representativeness, interferences, and the effect of the matrix on the method performed. Each regulatory program and each method within those programs specify the control samples that are prepared and/or analyzed with a specific batch

Note that frequency of control samples vary with specific regulatory, methodology and project specific criteria. Complete details on method control samples are as listed in each analytical SOP.

24.4.1 Method Performance Control - Laboratory Control Sample (LCS)

24.4.1.1 The LCS measures the accuracy of the method in a blank matrix and assesses method performance independent of potential field sample matrix affects in a laboratory batch.

24.4.1.2 The LCS is prepared from a clean matrix similar to that of the associated samples that is free from target analytes (for example: Reagent water, Ottawa sand, glass beads, etc.) and is processed along with and under the same conditions as the associated samples. The LCS is spiked with verified known amounts of analytes or is

made of a material containing known and verified amounts of analytes, taken through all preparation and analysis steps along with the field samples. Where there is no preparation taken for an analysis (such as in aqueous volatiles), or when all samples and standards undergo the same preparation and analysis process (such as Phosphorus), a calibration verification standard is reported as the LCS. In some instances where there is no practical clean solid matrix available, aqueous LCS's may be processed for solid matrices; final results may be calculated as mg/kg or ug/kg, assuming 100% solids and a weight equivalent to the aliquot used for the corresponding field samples, to facilitate comparison with the field samples.

24.4.1.3 Certified pre-made reference material purchased from a NIST/A2LA accredited vendor may also be used for the LCS when the material represents the sample matrix or the analyte is not easily spiked (e.g. solid matrix LCS for metals, TDS, etc.).

24.4.1.4 The specific frequency of use for LCS during the analytical sequence is defined in the specific standard operating procedure for each analysis. It is generally 1 for each batch of samples; not to exceed 20 environmental samples.

24.4.1.5 If the mandated or requested test method, or project requirements, do not specify the spiking components, the laboratory shall spike all reportable components to be reported in the Laboratory Control Sample (and Matrix Spike) where applicable (e.g. no spike of pH). However, in cases where the components interfere with accurate assessment (such as simultaneously spiking chlordane, toxaphene and PCBs in Method 608), the test method has an extremely long list of components or components are incompatible, at a minimum, a representative number of the listed components (see below) shall be used to control the test method. The selected components of each spiking mix shall represent all chemistries, elution patterns and masses, permit specified analytes and other client requested components. However, the laboratory shall ensure that all reported components are used in the spike mixture within a two-year time period.

24.4.1.5.1 For methods that have 1-10 target analytes, spike all components.

24.4.1.5.2 For methods that include 11-20 target analytes, spike at least 10 or 80%, whichever is greater.

24.4.1.5.3 For methods with more than 20 target analytes, spike at least 16 components.

24.4.1.5.4 Exception: Due to analyte incompatibility in pesticides, Toxaphene and Chlordane are only spiked at client request based on specific project needs.

24.4.1.5.5 Exception: Due to analyte incompatibility between the various PCB aroclors, aroclors 1016 and 1260 are used for spiking as they cover the range of all of the aroclors. Specific aroclors may be used by request on a project specific basis.

24.5 SAMPLE MATRIX CONTROLS

Table 24-2. Sample Matrix Control

Control Type	Details	
Matrix Spikes (MS)	Use	used to assess the effect sample matrix of the spiked sample has on the precision and accuracy of the results generated by the method used;
	Typical Frequency [1]	At a minimum, with each matrix-specific batch of samples processed, an MS is carried through the complete analytical procedure. Unless specified by the client, samples used for spiking are randomly selected and rotated between different client projects.If the mandated or requested test method does not specify the spiking components, the laboratory shall spike all reportable components to be reported in the Laboratory Control Sample and Matrix Spike. Refer to the method SOP for complete details
	Description	essentially a sample fortified with a known amount of the test analyte(s).
Surrogate	Use	Measures method performance to sample matrix (organics only).
	Typical Frequency [1]	Are added to all samples, standards, and blanks, for all organic chromatography methods except when the matrix precludes its use or when a surrogate is not available. The recovery of the surrogates is compared to the acceptance limits for the specific method. Poor surrogate recovery may indicate a problem with sample composition and shall be reported, with data qualifiers, to the client whose sample produced poor recovery.
	Description	Are similar to matrix spikes except the analytes are compounds with properties that mimic the analyte of interest and are unlikely to be found in environment samples.
Duplicates[2]	Use	For a measure of analytical precision, with each matrix-specific batch of samples processed, a matrix duplicate (MD or DUP) sample, matrix spike duplicate (MSD), or LCS duplicate (LCSD) is carried through the complete analytical procedure.
	Typical Frequency [1]	Duplicate samples are usually analyzed with methods that do not require matrix spike analysis.
	Description	Performed by analyzing two aliquots of the same field sample independently or an additional LCS.
Internal Standards	Use	Are spiked into all environmental and quality control samples (including the initial calibration standards) to monitor the qualitative aspect of organic and some inorganic analytical measurements.
	Typical Frequency [1]	All organic and ICP methods as required by the analytical method.
	Description	Used to correct for matrix effects and to help troubleshoot variability in analytical response and are assessed after data acquisition. Possible sources of poor internal standard response are sample matrix, poor analytical technique or instrument performance.

[1] See the specific analytical SOP for type and frequency of sample matrix control samples.

[2] LCSD's are normally not performed except when regulatory agencies or client specifications require them. The recoveries for the spiked duplicate samples must meet the same laboratory established recovery limits as the accuracy QC samples. If an LCSD is analyzed both the LCS and LCSD must meet the same recovery criteria and be included in the final report. The precision measurement is reported as "Relative Percent Difference" (RPD). Poor precision between duplicates (except LCS/LCSD) may indicate non-homogeneous matrix or sampling.

24.6 ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA (CONTROL LIMITS)

24.6.1 As mandated by the test method and regulation, each individual analyte in the LCS, MS, or Surrogate Spike is evaluated against the control limits published in the test method. Where there are no established acceptance criteria, the laboratory calculates in-house control limits with the use of control charts or, in some cases, utilizes client project specific control limits. When this occurs, the regulatory or project limits will supersede the laboratory's in-house limits.

Note: For methods, analytes and matrices with very limited data (e.g., unusual matrices not analyzed often), interim limits are established using available data or by analogy to similar methods or matrices.

24.6.2 Once control limits have been established, they are verified, reviewed, and updated if necessary on an annual basis unless the method requires more frequent updating. Control limits are established per method (as opposed to per instrument) regardless of the number of instruments utilized.

24.6.3 Laboratory generated % Recovery acceptance (control) limits are generally established by taking $\pm$ 3 Standard Deviations (99% confidence level) from the average recovery of a minimum of 20-30 data points (more points are preferred).

24.6.3.1 Regardless of the calculated limit, the limit should be no tighter than the Calibration Verification (ICV/CCV). (Unless the analytical method specifies a tighter limit).

24.6.3.2 In-house limits cannot be any wider than those mandated in a regulated analytical method. Client or contract required control limits are evaluated against the laboratory's statistically derived control limits to determine if the data quality objectives (DQOs) can be achieved. If laboratory control limits are not consistent with DQOs, then alternatives must be considered, such as method improvements or use of an alternate analytical method.

24.6.3.3 The lowest acceptable recovery limit will be 10% (the analyte must be detectable and identifiable). Exception: The lowest acceptable recovery limit for Benzidine will be 5% and the analyte must be detectable and identifiable.

24.6.3.4 The maximum acceptable recovery limit will be 150%.

24.6.3.5 The maximum acceptable RPD limit will be 35% for waters and 40% for soils. The minimum RPD limit is 10%.

24.6.3.6 If either the high or low end of the control limit changes by $\leq$ 5% from previous, the control chart is visually inspected and, using professional judgment, they may be left unchanged if there is no affect on laboratory ability to meet the existing limits.

24.6.4 The lab must be able to generate a current listing of their control limits and track when the updates are performed. In addition, the laboratory must be able to recreate historical control limits. Refer to the SOP for Control Charts, QAS02601.ct.

24.6.4.1 One example: The QA department generates a Quality Control Limit Summary that contains tables that summarize the precision and accuracy acceptability limits for analyses performed at TestAmerica Connecticut. This summary includes an effective date, is updated each time new limits are generated and is located with the QA manager. Unless otherwise noted, limits within these tables are laboratory generated. The analysts are instructed to use the current limits in the laboratory (dated and approved by the Technical Director and QA Manager) and entered into

the Laboratory Information Management System (LIMS). The Quality Assurance department maintains an archive of all limits used within the laboratory.

24.6.5 A LCS that is within the acceptance criteria establishes that the analytical system is in control and is used to validate the process. Samples that are analyzed with an LCS with recoveries outside of the acceptance limits may be determined as out of control and should be reanalyzed if possible. If reanalysis is not possible, then the results for all affected analytes for samples within the same batch must be qualified when reported. The internal corrective action process (see Section 12) is also initiated if an LCS exceeds the acceptance limits. Sample results may be qualified and reported without reanalysis if:

24.6.5.1 The analyte results are below the reporting limit and the LCS is above the upper control limit.

24.6.5.2 If the analytical results are above the relevant regulatory limit and the LCS is below the lower control limit.

24.6.6 If the MS/MSDs do not meet acceptance limits, the MS/MSD and the associated spiked sample is reported with a qualifier for those analytes that do not meet limits. If obvious preparation errors are suspected, or if requested by the client, unacceptable MS/MSDs are reprocessed and reanalyzed to prove matrix interference. A more detailed discussion of acceptance criteria and corrective action can be found in the lab's method SOPs and in Section 12.

24.6.7 If a surrogate standard falls outside the acceptance limits, if there is not obvious chromatographic matrix interference, reanalyze the sample to confirm a possible matrix effect. If the recoveries confirm or there was obvious chromatographic interference, results are reported from the original analysis and a qualifier is added. If the reanalysis meets surrogate recovery criteria, the second run is reported (or both are reported if requested by the client). Under certain circumstances, where all of the samples are from the same location and share similar chromatography, the reanalysis may be performed on a single sample rather than all of the samples and if the surrogate meets the recovery criteria in the reanalysis, all of the affected samples would require reanalysis.

24.7 ADDITIONAL PROCEDURES TO ASSURE QUALITY CONTROL

24.7.1 The laboratory has written and approved method SOPs to assure the accuracy of the test method including calibration (see Section 20), use of certified reference materials (see Section 21) and use of PT samples (see Section 15).

24.7.2 A discussion regarding MDLs, Limit of Detection (LOD) and Limit of Quantitation (LOQ) can be found in Section 19.

24.7.3 Use of formulae to reduce data is discussed in the method SOPs and in Section 20.

24.7.4 Selection of appropriate reagents and standards is included in Section 9 and 21.

24.7.5 A discussion on selectivity of the test is included in Section 5.

24.7.6 Constant and consistent test conditions are discussed in Section 18.

24.7.7 The laboratories sample acceptance policy is included in Section 23.

SECTION 25

REPORTING RESULTS *(NELAC 5.5.10)*

25.1 OVERVIEW

The results of each test are reported accurately, clearly, unambiguously, and objectively in accordance with State and Federal regulations as well as client requirements. Analytical results are issued in a format that is intended to satisfy customer and laboratory accreditation requirements as well as provide the end user with the information needed to properly evaluate the results. Where there is conflict between client requests and laboratory ethics or regulatory requirements, the laboratory's ethical and legal requirements are paramount, and the laboratory will work with the client during project set up to develop an acceptable solution. Refer to Section 7.

A variety of report formats are available to meet specific needs.

In cases where a client asks for simplified reports, there must be a written request from the client. There still must be enough information that would show any analyses that were out of conformance (QC out of limits) and there should be a reference to a full report that is made available to the client.

Review of reported data is included in Section 19.

25.2 TEST REPORTS

Analytical results are reported in a format that is satisfactory to the client and meets all requirements of applicable accrediting authorities and agencies. A variety of report formats are available to meet specific needs. The report is printed, reviewed, and signed by the appropriate signatory. At a minimum, the standard laboratory report shall contain the following information:

25.2.1 A report title (e.g. Analytical Report For Samples) with a "sample results" column header.

25.2.2 Each report cover page printed on company letterhead, which includes the laboratory name, address and telephone number.

25.2.3 A unique identification of the report (e.g. Job number) and on each page an identification in order to ensure the page is recognized as part of the report and a clear identification of the end.

Note: Page numbers of report are represented as page # of ##. Where the first number is the page number and the second is the total number of pages.

25.2.4 A copy of the chain of custody (COC).

- Any COCs involved with Subcontracting are included.

- Any additional addenda to the report must be treated in a similar fashion so it is a recognizable part of the report and cannot accidentally get separated from the report (eg. Sampling information).

25.2.5 The name and address of client and a project name/number, if applicable.

25.2.6 Client project manager or other contact

25.2.7 Description and unambiguous identification of the tested sample(s) including the client identification code.

25.2.8 Date of receipt of sample, date and time of collection, and date(s) of test preparation and performance, and time of preparation or analysis if the required holding time for either activity is less than or equal to 72 hours.

25.2.9 Date reported or date of revision, if applicable.

25.2.10 Method of analysis including method code (EPA, Standard Methods, etc).

25.2.11 Practical quantitation limits or reporting limit.

25.2.12 Method detection limits (if requested)

25.2.13 Definition of Data qualifiers and reporting acronyms (e.g. ND).

25.2.14 Sample results.

25.2.15 QC data consisting of method blank, surrogate, LCS, and MS/MSD recoveries and control limits.

25.2.16 Condition of samples at receipt including temperature. This may be accomplished in a narrative or by attaching sample login sheets (Refer to Sec. 25.2.4 – Item 3 regarding additional addenda).

25.2.17 A statement to the effect that the results relate only to the items tested and the sample as received by the laboratory.

25.2.18 A statement that the report shall not be reproduced except in full, without prior express written approval by the laboratory coordinator.

25.2.19 A signature and title of the person(s) accepting responsibility for the content of the report and date of issue. Signatories are appointed by the Lab Director.

25.2.20 When NELAC accreditation is required, the lab shall certify that the test results meet all requirements of NELAC or provide reasons and/or justification if they do not.

25.2.21 The laboratory includes a cover letter.

25.2.22 Where applicable, a narrative to the report that explains the issue(s) and corrective action(s) taken in the event that a specific accreditation or certification requirement was not met.

25.2.23 When soil samples are analyzed, a specific identification as to whether soils are reported on a "wet weight" or "dry weight" basis.

25.2.24 Appropriate laboratory certification number for the state of origin of the sample, if applicable.

25.2.25 If only part of the report is provided to the client (client requests some results before all of it is complete), it must be clearly indicated on the report (e.g., partial report). A complete report must be sent once all of the work has been completed.

25.2.26 Any non-TestAmerica subcontracted analysis results are provided as a separate report on the official letterhead of the subcontractor. All TestAmerica subcontracting is clearly identified on the report as to which laboratory performed a specific analysis.

Note: Refer to the Corporate SOP on Electronic Reporting and Signature Policy (No. CA-I-P-002) for details on internally applying electronic signatures of approval.

25.2.27 REPORTING LEVEL OR REPORT TYPE

The laboratory offers four levels of quality control reporting. Each level, in addition to its own specific requirements, contains all the information provided in the preceding level. The packages provide the following information in addition to the information described above:

- Level I is a report with the features described in Section 25.2 above.
- Level II is a Level I report plus summary information, including results for the method blank reported to the laboratory MDL, percent recovery for laboratory control samples and matrix spike samples, and the RPD values for all MSD and sample duplicate analyses.
- Level III contains all the information supplied in Level II, but presented on the CLP-like summary forms, and relevant calibration information. A Level II report is not included, unless specifically requested. No raw data is provided.
- Level IV is the same as Level III with the addition of all raw supporting data.

In addition to the various levels of QC packaging, the laboratory also provides reports in diskette deliverable form. Initial reports may be provided to clients by facsimile. All faxed reports are followed by hardcopy. Procedures used to ensure client confidentiality are outlined in Section 25.7.

25.2.28 Electronic Data Deliverables (EDDs)

EDDs are routinely offered as part of TestAmerica's services. TestAmerica Connecticut offers a variety of EDD formats including Environmental Restoration Information Management System (ERPIMS), NJ Haz Site, Standard Excel, Dbase, GISKEY, and EQuis.

EDD specifications are submitted to the IT department by the Data Reporting Department for review and undergo the contract review process. Once the facility has committed to providing data in a specific electronic format, the coding of the format may need to be performed. This coding is documented and validated. The validation of the code is retained by the IT staff coding the EDD.

EDDs shall be subject to a review to ensure their accuracy and completeness. If EDD generation is automated, review may be reduced to periodic screening if the laboratory can demonstrate that it can routinely generate that EDD without errors. Any revisions to the EDD format must be reviewed until it is demonstrated that it can routinely be generated without errors. If the EDD can be reproduced accurately and if all subsequent EDDs can be produced error-free, each EDD does not necessarily require a review.

25.3 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION FOR TEST

The lab identifies any unacceptable QC analyses or any other unusual circumstances or observations such as environmental conditions and any non-standard conditions that may have affected the quality of a result. This is typically in the form of a footnote or a qualifier and/or a narrative explaining the discrepancy in the front of the report.

25.3.1 Numeric results with values outside of the calibration range, either high or low are qualified as 'estimated'.

25.3.2 Where quality system requirements are not met, a statement of compliance/non-compliance with requirements and/or specifications is required, including identification of test results derived from any sample that did not meet NELAC sample acceptance requirements such as improper container, holding time, or temperature.

25.3.3 Where applicable, a statement on the estimated uncertainty of measurements; information on uncertainty is needed when a client's instructions so require.

25.3.4 Opinions and Interpretations - The test report contains objective information, and generally does not contain subjective information such as opinions and interpretations. If such information is required by the client, the Laboratory Director will determine if a response can be prepared. If so, the Laboratory Director will designate the appropriate member of the management team to prepare a response. The response will be fully documented, and reviewed by the Laboratory Director, before release to the client. There may be additional fees charged to the client at this time, as this is a non-routine function of the laboratory.

Note: Review of data deliverable packages for submittal to regulatory authorities requires responses to non-conforming data concerning potential impact on data quality. This necessitates a limited scope of interpretation, and this work is performed by the QA Department. This is the only form of "interpretation" of data that is routinely performed by the laboratory.

When opinions or interpretations are included in the report, the laboratory provides an explanation as to the basis upon which the opinions and interpretations have been made. Opinions and interpretations are clearly noted as such and where applicable, a comment should be added suggesting that the client verify the opinion or interpretation with their regulator.

25.4 ENVIRONMENTAL TESTING OBTAINED FROM SUBCONTRACTORS

If the laboratory is not able to provide the client the requested analysis, the samples would be subcontracted following the procedures outlined in the Corporate SOP on Subcontracting (SOP # CA-L-S-002).

Data reported from analyses performed by a subcontractor laboratory are clearly identified as such on the analytical report provided to the client. Results from a subcontract laboratory outside of TestAmerica are reported to the client on the subcontract laboratory's original report stationary and the report includes any accompanying documentation.

25.5 CLIENT CONFIDENTIALITY

In situations involving the transmission of environmental test results by telephone, facsimile or other electronic means, client confidentiality must be maintained.

TestAmerica will not intentionally divulge to any person (other than the Client or any other person designated by the Client in writing) any information regarding the services provided by TestAmerica or any information disclosed to TestAmerica by the Client. Furthermore, information known to be potentially endangering to national security or an entity's proprietary rights will not be released.

Note: This shall not apply to the extent that the information is required to be disclosed by TestAmerica under the compulsion of legal process. TestAmerica will, to the extent feasible, provide reasonable notice to the client before disclosing the information.

Note: Authorized representatives of an accrediting authority are permitted to make copies of any analyses or records relevant to the accreditation process, and copies may be removed from the laboratory for purposes of assessment.

25.5.1 Report deliverable formats are discussed with each new client. If a client requests that reports be faxed or e-mailed, the reports are faxed with a cover sheet or e-mailed with the following note that includes a confidentiality statement similar to the following:

This material is intended only for the use of the individual(s) or entity to whom it is addressed, and may contain information that is privileged and confidential. If you are not the intended recipient, or the employee or agent responsible for delivering this material to the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any dissemination, distribution or copying of this communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please notify us immediately by telephone at the 1-203-929-8140 (or for e-mails: please notify us immediately by e-mail or by phone (1-203-929-8140) and delete this material from any computer).

25.6 FORMAT OF REPORTS

The format of reports is designed to accommodate each type of environmental test carried out and to minimize the possibility of misunderstanding or misuse.

25.7 AMENDMENTS TO TEST REPORTS

Corrections, additions, or deletions to reports are only made when justification arises through supplemental documentation. Justification is documented using the laboratory's corrective action system (refer to Section 12).

The revised report is retained on the LIMS server, as is the original report. The revised report is stored under the Job Deliverables and identified with a revision number.

When the report is re-issued, a notation of "Revision #" is placed on the cover/signature page of the report *or at the top of the narrative page* with a brief explanation of reason for the re-issue and a reference back to the last final report generated. *For Example*: *Report was revised on 11/3/08 to include toluene in sample NQA1504 per client's request. This final report replaces the final report generated on 10/27/08 at 10:47am.*

25.8 POLICIES ON CLIENT REQUESTS FOR AMENDMENTS

25.8.1 Policy on Data Omissions or Reporting Limit Increases

Fundamentally, our policy is simply to not omit previously reported results (including data qualifiers) or to not raise reporting limits and report sample results as ND. This policy has few exceptions. Exceptions are:

- Laboratory error.
- Sample identification is indeterminate (confusion between COC and sample labels).
- An incorrect analysis (not analyte) was requested (e.g., COC lists 8315 but client wanted 8310). A written request for the change is required.
- Incorrect limits reported based on regulatory requirements.
- The requested change has absolutely *no possible* impact on the interpretation of the analytical results and there is *no possibility* of the change being interpreted as misrepresentation by anyone inside or outside of our company.

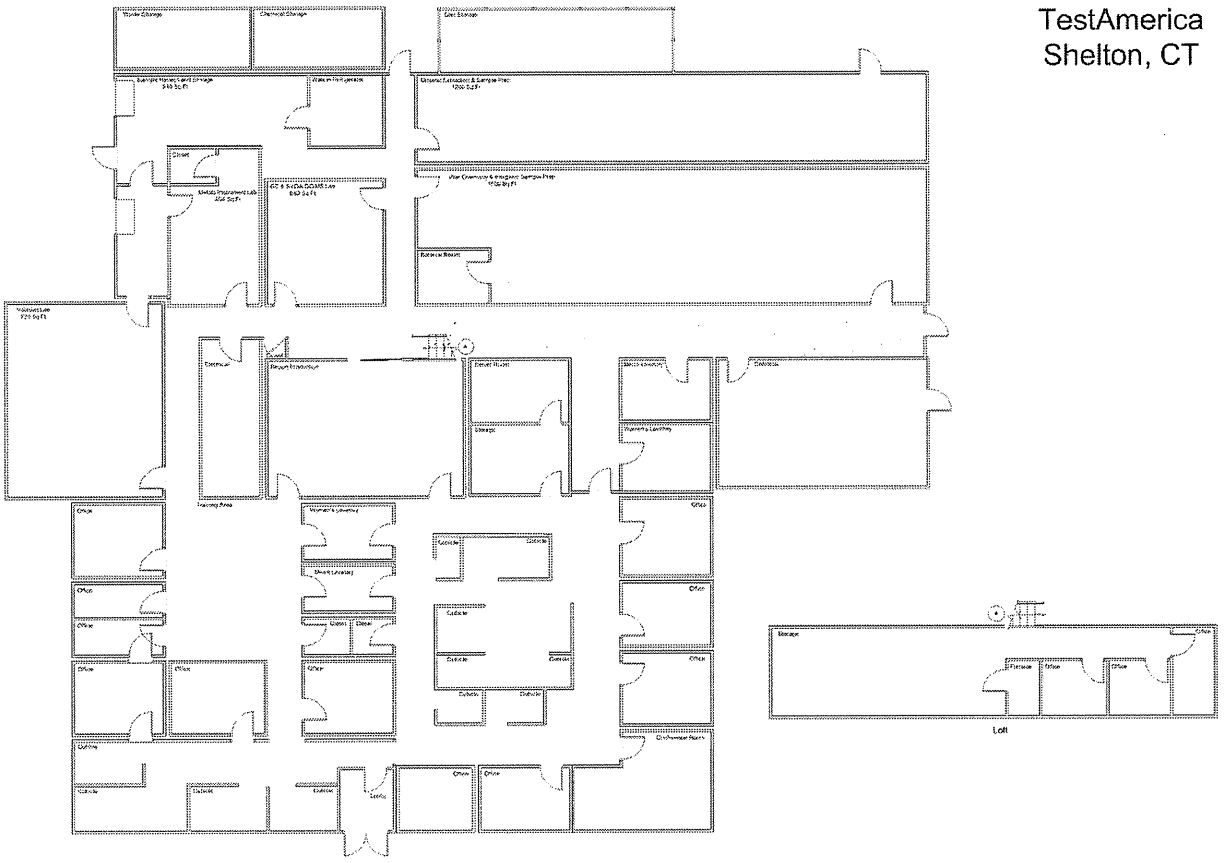
25.8.2 Multiple Reports

TestAmerica does not issue multiple reports for the same workorder where there is different information on each report (this does not refer to copies of the same report) unless required to meet regulatory needs and approved by QA.

Appendix 1.

Laboratory Floor Plan

TestAmerica
Shelton, CT



Appendix 2. Glossary/Acronyms

Glossary:

Acceptance Criteria:
Specified limits placed on characteristics of an item, process, or service defined in requirement documents. (ASQC)

Accreditation:
The process by which an agency or organization evaluates and recognizes a laboratory as meeting certain predetermined qualifications or standards, thereby accrediting the laboratory. In the context of the National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program (NELAP), this process is a voluntary one. (NELAC)

Accrediting Authority:
The Territorial, State, or Federal Agency having responsibility and accountability for environmental laboratory accreditation and which grants accreditation (NELAC) [1.5.2.3]

Accuracy:
The degree of agreement between an observed value and an accepted reference value. Accuracy includes a combination of random error (precision) and systematic error (bias) components which are due to sampling and analytical operations; a data quality indicator. (QAMS)

Analyst:
The designated individual who performs the "hands-on" analytical methods and associated techniques and who is the one responsible for applying required laboratory practices and other pertinent quality controls to meet the required level of quality. (NELAC)

Batch:
Environmental samples which are prepared and/or analyzed together with the same process and personnel, using the same lot(s) of reagents. A preparation batch is composed of one to 20 environmental samples of the same matrix, meeting the above mentioned criteria and with a maximum time between the start of processing of the first and last sample in the batch to be 24 hours. An analytical batch is composed of prepared environmental samples (extracts, digestates or concentrates) and /or those samples not requiring preparation, which are analyzed together as a group using the same calibration curve or factor. An analytical batch can include samples originating from various environmental matrices and can exceed 20 samples. (NELAC Quality Systems Committee)

Blank:
A sample that has not been exposed to the analyzed sample stream in order to monitor contamination during sampling, transport, storage or analysis. The blank is subjected to the usual analytical and measurement process to establish a zero baseline or background value and is sometimes used to adjust or correct routine analytical results. (ASQC)

Blind Sample:
A sample for analysis with a composition known to the submitter. The analyst/laboratory may know the identity of the sample but not its composition. It is used to test the analyst's or laboratory's proficiency in the execution of the measurement process.

Calibration:
To determine, by measurement or comparison with a standard, the correct value of each scale reading on a meter, instrument, or other device. The levels of the applied calibration standard should bracket the range of planned or expected sample measurements. (NELAC)

Calibration Curve:
The graphical relationship between the known values, such as concentrations, of a series of calibration standards and their instrument response. (NELAC)

Calibration Method:
A defined technical procedure for performing a calibration. (NELAC)

Calibration Standard:
A substance or reference material used to calibrate an instrument (QAMS)

Certified Reference Material (CRM):
A reference material one or more of whose property values are certified by a technically valid procedure, accompanied by or traceable to a certificate or other documentation which is issued by a certifying body. (ISO Guide 30–2.2)

Chain of Custody:
An unbroken trail of accountability that ensures the physical security of samples and includes the signatures of all who handle the samples. (NELAC) [5.12.4]

Clean Air Act:
The enabling legislation in 42 U>S>C> 7401 et seq., Public Law 91-604, 84 Stat. 1676 Pub. L. 95-95, 91 Stat., 685 and Pub. L. 95-190, 91 Stat., 1399, as amended, empowering EPA to promulgate air quality standards, monitor and enforce them. (NELAC)

Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA/SUPERFUND):
The enabling legislation in 42 U.S.C. 9601-9675 et seq., as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 (SARA), 42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq., to eliminate the health and environmental threats posed by hazardous waste sites. (NELAC)

Compromised Samples:
Those samples which are improperly sampled, insufficiently documented (chain of custody and other sample records and/or labels), improperly preserved, collected in improper containers, or exceeding holding times when delivered to a laboratory. Under normal conditions, compromised samples are not analyzed. If emergency situation require analysis, the results must be appropriately qualified. (NELAC)

Confidential Business Information (CBI):
Information that an organization designates as having the potential of providing a competitor with inappropriate insight into its management, operation or products. NELAC and its representatives agree to safeguarding identified CBI and to maintain all information identified as such in full confidentiality.

Confirmation:
Verification of the identity of a component through the use of an approach with a different scientific principle from the original method. These may include, but are not limited to:

Second column confirmation
Alternate wavelength
Derivatization
Mass spectral interpretation
Alternative detectors or
Additional Cleanup procedures
(NELAC)

Conformance:
An affirmative indication or judgement that a product or service has met the requirements of the relevant specifications, contract, or regulation; also the state of meeting the requirements. (ANSI/ASQC E4-1994)

Correction: Actions necessary to correct or repair analysis specific non-conformances. The acceptance criteria for method specific QC and protocols as well as the associated corrective actions. The analyst will most frequently be the one to identify the need for this action as a result of calibration checks and QC sample analysis. No significant action is taken to change behavior, process or procedure.

Corrective Action:
The action taken to eliminate the causes of an existing nonconformity, defect or other undesirable situation in order to prevent recurrence. (ISO 8402)

Data Audit:
A qualitative and quantitative evaluation of the documentation and procedures associated with environmental measurements to verify that the resulting data re of acceptable quality (i.e., that they meet specified acceptance criteria). (NELAC)

Data Reduction:
The process of transforming raw data by arithmetic or statistical calculations, standard curves, concentration factors, etc., and collation into a more useable form. (EPA-QAD)

Deficiency:
An unauthorized deviation from acceptable procedures or practices, or a defect in an item. (ASQC)

Detection Limit:
The lowest concentration or amount of the target analyte that can be identified, measured, and reported with confidence that the analyte concentration is not a false positive value. See Method Detection Limit. (NELAC)

Document Control:
The act of ensuring that documents (and revisions thereto) are proposed, reviewed for accuracy, approved for release by authorized personnel, distributed properly, and controlled to ensure use of the correct version at the location where the prescribed activity if performed. (ASQC)

Duplicate Analyses:
The analyses or measurements of the variable of interest performed identically on two subsamples of the same sample. The results from duplicate analyses are used to evaluate analytical or measurement precision but not the precision of sampling, preservation or storage internal to the laboratory. (EPA-QAD)

Environmental Detection Limit (EDL):
The smallest level at which a radionuclide in an environmental medium can be unambiguously distinguished for a given confidence interval using a particular combination of sampling and measurement procedures, sample size, analytical detection limit, and processing procedure. The EDL shall be specified for the 0.95 or greater confidence interval. The EDL shall be established initially and verified annually for each test method and sample matrix. (NELAC Radioanalysis Subcommittee)

Equipment Blank:
Sample of analyte-free media which has been used to rinse common sampling equipment to check effectiveness of decontamination procedures. (NELAC)

External Standard Calibration:
Calibrations for methods that do not utilize internal standards to compensate for changes in instrument conditions.

Federal Water Pollution Control Act (Clean Water Act, CWA):
The enabling legislation under 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., Public Law 92-50086 Stat 816, that empowers EPA to set discharge limitations, write discharge permits, monitor, and bring enforcement action for non-compliance. (NELAC)

Field Blank:
Blank prepared in the field by filing a clean container with pure de-ionized water and appropriate preservative, if any, for the specific sampling activity being undertaken (EPA OSWER)

Field of Testing:
NELAC's approach to accrediting laboratories by program, method and analyte. Laboratories requesting accreditation for a program-method-analyte combination or for an up-dated/improved method are required to submit to only that portion of the accreditation process not previously addressed (see NELAC, section 1.9ff). (NELAC)

Holding Times (Maximum Allowable Holding Times):
The maximum times that samples may be held prior to analyses and still be considered valid or not compromised. (40 CFR Part 136)

Internal Standard:
A known amount of standard added to a test portion of a sample and carried through the entire measurement process as a reference for evaluating and controlling the precision and bias of the applied analytical test method. (NELAC)

Internal Standard Calibration:
Calibrations for methods that utilize internal standards to compensate for changes in instrument conditions.

Instrument Blank:
A clean sample (e.g., distilled water) processed through the instrumental steps of the measurement process; used to determine instrument contamination. (EPA-QAD)

Laboratory Control Sample (however named, such as laboratory fortified blank, spiked blank, or QC check sample):
A sample matrix, free from the analytes of interest, spiked with verified known amounts of analytes or a material containing known and verified amounts of analytes, taken through all preparation and analysis steps. Where there is no preparation taken for an analysis (such as in aqueous volatiles), or when all samples and standards undergo the same preparation and analysis process (such as Phosphorus), there is no LCS. It is generally used to establish intra-laboratory or analyst specific precision and bias or to assess the performance of all or a portion of the measurement system.

An LCS shall be prepared at a minimum of 1 per batch of 20 or less samples per matrix type per sample extraction or preparation method except for analytes for which spiking solutions are not available such as total suspended solids, total dissolved solids, total volatile solids, total solids, pH, color, odor, temperature, dissolved oxygen or turbidity. The results of these samples shall be used to determine batch acceptance.

Note: NELAC standards allow a matrix spike to be used in place of this control as long as the acceptance criteria are as stringent as for the LCS. (NELAC)

Laboratory Duplicate:
Aliquots of a sample taken from the same container under laboratory conditions and processed and analyzed independently. (NELAC)

Least Squares Regression (1st Order Curve):
The least squares regression is a mathematical calculation of a straight line over two axes. The y axis represents the instrument response (or Response ratio) of a standard or sample and the x axis represents the concentration. The regression calculation will generate a correlation coefficient (r) that is a measure of the "goodness of fit" of the regression line to the data. A value of 1.00 indicates a perfect fit.

In order to be used for quantitative purposes, r must be greater than or equal to 0.99 for organics and 0.995 for inorganics.

Limit of Detection (LOD):
An estimate of the minimum amount of a substance that an analytical process can reliably detect. An LOD is analyte- and matrix-specific and may be laboratory dependent. (Analytical Chemistry, 55, p.2217, December 1983, modified) See also Method Detection Limit.

Matrix:
The component or substrate that contains the analyte of interest. For purposes of batch and QC requirement determinations, the following matrix distinctions shall be used:

Aqueous: Any aqueous sample excluded from the definition of Drinking Water matrix or Saline/Estuarine source. Includes surface water, groundwater, effluents, and TCLP or other extracts.

Drinking Water: any aqueous sample that has been designated as a potable or potential potable water source.

Saline/Estuarine: any aqueous sample from an ocean or estuary, or other salt water source such as the Great Salt Lake.

Non-aqueous Liquid: any organic liquid with <15% settleable solids.

Biological Tissue: any sample of a biological origin such as fish tissue, shellfish, or plant material. Such samples shall be grouped according to origin.

Solids: includes soils, sediments, sludges, and other matrices with >15% settleable solids.

Chemical Waste: a product or by-product of an industrial process that results in a matrix not previously defined.

Air: whole gas or vapor samples including those contained in flexible or rigid wall containers and the extracted concentrated analytes of interest from a gas or vapor that are collected with a sorbant tube, impinger solution, filter, or other device. (NELAC)

Matrix Spike (spiked sample or fortified sample):

Prepared by adding a known mass of target analyte to a specified amount of matrix sample for which an independent estimate of target analyte concentration is available. Matrix spikes are used, for example, to determine the effect of the matrix on a method's recovery efficiency.

Matrix spikes shall be performed at a frequency of one in 20 samples per matrix type per sample extraction or preparation method except for analytes for which spiking solutions are not available such as, total suspended solids, total dissolved solids, total volatile solids, total solids, pH, color, odor, temperature, dissolved oxygen or turbidity. The selected sample(s) shall be rotated among client samples so that various matrix problems may be noted and/or addressed. Poor performance in a matrix spike may indicate a problem with the sample composition and shall be reported to the client whose sample was used for the spike. (QAMS)

Matrix Spike Duplicate (spiked sample or fortified sample duplicate):
A second replicate matrix spike is prepared in the laboratory and analyzed to obtain a measure of the precision of the recovery for each analyte.

Matrix spike duplicates or laboratory duplicates shall be analyzed at a minimum of 1 in 20 samples per matrix type per sample extraction or preparation method. The laboratory shall document their procedure

to select the use of an appropriate type of duplicate. The selected sample(s) shall be rotated among client samples so that various matrix problems may be noted and/or addressed. Poor performance in the duplicates may indicate a problem with the sample composition and shall be reported to the client whose sample was used for the duplicate. (QAMS)

Method Blank:
A sample of a matrix similar to the batch of associated samples (when available) that is free from the analytes of interest and is processed simultaneously with and under the same conditions as samples through all steps of the analytical procedures, and in which no target analytes or interferences are present at concentrations that impact the analytical results for sample analyses. (NELAC)

Method Detection Limit:
The minimum concentration of a substance (an analyte) that can be measured and reported with 99% confidence that the analyte concentration is greater than zero and is determined from analysis of a sample in a given matrix containing the analyte. (40 CFR Part 136, Appendix B)

Negative Control:
Measures taken to ensure that a test, its components, or the environment do not cause undesired effects, or produce incorrect test results. (NELAC)

Performance Audit:
The routine comparison of independently obtained qualitative and quantitative measurement system data with routinely obtained data in order to evaluate the proficiency of an analyst or laboratory. (NELAC)

Performance Based Measurement System (PBMS):
A set of processes wherein the data quality needs, mandates or limitations of a program or project are specified and serve as criteria for selecting appropriate test methods to meet those needs in a cost-effective manner. (NELAC)

Positive Control:
Measures taken to ensure that a test and/or its components are working properly and producing correct or expected results from positive test subjects. (NELAC)

Precision:
The degree to which a set of observations or measurements of the same property, obtained under similar conditions, conform to themselves; a data quality indicator. Precision is usually expressed as standard deviation, variance or range, in either absolute or relative terms. (NELAC)

Preservation:
Refrigeration and/or reagents added at the time of sample collection (or later) to maintain the chemical and/or biological integrity of the sample. (NELAC)

Proficiency Testing:
A means of evaluating a laboratory's performance under controlled conditions relative to a given set of criteria through analysis of unknown samples provided by an external source. (NELAC) [2.1]

Proficiency Testing Program:
The aggregate of providing rigorously controlled and standardized environmental samples to a laboratory for analysis, reporting of results, statistical evaluation of the results and the collective demographics and results summary of all participating laboratories. (NELAC)

Proficiency Test Sample (PT):
A sample, the composition of which is unknown to the analyst and is provided to test whether the analyst/laboratory can produce analytical results within specified acceptance criteria. (QAMS)

Quality Assurance:
An integrated system of activities involving planning, quality control, quality assessment, reporting and quality improvement to ensure that a product or service meets defined standards of quality with a stated level of confidence. (QAMS)

Quality Assurance [Project] Plan (QAPP):
A formal document describing the detailed quality control procedures by which the quality requirements defined for the data and decisions pertaining to a specific project are to be achieved. (EAP-QAD)

Quality Control:
The overall system of technical activities which purpose is to measure and control the quality of a product or service so that it meets the needs of users. (QAMS)

Quality Control Sample:
An uncontaminated sample matrix spiked with known amounts of analytes from a source independent from the calibration standards. It is generally used to establish intra-laboratory or analyst specific precision and bias or to assess the performance of all or a portion of the measurement system. (EPA-QAD)

Quality Manual:
A document stating the management policies, objectives, principles, organizational structure and authority, responsibilities, accountability, and implementation of an agency, organization, or laboratory, to ensure the quality of its product and the utility of its product to its users. (NELAC)

Quality System:
A structured and documented management system describing the policies, objectives, principles, organizational authority, responsibilities, accountability, and implementation plan of an organization for ensuring quality in its work processes, products (items), and services. The quality system provides the framework for planning, implementing, and assessing work performed by the organization and for carrying out required QA and QC (ANSI/ASQC-E-41994)

Quantitation Limits:
The maximum or minimum levels, concentrations, or quantities of a target variable (e.g., target analyte) that can be quantified with the confidence level required by the data user. (NELAC)

Range:
The difference between the minimum and the maximum of a set of values. (EPA-QAD)

Reagent Blank (method reagent blank):
A sample consisting of reagent(s), without the target analyte or sample matrix, introduced into the analytical procedure at the appropriate point and carried through all subsequent steps to determine the contribution of the reagents and of the involved analytical steps. (QAMS)

Reference Material:
A material or substance one or more properties of which are sufficiently well established to be used for the calibration of an apparatus, the assessment of a measurement method, or for assigning values to materials. (ISO Guide 30-2.1)

Reference Standard:
A standard, generally of the highest metrological quality available at a given location, from which measurements made at that location are derived. (VIM-6.0-8)

Replicate Analyses:
The measurements of the variable of interest performed identically on two or more sub-samples of the same sample within a short time interval. (NELAC)

Report Limit (RL):
The laboratory nominal Quantitation Limit (QL) or the level of sensitivity required by the client but not lower than the LOD.

Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA):
The enabling legislation under 42 USC 321 et seq. (1976), that gives EPA the authority to control hazardous waste from the "cradle-to-grave", including its generation, transportation, treatment, storage, and disposal. (NELAC)

Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA):
The enabling legislation, 42 USC 300f et seq. (1974), (Public Law 93-523), that requires the EPA to protect the quality of drinking water in the U.S. by setting maximum allowable contaminant levels, monitoring, and enforcing violations. (NELAC)

Sample Duplicate:
Two samples taken from and representative of the same population and carried through all steps of the sampling and analytical procedures in an identical manner. Duplicate samples are used to assess variance of the total method including sampling and analysis. (EPA-QAD)

Second Order Polynomial Curve (Quadratic): The 2^{nd} order curves are a mathematical calculation of a slightly curved line over two axis. The y axis represents the instrument response (or Response ratio) of a standard or sample and the x axis represents the concentration. The 2^{nd} order regression will generate a coefficient of determination (COD or r^2) that is a measure of the "goodness of fit" of the quadratic curvature the data. A value of 1.00 indicates a perfect fit. In order to be used for quantitative purposes, r^2 must be greater than or equal to 0.99.

Selectivity:
(Analytical chemistry) the capability of a test method or instrument to respond to a target substance of constituent in the presence of non-target substances. (EPA-QAD)

Sensitivity:
The capability of a method or instrument to discriminate between measurement responses representing different levels (e.g., concentrations) of a variable of interest. (NELAC)

Spike:
A known mass of target analyte added to a blank, sample or sub-sample; used to determine recovery efficiency or for other quality control purposes.

If the mandated or requested test method does not specify the spiking components, the laboratory shall spike all reportable components to be reported in the Laboratory Control Sample and Matrix Spike. However, in cases where the components interfere with accurate assessment (such as simultaneously spiking chlordane, toxaphene and PCBs in Method 608), the test method has an extremely long list of components or components are incompatible, a representative number (at a minimum 10%) of the listed components may be used to control the test method. The selected components of each spiking mix shall represent all chemistries, elution patterns and masses permit specified analytes and other client requested components. However, the laboratory shall ensure that all reported components are used in the spike mixture within a two-year time period.. (NELAC)

Standard:
The document describing the elements of laboratory accreditation that has been developed and established within the consensus principles of NELAC and meets the approval requirements of NELAC procedures and policies. (ASQC)

Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs):
A written document which details the method of an operation, analysis, or action whose techniques and procedures are thoroughly prescribed and which is accepted as the method for performing certain routine or repetitive tasks. (QAMS)

Standardized Reference Material (SRM):
A certified reference material produced by the U.S. National Institute of Standards and Technology or other equivalent organization and characterized for absolute content, independent of analytical method. (EPA-QAD)

Surrogate:
A substance with properties that mimic the analyte of interest. It is unlikely to be found in environment samples and is added to them for quality control purposes.

Surrogate compounds must be added to all samples, standards, and blanks, for all organic chromatography methods except when the matrix precludes its use or when a surrogate is not available. Poor surrogate recovery may indicate a problem with sample composition and shall be reported to the client whose sample produced poor recovery. (QAMS)

Systems Audit (also Technical Systems Audit):
A thorough, systematic, qualitative on-site assessment of the facilities, equipment, personnel, training, procedures, record keeping, data validation, data management, and reporting aspects of a total measurement system. (EPA-QAD)

Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA):
The enabling legislation in 15 USC 2601 et seq., (1976) that provides for testing, regulating, and screening all chemicals produced or imported into the United States for possible toxic effects prior to commercial manufacture. (NELAC)

Traceability:
The property of a result of a measurement whereby it can be related to appropriate standards, generally international or national standards, through an unbroken chain of comparisons. (VIM-6.12)

Uncertainty:
A parameter associated with the result of a measurement that characterizes the dispersion of the value that could reasonably be attributed to the measured value.

Acronyms:

BS – Blank Spike
BSD – Blank Spike Duplicate
CAR – Corrective Action Report
CCV – Continuing Calibration Verification
CF – Calibration Factor
CFR – Code of Federal Regulations
COC – Chain of Custody
CRS – Change Request Form
DOC – Demonstration of Capability
DQO – Data Quality Objectives
DU – Duplicate
DUP - Duplicate
EHS – Environment, Health and Safety
EPA – Environmental Protection Agency
GC - Gas Chromatography
GC/MS - Gas Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry
HPLC - High Performance Liquid Chromatography

ICP - Inductively Coupled Plasma Atomic Emission Spectroscopy
ICV – Initial Calibration Verification
IDL – Instrument Detection Limit
IH – Industrial Hygiene
IS – Internal Standard
LCS – Laboratory Control Sample
LCSD – Laboratory Control Sample Duplicate
LIMS – Laboratory Information Management System
MDL – Method Detection Limit
MS – Matrix Spike
MSD – Matrix Spike Duplicate
MSDS - Material Safety Data Sheet
NELAC - National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Conference
NELAP - National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program
PT – Performance Testing
QAM – Quality Assurance Manual
QA/QC – Quality Assurance / Quality Control
QAPP – Quality Assurance Project Plan
RF – Response Factor
RPD – Relative Percent Difference
RSD – Relative Standard Deviation
SD – Standard Deviation
SOP: Standard Operating Procedure
TAT – Turn-Around-Time
VOA – Volatiles
VOC – Volatile Organic Compound

Appendix 3.

Laboratory Certifications, Accreditations, Validations

TestAmerica Connecticut maintains certifications, accreditations, certifications, and validations with numerous state and national entities. Programs vary but may include on-site audits, reciprocal agreements with another entity, performance testing evaluations, review of the QA Manual, Standard Operating Procedures, Method Detection Limits, training records, etc. At the time of this QA Manual revision, the laboratory has accreditation/certification/licensing with the following organizations:

State	Responsible Agency	Certification	Lab Number
Connecticut	Department of Health Services	Drinking Water, Wastewater	PH-0497
Maine	Department of Health and Environmental Services	Wastewater/Solid, Hazardous Waste	CT023
Massachusetts	Department of Environmental Protection	Potable/Non-Potable Water	CT023
New Hampshire	Department of Environmental Services	Drinking Water, Wastewater NELAC	2528
New Jersey	Department of Environmental Protection	Drinking Water, Wastewater **NELAC***	CT410
New York	Department of Health	CLP, Drinking Water, Wastewater, Solid/ Hazardous Waste NELAC	10602
Rhode Island	Department of Health	Chemistry...Non- Potable Water and Wastewater	A43
Utah	Department of Health	RCRA-NELAC	2032614458

The certificates and parameter lists (which may differ) for each organization may be found on the corporate web site, the laboratory's public server, the final report review table, and in the following offices: QA, marketing, and project management.

* Primary Accrediting Authority - NELAC

Appendix 4.

Laboratory Test Methods

Analysis	Method	Analysis	Method
GC/MS Volatiles Prep	5030B	COD	410.4
GC/MS Volatiles Prep	5035H	Total Residual Chlorine	SM4500CL G
GC/MS Volatiles Prep	5035L	Hexavalent Chromium	7196A
GC/MS Volatiles Prep	3585	Trivalent Chromium	SM3500 CR D
GC/MS Volatiles-TCLP	1311ZHE	Color	SM2120B
GC/MS Volatiles	624	Specific Conductance	120.1
GC/MS Volatiles	8260B	Specific Conductance	SM2510B
GC/MS Volatiles	OLM3.2	Cyanide (Amenable)	SM4500 CN G
GC/MS Volatiles	OLM4.3	Cyanide (Total)	335.4
GC/MS Volatiles	524.2	Cyanide (Total & Amenable)	9012B
GC/Svoa Prep - Waters	3510C	Free Cyanide	D4282_02
GC/Svoa Prep - Soils	3550B	CLP Cyanide	ILM4.0
GC/Svoa Prep - Soils	3541	Cyanide Prep – oils/soils	9013
GC/Svoa Prep - Oils	3580A	Ignitability	1030
Florisil Cleanup	3620B	Flashpoint	1020A
Sulfur Cleanup	3660B	Odor	140.1
Acid Cleanup	3665A	Oil & Grease	1664A
GC/Svoa/Metals TCLP Prep	1311	Dissolved Oxygen	SM4500O G
GC/Svoa/Metals SPLP Prep	1312	Nitrogen (Ammonia)	350.1
Pesticides/PCB	608	Nitrogen (Ammonia)	SM4500NH3 B&G
Pesticides	8081A	Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	351.2
PCB's	8082	Nitrogen – Nitrate/Nitrite	353.2
DRO(Diesel Range Organics)	8015B	Organic Nitrogen	351.2
CTETPH	CTETPH	Paint Filter Liquids test	9095A
GC/MS Svoa	625	Phenolics	420.4
GC/MS Svoa	8270C	Phenolics	9066
Metals Prep – Water	3010A	Phopsphorus	SM4500 PB.5 & E
Metals Prep - Soil	3050B	Orthophosphate	365.3
Metals Analysis	200.7	pH	SM4500H+B
Metals Analysis	200.8	Filterable Residue (TDS)	SM2540C
Metals Analysis	6010B	Non-Filterable Res (TSS)	SM2540B
Metals Analysis	6020	Total Residue (TS)	SM2540B
Mercury - Water	245.1	Total Volatile Residue (TVS)	160.4
Mercury - Water	7470A	Setteable Matter, Residue	SM2540F
Mercury – Soils	7471A	Total Fixed & Vol solids	SM2540G
Hardness	SM2340B	Salinity	SM2520B
Alkalinity	SM2320B	Sulfide	SM4500 S2 E
Anions	300.0	Temperature	SM2550B
Anions	9056	TOC	SM5310C
BOD/CBOD	SM5210B	TOC	9060
		TOC	Lloyd Kahn

Appendix 4.

Laboratory Test Methods

Analysis	Method	Analysis	Method
GC/MS Volatiles Prep	5030B	COD	410.4
GC/MS Volatiles Prep	5035H	Total Residual Chlorine	SM4500CL G
GC/MS Volatiles Prep	5035L	Hexavalent Chromium	7196A
GC/MS Volatiles Prep	3585	Trivalent Chromium	SM3500 CR D
GC/MS Volatiles-TCLP	1311ZHE	Color	SM2120B
GC/MS Volatiles	624	Specific Conductance	120.1
GC/MS Volatiles	8260B	Specific Conductance	SM2510B
GC/MS Volatiles	OLM3.2	Cyanide (Amenable)	SM4500 CN G
GC/MS Volatiles	OLM4.3	Cyanide (Total)	335.4
GC/MS Volatiles	524.2	Cyanide (Total & Amenable)	9012B
GC/Svoa Prep - Waters	3510C	Free Cyanide	D4282_02
GC/Svoa Prep - Soils	3550B	CLP Cyanide	ILM4.0
GC/Svoa Prep - Soils	3541	Cyanide Prep – oils/soils	9013
GC/Svoa Prep - Oils	3580A	Ignitability	1030
Florisil Cleanup	3620B	Flashpoint	1020A
Sulfur Cleanup	3660B	Odor	140.1
Acid Cleanup	3665A	Oil & Grease	1664A
GC/Svoa/Metals TCLP Prep	1311	Dissolved Oxygen	SM4500O G
GC/Svoa/Metals SPLP Prep	1312	Nitrogen (Ammonia)	350.1
Pesticides/PCB	608	Nitrogen (Ammonia)	SM4500NH3 B&G
Pesticides	8081A	Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	351.2
PCB's	8082	Nitrogen – Nitrate/Nitrite	353.2
DRO(Diesel Range Organics)	8015B	Organic Nitrogen	351.2
CTETPH	CTETPH	Paint Filter Liquids test	9095A
GC/MS Svoa	625	Phenolics	420.4
GC/MS Svoa	8270C	Phenolics	9066
Metals Prep – Water	3010A	Phopsphorus	SM4500 PB.5 & E
Metals Prep - Soil	3050B	Orthophosphate	365.3
Metals Analysis	200.7	pH	SM4500H+B
Metals Analysis	200.8	Filterable Residue (TDS)	SM2540C
Metals Analysis	6010B	Non-Filterable Res (TSS)	SM2540B
Metals Analysis	6020	Total Residue (TS)	SM2540B
Mercury - Water	245.1	Total Volatile Residue (TVS)	160.4
Mercury - Water	7470A	Setteable Matter, Residue	SM2540F
Mercury – Soils	7471A	Total Fixed & Vol solids	SM2540G
Hardness	SM2340B	Salinity	SM2520B
Alkalinity	SM2320B	Sulfide	SM4500 S2 E
Anions	300.0	Temperature	SM2550B
Anions	9056	TOC	SM5310C
BOD/CBOD	SM5210B	TOC	9060
		TOC	Lloyd Kahn